



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting

Monday, November 7, 2022

5:30 PM

Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers

1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405.

Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966

Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

CEREMONY: none

A. PUBLIC FORUM: none

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

1. Approval of the November 7, 2022 Agenda

Action# B1-1. Consider motion to approve and accept the November 7, 2022 agenda, with/without amendment.

C. PUBLIC HEARING(S):

1. PH 2022-65 Proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hardship Land LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre.

Action# C1-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-65.

2. PH 2022-66 Proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC from R-1 to R-2 and PUD.

Action# C2-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-66.

D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION: none

E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

- **Minutes**

CA - 1 Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of October 17, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

CA - 2 Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of September 15, 2022.

- **Licenses and Permits**

CA - 3 Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor license(s) and/or beer / wine permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.

- **Finance/Budget**

CA - 4 Consider motion to approve Change Order #3 increasing the contract amount by \$305,180.70 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive project.

CA - 5 Consider motion to approve Change Order #14 increasing the contract amount by \$6,336.00 to Graphite Construction Group for additional construction services on the Ankeny Senior Community Center project.

CA - 6 Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of \$1,810,935.60 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.

CA - 7 Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$14,746.20 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four

Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.

- CA - 8** Consider motion to approve Payment #28 in the amount of \$49,614.78 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
- CA - 9** Consider motion to approve Payment #18 in the amount of \$34,660.59 to FOX Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.
- CA - 10** Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$46,200.00 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.
- CA - 11** Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$44,786.13 to HR Green, Inc., for construction administration and construction inspection services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.
- CA - 12** Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$66,482.50 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project.
- CA - 13** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$2,940.00 to ISG (I&S Group) for design and construction work on the High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1 project.
- CA - 14** Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$1,366.50 to I & S Group, Inc., for engineering services on the Saylor Creek Repairs and Restoration project.
- CA - 15** Consider motion to approve Payment #17 in the amount of \$24,341.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.
- CA - 16** Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$22,783.75 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 17** Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$13,566.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening project.
- CA - 18** Consider motion to approve Payment #25 in the amount of \$1,365.42 to Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek project.
- CA - 19** Consider motion to approve Payment #18 in the amount of \$5,115.00 to MSA Professional Services, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main project.
- CA - 20** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$18,245.00 to Nilles Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Repairs project.
- CA - 21** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$32,483.00 to Olsson, Inc., for engineering services on the Fiber Optic Network Master Plan project.
- CA - 22** Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$20,663.25 to RDG Planning & Design for engineering services on the Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration project.
- CA - 23** Consider motion to approve Payment #26 in the amount of \$4,255.40 to Shive Hattery for development services on the Ankeny Senior Community Center.

- CA - 24** Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$6,750.92 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Water Main project.
- CA - 25** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$24,938.29 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main project.
- CA - 26** Consider motion to approve Payment #16 in the amount of \$1,257.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the 2021 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan project.
- CA - 27** Consider motion to approve Payment #27 in the amount of \$1,622.75 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.
- CA - 28** Consider motion to approve Payment #20 in the amount of \$9,243.47 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.
- CA - 29** Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of \$2,952.13 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Cherry Glen Ballfield Development Project.
- CA - 30** Consider motion to approve Payment #21 in the amount of \$9,953.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements project.
- CA - 31** Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$24,744.69 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.
- CA - 32** Consider motion to approve Payment #24 in the amount of \$5,769.66 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.
- CA - 33** Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$7,579.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 34** Consider motion to approve Payment #34 in the amount of \$14,589.73 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Crosswinds Drive - RISE project.
- CA - 35** Consider motion to approve Payment #26 in the amount of \$1,783.13 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization project.
- CA - 36** Consider motion to approve the November 7, 2022 Accounts Payable. (Finance Committee: B. Bentz, Chp, J. Perry, J. Ruddy)
- CA - 37** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** declaring an official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 to issue debt to reimburse the City for certain original expenditures paid in connection with specified projects.

- **Personnel Items**

- CA - 38** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** increasing the Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions authorized for fiscal year 2023 from 355.78 to 357.78.

- **Community Development Items**

- CA - 39** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Public Sanitary Sewer

Easement and Temporary Construction Easement from Michael L. and Heidi L. Wintermote, for the construction of a future public sanitary sewer main extension project (3225 NE 78th Ave).

CA - 40 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement and Temporary Construction Easement from DRA Properties, LC, for the construction of a future public sanitary sewer main extension project (DRA Properties, LC).

CA - 41 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement and Temporary Construction Easement from Jeremy Brandt, for the construction of a future public sanitary sewer main extension project (7630 NE Berwick Dr.).

CA - 42 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, water connection fee, and platted easements for Northgate East Plat 3.

- **Engineering Items**

CA - 43 Proposed U.S. Highway 69 Asphalt Resurfacing Project - Preconstruction Agreement with Polk County

CA - 44 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting traffic signal improvements and termination of associated development agreement for NE Otterview Circle and NE 36th Street Intersection Improvements.

CA - 45 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting roadway improvements and related public improvements for storm sewer and subgrade prep at NE Otterview Circle and NE 36th Street Intersection Improvements.

CA - 46 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting roadway improvements and related public improvements for paving at NE Otterview Circle and NE 36th Street Intersection Improvements.

CA - 47 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a modified maintenance bond for flowable fill in 36 West Plat 1.

CA - 48 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Kimberley Crossing Plat 1 for utilities.

CA - 49 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Kimberley Crossing Plat 1 for paving.

CA - 50 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in Northgate East Plat 3.

CA - 51 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for paving in Northgate East Plat 3

CA - 52 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for subgrade in Northgate East Plat 3.

- **Capital Improvement Projects**

CA - 53 **Fiber Optic Connection to Ankeny Senior Center:** Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Precision Underground Utilities, LLC in the amount of \$50,528.00; and c) Final Payment #2 in the amount of \$356.25; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$2,526.40.

CA - 54 **2022 PCC Street Patching Program:** Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc. in the amount of \$982,995.32; and d) Final Payment #5 in the

amount of \$0.00; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$38,649.77.

- CA - 55** **NE Four Mile Drive RCB for Deer Creek:** Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Gus Construction in the amount of \$1,030,883.08; c) Change Order #2 for \$9,569.90; d) Final Payment #7 in the amount of \$19,185.59 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$51,544.15.

- **Administrative Items**

- CA - 56** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** establishing policies for the expenditure of funds for public purposes.
- CA - 57** Consider motion to adopt Amended and Substituted **RESOLUTION** ordering preparation of final plat and schedule of assessments for nuisance abatement within the City of Ankeny, Iowa.
- CA - 58** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving an Event Sponsorship and Participation Policy for the City of Ankeny, Iowa.
- CA - 59** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an agreement between the Greater Des Moines Partnership and City of Ankeny for coordination of economic development services
- CA - 60** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an agreement between Uptown Association, Inc. and City of Ankeny for the betterment of the Ankeny community.
- CA - 61** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an agreement between the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce and City of Ankeny for economic development and community services.
- CA - 62** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving a 28E Agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division ("ABD") for a tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program in the City of Ankeny.
- CA - 63** Consider motion to approve an official City of Ankeny position statement objecting to the proposed 80/20 Annexation by the City of Alleman, Iowa.

- **Approval of Consent Agenda Items**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-63

Action# E1-1. Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-63

F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS: none

G. RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor

H. LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Approval of Ordinances:**

1. Ord 2122 An Ordinance amending Chapter 94.05 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Water Connection Districts Established.

Action# H1-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2122.

2. Ord 2123 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal

Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by DRA Properties, LC.

Action# H2-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2123.

3. Ord 2124 An Ordinance vacating a portion of City owned right-of-way located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection.

Action# H3-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2124.

4. Ord 2125 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hardship Land LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre (PH 2022-65)

Action# H4-1. Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2125.

5. Ord 2126 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC. (PH 2022-66)

Action# H5-1. Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2126.

I. OLD BUSINESS: none

J. NEW BUSINESS:

1. Proposed NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2
Initiate Proceedings

Action# J1-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 11/29/22 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hearing: 12/5/22 @ 5:30 P.M.)

2. Proposed Not to Exceed \$3,000,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes
Initiate Proceedings

Action# J2-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION fixing date for a meeting on the authorization of a loan and disbursement agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, and providing for publication of notice thereof (date of hrg: 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.).

K. ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Report of the City Staff:**

City Manager
City Attorney
- **Report of the Governing Body:**

Mayor

City Council Members:
Council Member Bentz
Council Member Perry
Council Member Ruddy
Council Member Shafer
Council Member Stearns

- **Future Council Agenda Items:**

- ***Public Hearing - DRA Properties, Annexation - 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - NGR Four Mile Dr, Annexation - 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Cherry Glen Ballfield Development - 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Not to Exceed \$3,000,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes - 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 - 12/5/22 @ 5:30 p.m.***

L. ADJOURNMENT

1. Adjournment

Council Action Planning Session will commence following adjournment of regular meeting.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFOcWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of the November 7, 2022 Agenda

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve and accept the November 7, 2022 agenda, with/without amendment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-65: Proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hardship Land LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The applicant, Hardship Land LLC is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre. The area subject to the proposed rezoning consists of three parcels totaling 30 acres (+/-), and is located north of NW 18th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land

LLC, to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre, at their meeting on October 4, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Legal publication and notification.

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing at their meeting on September 20, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-65.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 PH Coversheet
 Ordinance
 P & Z Commission Minutes
 Staff Report
 Developers Letter of Request
 Rezoning Map
 Map



PUBLIC HEARING 2022-65

5:30 P.M.

NOVEMBER 7, 2022

PROPOSED REZONING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY HARDSHIP LAND LLC

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2125 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hardship Land LLC.

FROM: its current R-1, One-Family Residence District

TO: R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre

Layman's Description – approximately 30 acres of land located east of NW Abilene Road and north of NW 18th Street.

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 28th day of October, 2022 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received for this hearing"?

City Clerk:

None in the clerk's office.

Mayor:

"At this time, I would like to request Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, provide a report to the Council on this proposed rezoning."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed rezoning, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, the Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing 2022-65.

Mayor

"Further consideration and action will take place on this item under "Legislative Business", Agenda Item "H", later in this meeting.

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN REAL ESTATE OWNED BY HARDSHIP LAND LLC

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 4th day of October 2022, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hardship Land LLC, be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre; and,

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of December, 2022, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9,
TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA EXCEPT THE SOUTH 250 FEET OF THE WEST 200 FEET THEREOF.

AND

THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9,
TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING SOUTH OF THE ABANDONED RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY.

AND

THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24
WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING
SOUTHWEST OF THE ABANDONED RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

APPROXIMATELY 30 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED EAST OF NW ABILENE ROAD AND NORTH OF NW 18TH
STREET.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above-described property owned by Hardship Land LLC from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre.

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this 5th , day of December, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022**

**1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**

Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, September 20, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the September 20, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, Lisa West and Randy Weisheit. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, R.Kirschman, B.Fuglsang

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Item #5. Hardship Land, LLC request to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multi-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre

R.Kirschman reported Hardship Land LLC is requesting to rezone 30.25 acres from R-1, Single Family Residential District, to R-3, Multiple Family Residential District, restricted to 10 units per acre. He stated the rezoning request is comprised of three parcels to the east of NW Weigel Drive, north of NW 18th Street, south of NW 36th Street. He said that the properties to the north are zoned R-3, Multiple Family Residence District with restrictions, and the properties to the east, south, and west are zoned R-1, Single Family Residence District. R.Kirschman stated the subject property is identified as medium density residential in The Ankeny 2040 Comprehensive Plan. He further stated that the parcel directly north was rezoned to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, accompanied with an amendment to the Future Land Use Map from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential. The properties to the west and south are also identified as medium density residential and the property east, is identified as medium and low density residential. R.Kirschman said the developer has submitted the required rezoning petitions and all legal notifications for the rezoning have been met. Staff will present a complete staff report at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

T.Flack asked what the restrictions are for the surrounding R-3 zoning districts. R.Kirschman said the property just to the north of the High Trestle Trail is limited to single-family residences and the northern portion of the same property is restricted to 10 units per acre. E.Carstens further commented that the R-3 zoning that is west of NW Weigel Drive and north of NW 18th Street is also restricted to 10 units per acre.

Erin Ollendike, Civil Design Advantage, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale on behalf of Hardship Land, LLC said she would take any questions that the Commission may have regarding the request.

T.Flack asked if there are specific plans for the area. Erin Ollendike stated that it has not been decided at this point. She said since it is restricted to 10 units per acre, there is a possibility of townhomes.

T.Rapp asked if access would be limited to NW Weigel Drive. Erin Ollendike stated, yes. T.Flack asked about the paving of NW Weigel Drive, since it is not currently paved. Erin Ollendike commented that they have had discussions with the City and the area would not be developed until the City puts down an overlay on NW Weigel Drive.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.
There were no further questions from the Commission.

Motion by A.Renaud to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, October 4, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Vice Chair T.Rapp called the October 4, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Lisa West and Randy Weisheit. Absent: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Annette Renaud. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, R.Kirschman, B.Fuglsang

BUSINESS ITEMS

Item #5. Hardship Land, LLC request to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multi-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre

R.Kirschman reported Hardship Land LLC is requesting to rezone 30.25 acres from R-1, Single-Family Residential District, to R-3, Multiple-Family Residential District, restricted to 10 units per acre. The rezoning is comprised of three parcels to the east of NW Weigel Drive, north of NW 18th Street, south of NW 36th Street. He then provided information on the zoning districts for the properties that surround the subject property; specifically noting that the parcel directly north was rezoned to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, in June of this year accompanied with an amendment to the Future Land Use Map from Low Density Residential to Medium Density Residential. He further said that the subject property is identified as Medium Density Residential in The Ankeny 2040 Comprehensive Plan. R.Kirschman provided information, which answered questions that were raised during the public hearing, including access to the subject property, what the anticipated timing is for paving of NW Weigel Drive and the development plan for the site. R.Kirschman said the developer has submitted the required rezoning petitions and all legal notifications for the rezoning have been met. He again noted that the proposed rezoning is consistent with the Land Use designation as shown in the 2040 Comprehensive Plan; therefore, Staff recommends that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre.

There were no questions from the Commission.

Motion by T.Ripper to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC, to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multi-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre. Second by R.Weisheit. All voted aye. Motion carried 4 – 0.



*Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: October 4, 2022

Agenda Item: Harmon Property Rezoning – Action
Report Date: September 28, 2022
Prepared By: Ryan Kirschman
Planner I

ETC

Staff Recommendation

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hardship Land LLC, to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre.

Project Report

Hardship Land LLC is requesting to rezone 30.25 acres from R-1, One-Family Residential District, to R-3, Multiple Family Residential District, restricted to 10 unit per acre. The subject area and the rezoning is comprised of three parcels to the east of NW Weigel Drive, north of NW 18th Street, south of NW 36th Street. The High Trestle Trail runs along the northern portion of the property. The properties to the north are zoned R-3 Multiple Family Residence District with restrictions, the properties to the east and west are zoned R-1 One-Family Residence District. The property to the south is zoned PUD. The parcel directly north was rezoned to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District in June of this year accompanied with an amendment to the future land use map from low density residential to medium density residential.

The subject property is identified as medium density residential in the Ankeny 2040 Comprehensive Plan. The properties to the north, west, and south are also identified as medium density residential. The property east of the subject parcel is identified as medium and low density residential.

The developer has submitted the required rezoning petitions consisting of signatures of more than 50% of the land area subject for rezoning, as well as the signatures of the owners of at least 60% of the land within 250 feet of the rezoning area, specifically 74.25%.

Notifications of the public hearing were sent to the surrounding property owners within 250' of the property on September 8, 2022; and a legal notice of the proposed rezoning was published on September 9, 2022. The Zoning Ordinance also requires that the applicant of a proposed rezoning post public notification signage. The applicant posted the signage by Monday, September 12, 2022, providing the required seven days of notification for the proposed rezoning before the public hearing.

Public Hearing

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing for the rezoning on September 20, 2022. During the public hearing there was discussion regarding the projects from City Staff, the applicant's representative, and multiple members of the public. A complete recap of the discussions and questions can be found in the minutes from the meeting. Additionally, members of the commission raised the following questions and concerns:

How will the property be accessed?

A member of the commission asked how the site will be accessed. The subject property will be accessed from NW Weigel Drive, the property will not have access that crosses the High Trestle Trail. Prior to development the applicant will be required to conduct and submit a traffic impact study for the development which will be reviewed by city staff after the submittal of a site plan or final plat. The site only borders NW Weigel Drive (a collector street) which is not currently paved, the design and paving of that road are part of the Ankeny Capital Improvement Plan.

When will NW Weigel Drive be paved?

One member of the commission asked when NW Weigel Drive would be paved, since NW Weigel Drive is currently gravel north of NW 18th Street. In the current CIP, NW Weigel Drive is scheduled for an asphalt overlay. This project is currently set for design in 2024 and construction in 2025. However, the CIP is reviewed by City Council each fall and this projects timing could change.

What will be built on the site?

Another question the commission asked was, what will be built on the site. The applicant's representative stated that the specific development plan was unknown at this time. However, due to the irregular shape of the property caused by High Trestle Trail, as well as the proposed density restriction, it would likely be developed with townhomes.

Summary:

The proposed rezoning is consistent with the Land Use designation as shown in the 2040 Comprehensive Plan. Therefore, staff recommends that the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-3 Multiple Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre.



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

August 19, 2022

Honorable Mayor, City Council & Planning & Zoning Commission
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Planning & Building Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: Harmon Property Rezoning

Honorable Mayor, City Council and Planning & Zoning Commission;

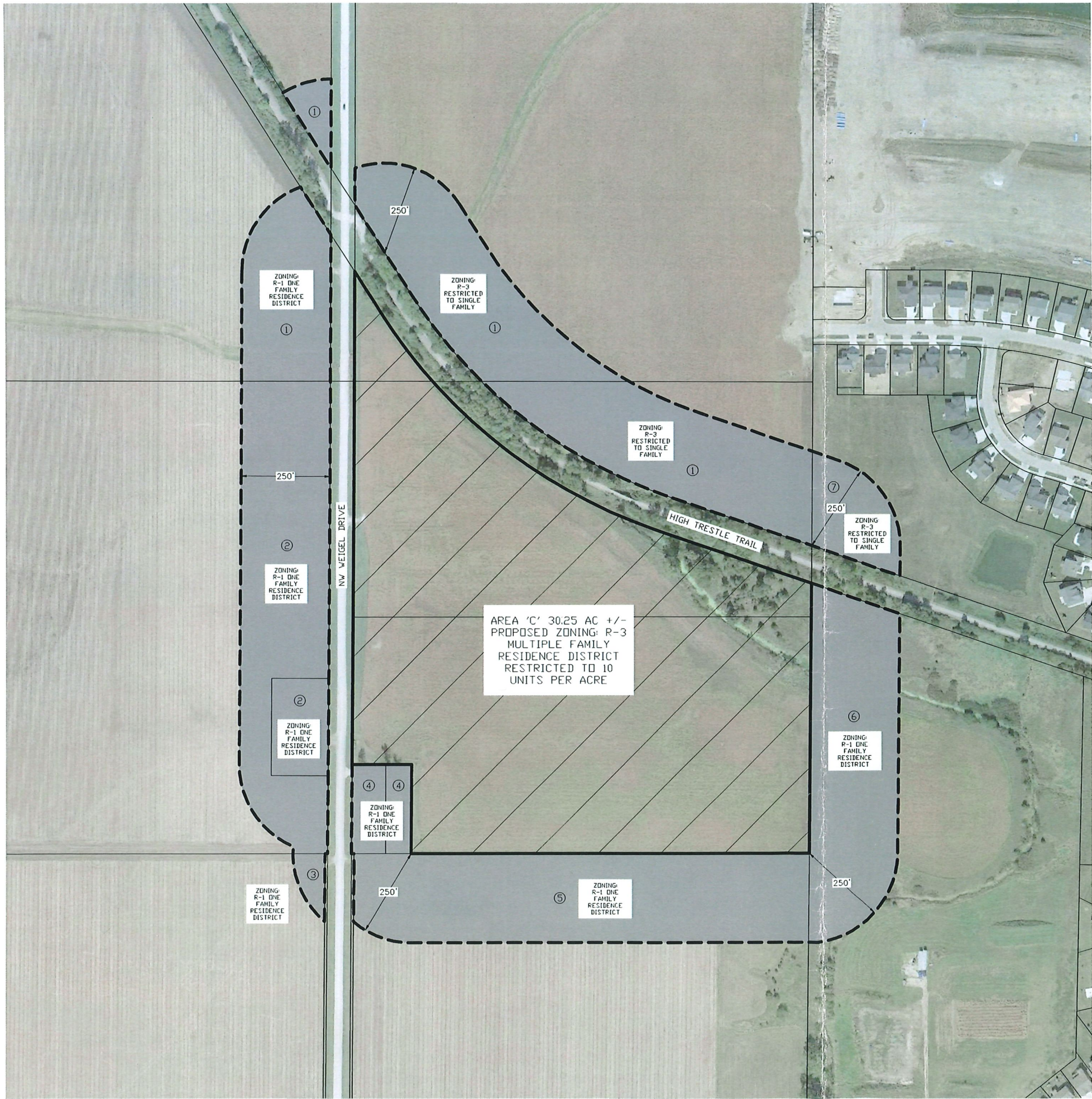
On behalf of Hardship Land LLC, we submit herewith the following rezoning request to rezone approximately 30.25 acres located approximately 1,000 feet northeast of the intersection of NW 18th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. The existing zoning on the property is R-1 One Family Residential and we are requesting to rezone the property to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to a density of 10 units per acre. Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review. Thanks.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

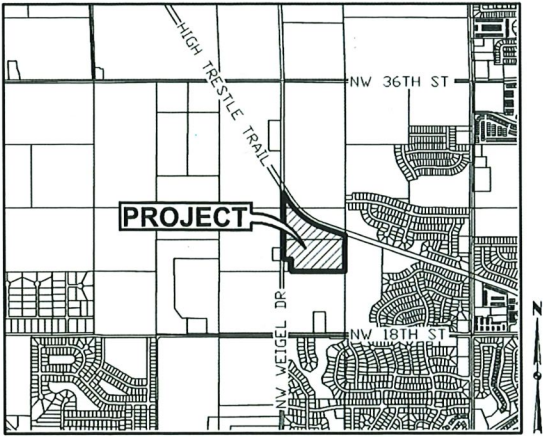
Erin K. Ollendike, P.E.

FILE: H:\2021\2107612\2107612-REZONE-CADD DATE PLOTTED: 9/19/2022 7:27 AM
PLOT DATE: 9/19/2022 PLOTTER: RALPHSONC



VICINITY MAP

SCALE 1"=2000'



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER / APPLICANT

HARDSHIP LAND LLC
CONTACT: SONNY HALL
303 LOCUST ST STE 400
DES MOINES, IA 50309-1770
PH. (515) 489-0878

ZONING:

EXISTING: R-1 SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
PROPOSED: R-3 MULTIPLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT
RESTRICTED TO 10 UNITS PER ACRE

REZONING DESCRIPTION - AREA 'C':

THE SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA EXCEPT THE SOUTH 250 FEET OF THE WEST 200 FEET THEREOF.
AND
THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING SOUTH OF THE ABANDONED RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY.
AND
THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING SOUTHWEST OF THE ABANDONED RAILROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY.

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP:

	OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1	HARDSHIP LAND LLC	12.08	36.51%	X
2	TJL INVESTMENTS LLC	7.29	22.03%	
3	SCS ANKENY LLC	0.27	0.82%	
4	POLLARD FAMILY FARMS	0.96	2.90%	
5	MOECKLY FAMILY FARM LLC	7.26	21.94%	X
6	B&W FARMS LLC	5.23	15.81%	X
7	CITY OF ANKENY			
		33.09	100.00%	74.25%



ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date October 4, 2022
Ayes 4 Nays 0 Abstain - Absent 3
APPROVED
T. Rapp Vice Chairperson
Brenda Hughes Secretary

HARMON PROPERTY
REZONING MAP - AREA 'C'

1
1
2107.612

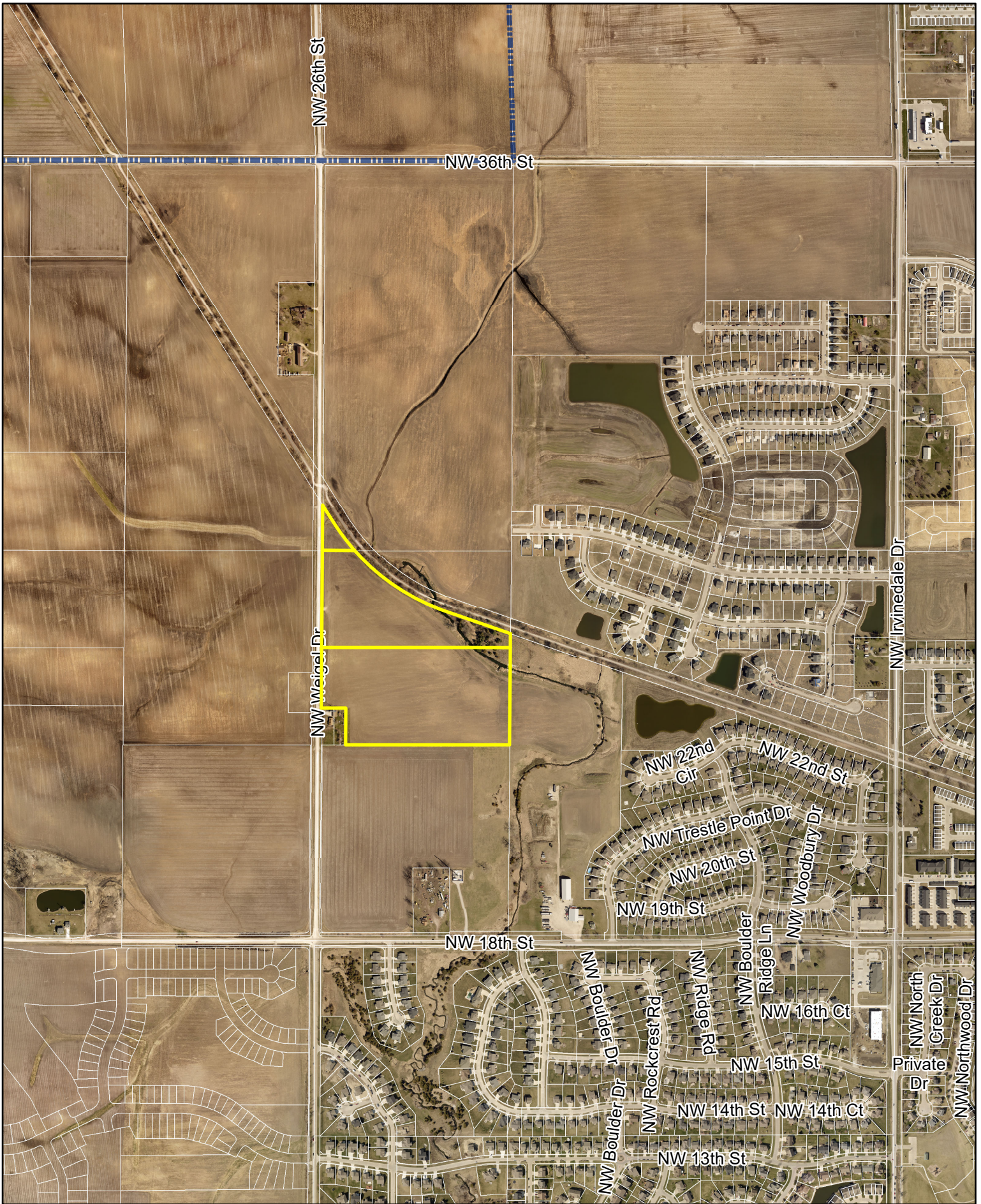
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

TECH: MAE
ENGINEER: EKO

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

ANKENY, IOWA

DATE
REVISIONS
FIRST SUBMITTAL
08/19/2022



N



1 inch = 833 feet

Date: 9/6/2022

**Harmon Property Rezoning from R-1 to
R-3 with a 10 unit per acre limit**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Hearing

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

PH 2022-66: Proposed amendment to the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC from R-1 to R-2 and PUD.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The applicant, Hope K. Farms, LLC is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development. The area subject to the proposed rezoning consist of an approximant 91.98-acre (+/-) parcel of land located south of NW 54th Street and east of NW Irvinedale Drive within the northwestern quadrant of Ankeny. The subject property is surrounded by properties to the west that are zoned PUD (Moeckley PUD) and properties to the south that are zoned R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District. The areas to the north and east of the subject property are not within Ankeny's Corporate Limits.

The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map* identifies the subject area as being suitable for low density residential land uses. The zoning compatibility matrix lists the R-2 and PUD zoning classifications as being partially compatible with the low density residential future land use

classification.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on October 4, 2022.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Legal publication and notification.

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing at their meeting on September 20, 2022.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2022-66.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 PH Coversheet
 Ordinance
 P&Z Minutes
 Staff Report
 Applicant Letter
 P&Z Stamped R-2 Rezoning Exhibit
 P&Z Stamped PUD Rezoning Exhibit
 P&Z Stamped PUD Book
 Aerial Map



PUBLIC HEARING 2022-66

5:30 P.M.

NOVEMBER 7, 2022

PROPOSED REZONING OF CERTAIN PROPERTY OWNED BY HOPE K. FARMS LLC

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2126 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC.

FROM: its current R-1, One-Family Residence District

TO: R-2, One -Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development

Layman's Description – approximately 91.98 acres (+/-) of land located along the south side of NW 54th Street and one-half mile east of NW Irvinedale Drive.

Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 28th day of October, 2022 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Mayor:

"Has any written correspondence been received for this hearing"?

City Clerk:

None in the clerk's office.

Mayor:

"At this time, I would like to request Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, provide a report to the Council on this proposed rezoning."

After Report:

"Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed rezoning, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, the Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close public hearing 2022-66.

Mayor

"Further consideration and action will take place on this item under "Legislative Business", Agenda Item "H", later in this meeting.

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN REAL ESTATE OWNED BY HOPE K. FARMS, LLC

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 4th day of October 2022, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, to be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unity Development; and,

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of December, 2022, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

R-2 AREA 'A'

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'59" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 199.75 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST, 198.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'55" EAST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST, 1434.85 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 650.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.50 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 85°15'23" WEST, 129.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°32'56" WEST, 57.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 800.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 156.97 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 17°14'32" WEST, 156.72 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 22°51'48" WEST, 314.09 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°16'59" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 2048.58 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 13.72 ACRES (597,782 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

R-2 AREA 'B'

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°37'07" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1327.20 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°16'59" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1083.48 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°08'12" EAST, 1454.75 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 509.28 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.27 ACRES (1,057,061 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

PUD

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°14'06" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 509.28 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 67°08'12" WEST, 1454.75 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 1°16'59" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 3.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 22°51'48" EAST, 314.10 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 800.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 156.97 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 17°14'32" EAST, 156.72 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 79°32'56" EAST, 57.67 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 650.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.50 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 85°15'23" EAST, 129.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°14'05" WEST, 1434.85 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°45'55" WEST, 165.00 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 01°14'05" WEST, 198.86 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NW 54TH STREET; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'59" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 822.22 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 492.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'55" EAST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 308.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 2129.75 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 53.99 ACRES (2,351,778 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 91.98 acres (+/-) of land located along the south side of NW 54th Street and one-half mile east of NW Irvinedale Drive

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above described property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development.

Section 2. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed; and

Section 3. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this 5th, day of December, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022**

**1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, September 20, 2022
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair G.Hunter called the September 20, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, Lisa West and Randy Weisheit. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, R.Kirschman, B.Fuglsang

PUBLIC HEARINGS

Item #4. Hope K. Farms, LLC request to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development

B.Morrissey reported Hope K. Farms is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development. He stated that the proposed rezoning consists of one parcel approximately 91.98 acres, which is located south of NW 54th Street and east of NW Irvinedale Drive. He said the surrounding properties to the west are zoned PUD, the properties to south are zoned R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and the properties to the north and east are not within Ankeny's Corporate Limits. B.Morrissey explained that there are two rezoning areas; 37.99-acres to be zoned R-2 and 53.99-acres to be zoned PUD. He noted that the PUD book provides the bulk regulations for the proposed PUD land area. B.Morrissey presented the conceptual plan for the area along with The Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map, which identifies the area as being suitable for low-density residential. He said the applicant has submitted the required rezoning petitions and all legal notifications for the rezoning have been met. Staff will present a complete staff report and answer any questions raised during the public hearing at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

T.Flack asked if she is correct to assume that based on what is being proposed, the PUD is all R-3, single-family. B.Morrissey responded that the underlying zoning for the PUD area is the R-3 zoning classification.

Jared Murray, Civil Design Advantage, 4121 NW Urbandale Drive, on behalf of Hope K. Farms, LLC said he would answer any questions the Commission may have.

G.Hunter inquired as to where the drainage will come from to fill the pond. Jared Murray stated that it will come from the Moeckly property. G.Hunter asked if it is tile fed. Jared Murray said there likely is tile, but there is a small channel that funnels the drainage down to the southeast corner from the Moeckly farm. He further noted that the existing basin will need to be reshaped.

T.Rapp commented that some of the radius' seem tight and asked what they have for a minimum radius for the centerline. Jared Murray said he believes they are using 100-foot for the centerline. He noted that based on staff input, the low radius curves are meant to replace a knuckle.

T.Flack asked for clarification as to where the single-family is located versus the duplex/multi-family within the conceptual plan. Jared Murray said the duplexes would be south of NW State Street running north/south. E.Carstens stated that Area A is the location of the duplexes and bi-attached. Area B is the PUD, which is restricted to single-family. T.Flack noted that she ultimately wants to make sure that there is a good transition when planning and rezoning this area.

T.Rapp asked if there is a suitable buffer between the new smaller lots and the existing residence at the northeast corner of this property. Jared Murray said they have made the new lots a little deeper in that area and there is some existing tree cover. The current property owners have reviewed the concept plan.

Craig Griffieon, 11655 NE 6th Street, Ankeny said he would like information on where NW State Street will run up through this property and where will the storm water dump out at. He said those are his two questions regarding this rezoning request.

Chair G.Hunter responded to say that at the next Plan and Zoning Commission meeting on October 4, 2022 there will be a complete staff report, which will address the questions raised at the public hearing.

There were no further questions from the Commission.

Motion by T.Rapp to close the public hearing, and receive and file documents. Second by T.Flack. All voted aye. Motion carried 7 – 0.

Meeting Minutes

Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, October 4, 2022

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Vice Chair T.Rapp called the October 4, 2022 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Todd Ripper, Lisa West and Randy Weisheit. Absent: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Annette Renaud. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Silverthorn, B.Morrissey, L.Hutzell, R.Kirschman, B.Fuglsang

BUSINESS ITEMS

Item #4. Hope K. Farms, LLC request to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development

B.Morrissey reported the applicant, Hope K. Farms, LLC, is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development. He stated that the proposed rezoning consists of one parcel approximately 91.98 acres, which is located south of NW 54th Street and east of NW Irvinedale Drive. He provided information on the zoning districts for the properties that surround the subject property. B.Morrissey presented the conceptual plan stating that there are two rezoning areas; 37.99-acres to be zoned R-2 and 53.99-acres to be zoned PUD with the underlying zoning being R-3, restricted to Single-Family Residential. He noted that the PUD book provides the bulk regulations for the proposed PUD land area. B.Morrissey said that the conceptual plan is not intended to replace the need for a preliminary plat for this property and Staff is expecting a preliminary plat to come before them in the future. He presented The Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map, which identifies the area as being suitable for Low-Density Residential. The Zoning Compatibility Matrix suggests that the R-2 and PUD zoning classifications are suitable with the low-density land use classification. B.Morrissey provided information on the future NW State Street alignment along with the stormwater flow and discharge for this property, which were questions raised by a member of the public at the public hearing. He noted that stormwater studies detailing flows, detention, and discharge rates will be required when the developer submits a final plat. B.Morrissey said the applicant has submitted the required rezoning petitions and all legal notifications for the rezoning have been met. Staff recommends that the Plan & Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hope K. Farms, LLC to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development.

R.Weisheit confirmed that the exact size of the detention ponds will be determined when the conditional studies are complete. E.Jensen stated, yes.

There were no further questions from the Commission.

Motion by L.West to recommend City Council approval of the request by Hope K. Farms, LLC to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 4 – 0.

Agenda Item: Hope Crest Rezoning – Action
Report Date: September 29, 2022
Prepared By: Bryan Morrissey *ESC*
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation

That the Plan & Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hope K. Farms, LLC to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development.

Project Report

The applicant, Hope K. Farms, LLC is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development.

The area subject to the proposed rezoning consist of an approximant 91.98-acre (+/-) parcel of land located south of NW 54th Street and east of NW Irvinedale Drive within the northwestern quadrant of Ankeny. The property is currently zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, a zoning classification that was assigned to the property when it was annexed into Ankeny in 2007. The subject property is surrounded by properties to the west that are zoned PUD (Moeckley PUD) and properties to the south that are zoned R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District. The areas to the north and east of the subject property are not within Ankeny's Corporate Limits.

The rezoning request is for two separate rezoning areas; R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development. The applicant is proposing that 37.99-acres (+/-) of subject area be rezoned to the R-2 zoning district, while the remaining 53.99-acres (+/-) be rezoned to PUD. The applicant has included an overall concept exhibit that shows the land subject to the rezoning, future NW State Street, and the two different zoning classifications proposed within the rezoning. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, *Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map* identifies the subject area as being suitable for low density residential land uses. The zoning compatibility matrix lists the R-2 and PUD zoning classifications as being partially compatible with the low density residential future land use classification.

A PUD book has been included to provide greater detail for the PUD portion of the rezoning. Features within the PUD worth noting include 55' minimum lot widths, required trees in front yards, landscape buffering along NW State and NW 54th Street, an 8' wide trail along NW 54th Street, future parks, and architecture that emphasizes permanent materials on front-facing elevations. A PUD conceptual plan has been included to show potential lot and street layouts; however, this conceptual plan is not intended to substitute the need for a preliminary plat as additional details will be needed when the time for preliminary platting comes. The bulk regulations for the PUD portion of the rezoning are as follows:

- Single-Family Residential
 - Detached garage with minimum two-car attached
 - Minimum Lot Width at front yard setback – 55 feet
 - Minimum lot area – 6,600 sf
 - Minimum Yard Requirements
 - Front – 25 Feet
 - Rear – 25 feet
 - Side – 10 feet total (min. 5' one side)
 - Additional Landscaping: Minimum of one overstory/ornamental tree planted in front yard
 - R-3 Zoning Regulations apply to any items not covered within this PUD

The applicant has submitted rezoning petitions consisting of 91.76% of the land area within 250' of the PUD rezoning request and petitions consisting of 60.43% of the land area within 250' of the R-2 rezoning request. These petitions meet the minimum 60% requirement for surrounding property owners within 250' for both rezoning areas. Additionally, the applicant had submitted the required rezoning petition for the owner's signatures, consisting of 100% of the land subject to the rezoning.

Notifications of the public hearing were mailed to the surrounding property owners within 250' of the subject property on September 8, 2022; and a legal notice was published in the Des Moines Register on September 9, 2022. The City of Ankeny's Zoning Ordinance requires that the applicant post public notification signage on the property to inform the public of the proposed rezoning, as well as the time and place of the public hearing. The applicant posted on-site signage on Tuesday, September 13, 2022, providing the required seven days of notification for the public hearing.

Public Hearing

The Plan and Zoning Commission held a public hearing for the proposed rezoning on September 20, 2022. During the public hearing there was discussion regarding the project from City Staff, the applicant's engineer, and one member of the public. A complete recap of the discussion and the questions asked can be found in the minutes from the meeting. The one member from the public who spoke at the meeting raised the following questions:

Future State Street's alignment

Information was requested by the member of the public on where future NW State Street will be extended through this area. As is indicated in both the 2010 Ankeny Comprehensive Plan and The Ankeny Plan 2040, future NW State Street will extend north from the NW 36th Street intersection for approximately a half-mile before turning northwest where it will eventually intersect with NW Irvinedale Drive. As indicated on the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map, the expectation is that future NW State Street will run through the southern third of the property subject to the rezoning. Future NW State Street is also depicted on the overall concept plan that the applicant has provided with this rezoning. Per the most recent Capital Improvement Program, the City tentatively anticipates design of the State Street extension to begin in 2027 with construction to begin sometime after. A map depicting future NW State Street's alignment has been included in the meeting packet.

Stormwater flow

Information was also requested during the public hearing regarding stormwater flows and where future stormwater within the subject area will discharge at. The area subject to the rezoning lies within the Upper Fourmile Creek Subwatershed with stormwater generally flowing from the northwest to the southeast where an open channel exists before conveying into Fourmile Creek. Generally speaking, future developments within the rezoning area will not divert offsite stormwater flows from where they run currently, as future stormwater will still convey to Fourmile Creek in the same path it does now. As is part of the standard development process, official stormwater studies detailing flows, detention, and discharge rates will be required when the developer submits a final plat in the future.

Summary:

The proposed rezoning is consistent with the land use classifications shown on the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map. Therefore, staff recommends that the Plan & Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the request by Hope K. Farms, LLC to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development.



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

June 30, 2022

Honorable Mayor and City Council
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Community Development - Planning
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Rezoning – Hope Crest

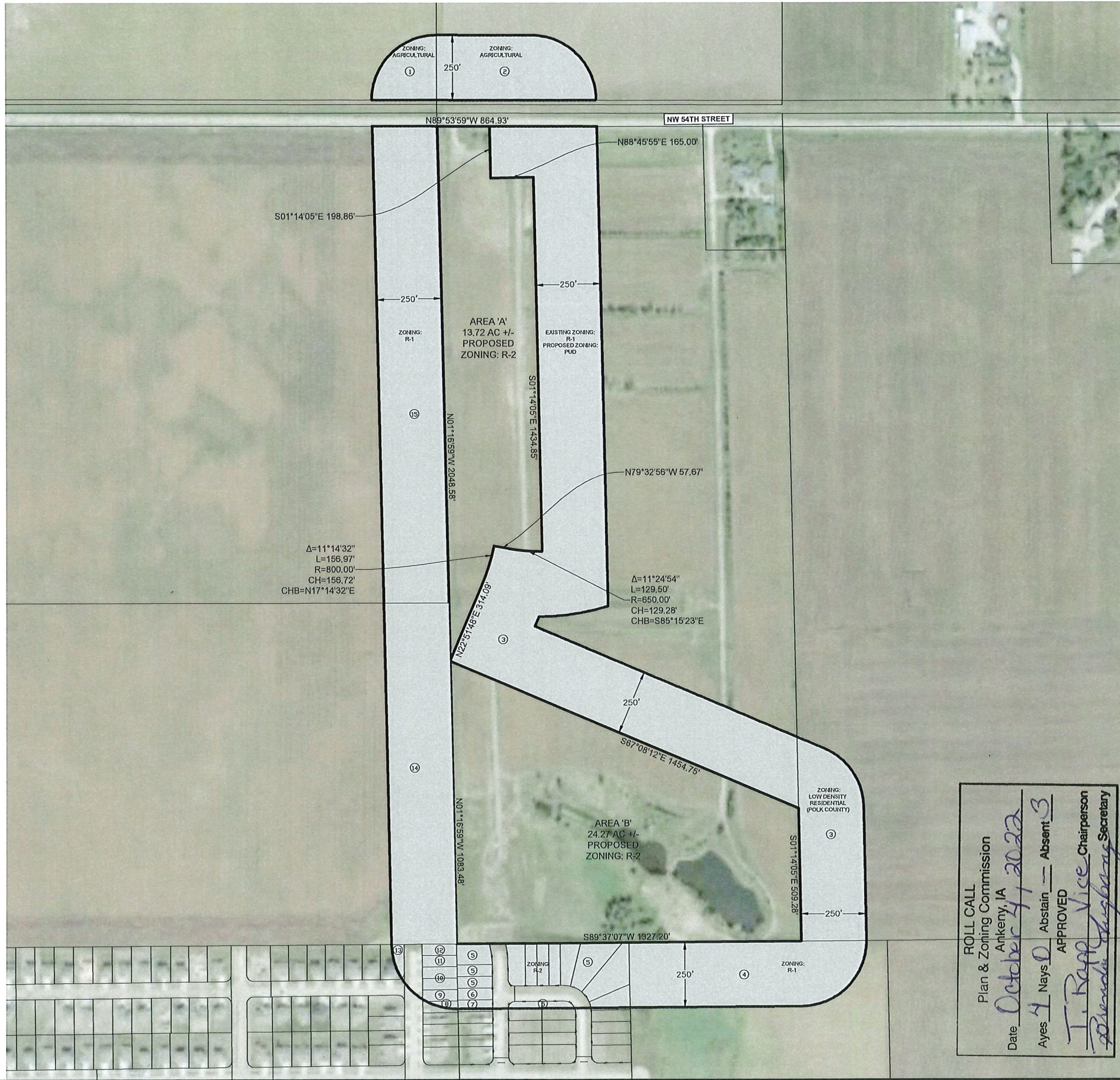
Honorable Mayor and City Council;

On behalf of Hope K Farms, LLC, we submit herewith the following rezoning request to rezone approximately 92 acres located south and west of 1901 NW 54th Street. The existing zoning of the property is R-1 One Family Residential and we are requesting to rezone 53.99 acres to a Planned Unit Development and 37.99 acres to R-2 One-Family and Two-Family Residence District. Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review. Thanks.

Sincerely,

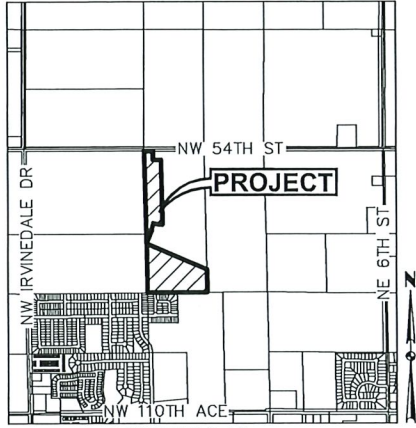
CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Jared Murray, P.E.



ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date October 4, 2022
Ayes 4 Nays 0 Abstain 1 Absent 3
APPROVED
T. Rapp Vice Chairperson
Brenda Hughes Secretary

VICINITY MAP



OWNER / APPLICANT

HOPE K. FARMS LLC
CONTACT: REZA KARGARZADEH
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266
PHONE: (515) 381-3925
EMAIL: RKARGARZ@EPCMFG.COM

ZONING

EXISTING: R-1: ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT
PROPOSED: R-2: ONE-FAMILY AND TWO-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP

OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1. HARMON FARMS LTD	1.13 AC.	2.21%	
2. MOECKLY FAMILY FARM LLC	3.22 AC.	6.30%	X
3. HOPE K FARMS LLC	24.88 AC.	48.69%	X
4. CITY OF ANKENY*	4.92 AC.	-	
5. DR HORTON - IOWA LLC	2.78 AC.	5.44%	X
6. LYNNE & DONALD ROBERTS	0.14 AC.	0.27%	
7. RUSSELL & SHIRLEY SLUITER	0.10 AC.	0.20%	
8. SHERELL STEPHENS	0.06 AC.	0.12%	
9. AMY PIERCE	0.14 AC.	0.27%	
10. CLASSIC HOLDINGS LLC	0.27 AC.	0.53%	
11. STEVEN & COLETTE WALL	0.14 AC.	0.27%	
12. TAMELIA & MICHAEL CARR	0.13 AC.	0.25%	
13. DANIEL & ABIGAIL BUCHHEIT	0.11 AC.	0.22%	
14. JOHN FERRIER & APRIL ELLIS	7.51 AC.	14.70%	
15. EDWARD FERRIER & ANNETTE VOEGTLIN	10.49 AC.	20.53%	
*(51.10 AC.)		56.02 AC. 100%	60.43%

*PROPERTY OWNED BY THE CITY OF ANKENY IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE AREA PERCENTAGES.

AREA 'A' REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'59" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 199.75 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST, 198.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'55" EAST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST, 1434.85 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 650.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.50 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 85°15'23" WEST, 129.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°32'56" WEST, 57.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 800.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 156.97 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 17°14'32" WEST, 156.72 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 22°51'48" WEST, 314.09 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°16'59" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 2048.58 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 13.72 ACRES (597,782 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

AREA 'B' REZONING DESCRIPTION

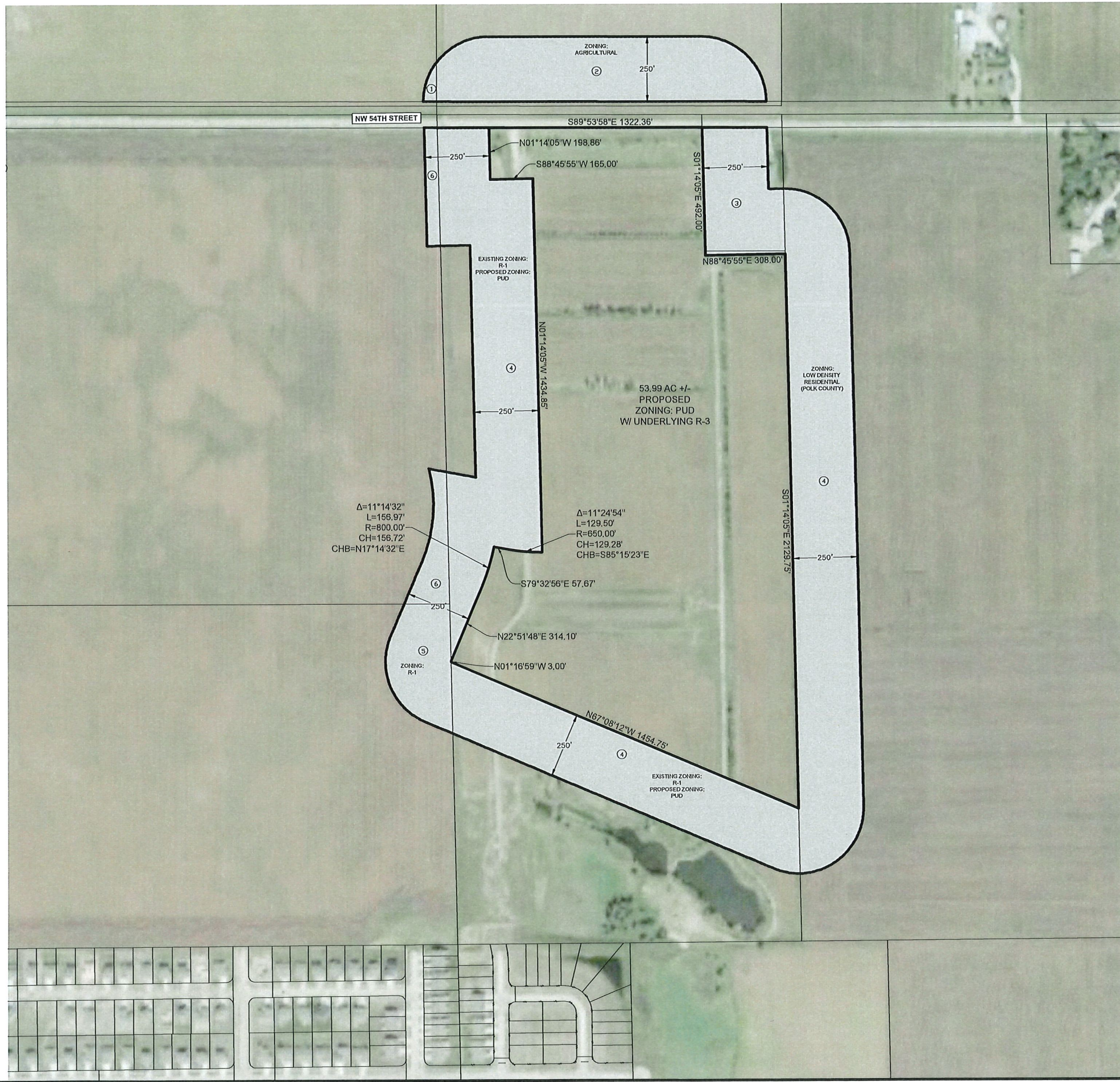
A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°37'07" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1327.20 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°16'59" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1083.48 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°08'12" EAST, 1454.75 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 509.28 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.27 ACRES (1,057,061 SQUARE FEET).

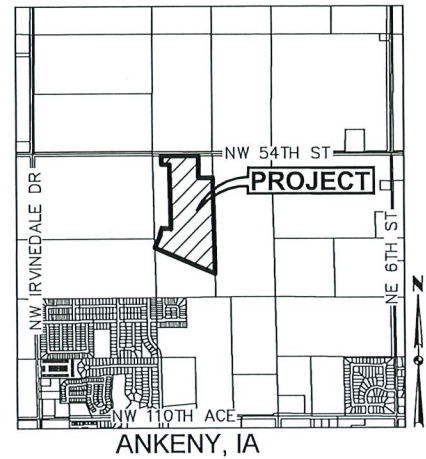
THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.



FILE: H:\2022\2022133\2022133-REZONING EXHIBIT PUD.DWG
PLOTTER: HP DesignJet T1300E, 11/17/2022 10:12 AM
PLOTTER: HP DesignJet T1300E, 11/17/2022 10:12 AM



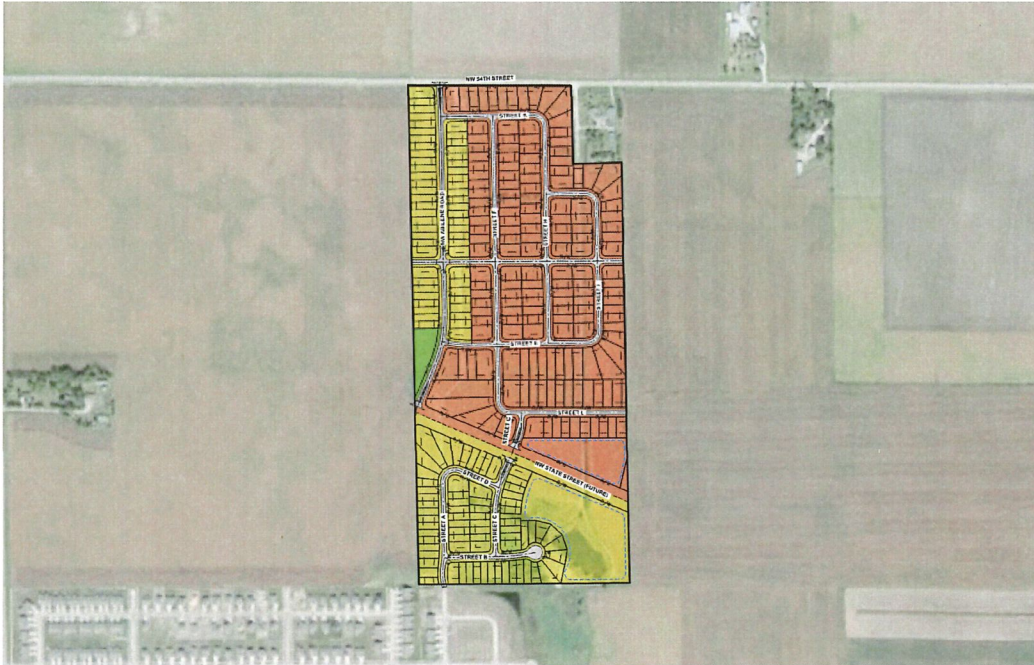
VICINITY MAP



HOPE CREST

PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

CITY OF ANKENY



Applicant:



HOPE DEVELOPMENT & REALTY

Prepared by:



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

September 22, 2022

ROLL CALL			
Plan & Zoning Commission			
Ankeny, IA			
Date	<u>October 4, 2022</u>		
Ayes	<u>4</u>	Nays	<u>0</u>
Abstain	<u>—</u>	Absent	<u>3</u>
APPROVED			
<u>T. Rapa</u>		Vice	Chairperson
<u>Brenda Chisberg</u>		Secretary	

HOPE CREST
Planned Unit Development

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 THE PLAN

Overview Narrative
PUD Master Plan
Bulk Regulations

2 REZONING REQUEST

Rezoning Petition
Rezoning Map

3 SUPPORTING EVIDENCE

Supporting Evidence Statement
Parkland Dedication Calculation

4 ARCHITECTURAL CHARACTER

Architectural Character Statement

THE PLAN

Hope Crest - Ankeny

OVERVIEW NARRATIVE

The Hope Crest property consists of 91.98 acres offering a variety of uses including single-family residential, multi-family residential, and parkland. The property is generally located southeast of the intersection of NW 54th Street and NW Irvinedale Drive, west of NW Ash Drive, and north of Rock Creek Elementary School. The property is currently zoned R-1: One Family Residence District.

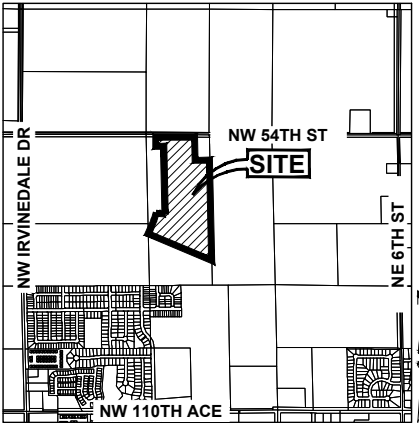
A portion of the property (53.99 acres) is being proposed as a Planned Unit Development with an underlying R-3 zoning that would allow single family residential lots with a minimum width of 55 feet. This product allows further diversity within the development and will allow a more affordable product for the residents. The development will also provide unique amenities by offering walking paths and water features that will serve as storm water detention and attract wildlife. A city neighborhood park will also be situated off NW Abilene Road for the enjoyment of its residents.

Architecture will be enhanced to maintain curb appeal and blend into the other residential products by providing additional features such as front porches, stone/brick on the front elevation, front dormers, columns, front window accents and varied roof articulations. Examples of the architecture can be found further into this document.

This PUD establishes the bulk regulations, supporting evidence and development character for development within the PUD area. A conceptual master plan has been provided that illustrates the proposed land use, public street locations and city park location. A preliminary plat will be prepared and reviewed by the City for the development of the property that will further address street design, utilities, traffic generations and sewer/storm water calculations.

As detailed throughout the information provided, the Hope Crest PUD offers guidelines allowing some flexibility in development beyond standard zoning. That flexibility includes allowing smaller lot sizes and a reduction in building setbacks. In return, the city of Ankeny is receiving a unique development that offers amenities that are not provided in a standard development. The residents will have access to walking paths that will provide connectivity to local parks as well as water features that will provide storm water detention and attract wildlife. A variety of architectural elements are being added to the homes being built within the PUD area to enhance curb appeal and additional landscaping is required to provide more trees to the property.

It is the developers intent to sell all portions of the development.



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER/DEVELOPER

HOPE K. FARMS, LLC
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
CONTACT: REZA KARGARZADEH
EMAIL: RKARGARZ@EPCMG.COM
PH: (515) 381-3925

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
CONTACT: JARED MURRAY
EMAIL: JAREDM@CDA-ENG.COM
PH. (515) 369-4400

HOPE CREST

P.U.D. CONCEPTUAL PLAN

BULK REGULATIONS

MINIMUM LOT WIDTH = 55'
MINIMUM AREA = 6,600 SF
SETBACKS:
FRONT YARD = 25'
REAR YARD = 25'
SIDE YARD = 10' (5' MIN. EACH SIDE)
UNITS (163) / ACRE (53.99) = 3.02 UNITS/ACRE

ZONING

EXISTING: R-1: ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT
PROPOSED: PUD: PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT W/
UNDERLYING R-3 (MULTIPLE-FAMILY
RESIDENCE DISTRICT)

NOTES

- THE DEVELOPER WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR STREETLIGHTS ALONG PUBLIC STREETS, INCLUDING ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF NW 54TH STREET.
- THIS DEVELOPMENT WILL BE PART OF A HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION.
- ALL SIDEWALKS WILL BE 5' WIDE, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE 8' WIDE TRAIL ALONG THE SOUTH SIDE OF NW 54TH STREET.
- REPAIR ANY FIELD TILE ENCOUNTERED AND CONNECT TO STORM SEWER WHEREVER POSSIBLE.
- NO LOTS WILL BE ALLOWED DRIVEWAY ACCESS OFF OF NW STATE STREET OR NW 54TH STREET.
- OUTLOTS 'X' AND 'Y' WILL UTILIZED FOR FUTURE DEVELOPMENT TO THE EAST.
- OUTLOT 'Z' WILL BE UTILIZED FOR STORM WATER DETENTION AND WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY A HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION.
- FENCES ON LOTS ADJACENT TO NW 54TH STREET AND NW STATE STREET SHALL BE SETBACK 20' FROM NW 54TH STREET AND NW STATE STREET R.O.W. FENCES WILL BE ALLOWED AT A 10' SETBACK FROM THE NW 54TH STREET AND NW STATE STREET R.O.W. WITH THE CONDITION THAT TWO TREES ARE PLANTED BETWEEN THE FENCE AND THE R.O.W.
- AT THE TIME OF FINAL DESIGN UTILITY STRUCTURES AND ADA RAMPS SHALL BE REVIEWED TO AVOID CONFLICTS WITH DRIVEWAYS.

P.U.D. LEGAL DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°14'06" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 509.28 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 67°08'12" WEST, 1454.75 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 1°16'59" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 3.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 22°51'48" EAST, 314.10 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 800.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 156.97 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 17°14'32" EAST, 156.72 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 79°32'56" EAST, 57.67 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 650.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.50 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 85°15'23" EAST, 129.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°14'05" WEST, 1434.85 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°45'55" WEST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°14'05" WEST, 198.86 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NW 54TH STREET; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'59" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 822.22 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 492.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'55" EAST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 308.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 2129.75 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 53.99 ACRES (2,351,778 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.



Hope Crest – Ankeny Planned Unit Development

BULK REGULATIONS

SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (55'+ Lots)

- Detached homes with minimum two-car attached
- Minimum Lot Width at front yard setback – 55 feet
- Minimum Lot Area – 6,600 s.f.
- Minimum Yard Requirements:
 - Front – 25 feet
 - Rear – 25 feet
 - Side – 10 feet total (min. 5' one side)
- Additional Landscaping: A minimum of one overstory/ornamental tree shall be planted within the front yard of each lot.
- R-3 Zoning Regulations shall apply to any items not covered within this PUD
- 20 foot landscape buffer required on residential lots adjacent to NW State Street and NW 54th Street.
 - Buffer shall consist of 1 evergreen tree, 2 overstory trees and 6 shrubs per lot.

REZONING REQUEST

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address:

ATTACHED

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of R-1 to PUD for the purpose of allowing the following use(s):

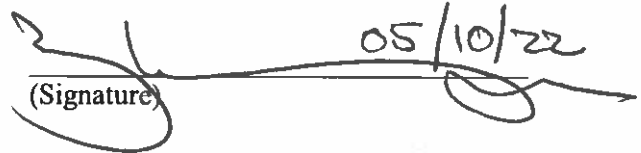
Detached single family residential development.

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from R-1 to PUD.

Parcel owner(s) signatures

Hope K Farms, LLC - Reza Kargarzadeh

(owner name)

 05/10/22
(Signature)

(owner name)

(Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

Property Owner: Hope K Farms, LLC - Reza Kargarzadeh

Address: 4500 Westown Parkway, Suite #277, West Des Moines, IA 50266

Signature: 

Date: 05/10/22

Printed Name: Reza Kargarzadeh

Title: Owner

Property Owner: _____

Address: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address:

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of R-1 to PUD for the
purpose of allowing the following use(s):
Detached single family residential development.

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the
boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this
petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from R-1 to PUD.

Parcel owner(s) signatures

Hope K Farms, LLC - Reza Kargarzadeh

(owner name)

(Signature)

(owner name)

(Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

Property Owner: Hope K Farms, LLC - Reza Kargarzadeh

Address: 4500 Westown Parkway, Suite #277, West Des Moines, IA 50266

Signature: [Signature]

Date: 05/18/2022

Printed Name: Reza Kargarzadeh

Title: _____

Property Owner: Robert W. [Signature]

Address: 1901 [Signature]

Signature: [Signature]

Date: _____

Printed Name: Robert W. [Signature]

Title: _____

Property Owner: Deborah A. Terrell
Address: 1901 NW 54th St Ankeny
Signature: Deborah A. Terrell Date: 5/10/22
Printed Name: Deborah A. TERRELL Title: Owner

Property Owner: _____
Address: _____
Signature: _____ Date: _____
Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____
Address: _____
Signature: _____ Date: _____
Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____
Address: _____
Signature: _____ Date: _____
Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____
Address: _____
Signature: _____ Date: _____
Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____
Address: _____
Signature: _____ Date: _____
Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____
Address: _____
Signature: _____ Date: _____
Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

Property Owner: _____
Address: _____
Signature: _____ Date: _____
Printed Name: _____ Title: _____

PETITION FOR REZONING

TO: Honorable Mayor and City Council
Plan and Zoning Commission

We, the undersigned owners of the following described real estate

Legal Description / Address:

request that said real estate be rezoned from its present classification of R-1 to PUD for the
purpose of allowing the following use(s):
Detached single family residential development.

The undersigned owners of real estate lying outside of said tract, but within two hundred and fifty (250') feet of the
boundaries thereof, intervening streets and alleys not included in the computation of said distance, join in this
petition for the purpose of having the above described real estate rezoned from R-1 to PUD.

Parcel owner(s) signatures

Hope K Farms, LLC - Reza Kargarzadeh

(owner name)

(Signature)

(owner name)

(Signature)

Parcel owners within 250' of the above tract:

Property Owner: Hope K Farms, LLC - Reza Kargarzadeh

Address: 4500 Westown Parkway, Suite #277, West Des Moines, IA 50266

Signature: [Signature]

Date: 05/18/2022

Printed Name: Reza Kargarzadeh

Title: _____

Property Owner: MOECKLY Family Farm LLC.

Address: 4121 N.W. 110th Ave., Polk City, IA 50226

Signature: [Signature]

Date: 5-18-22

Printed Name: STEVEN L. MOECKLY

Title: PRESIDENT

HOPE CREST REZONING DESCRIPTIONS

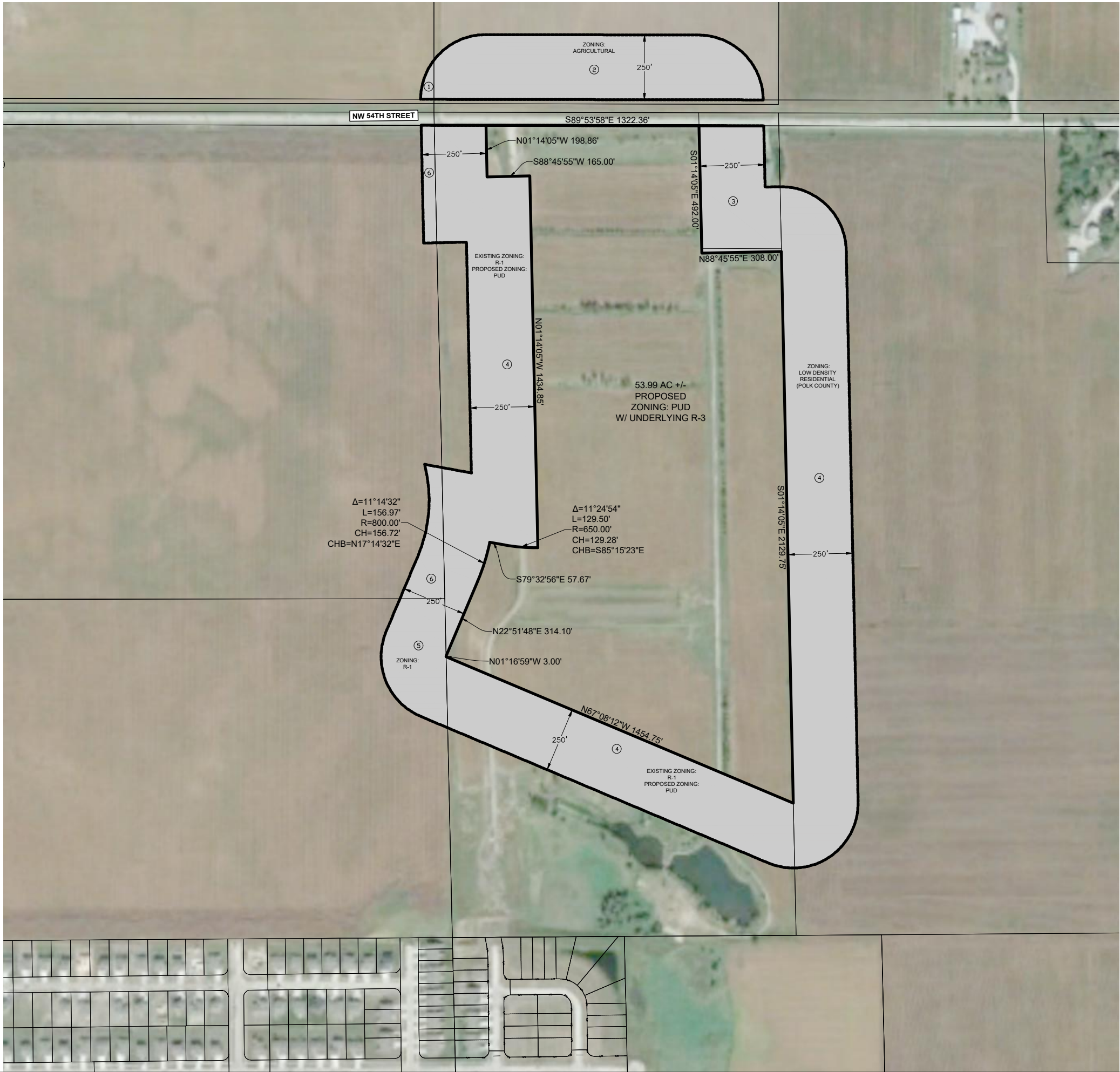
PUD

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

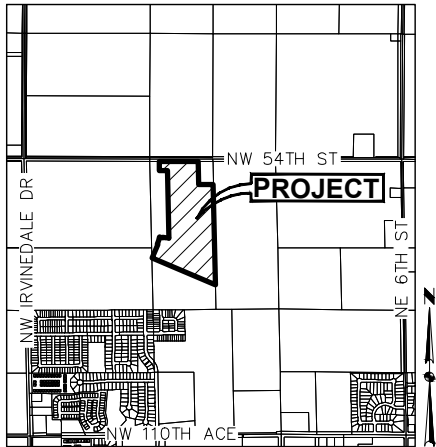
COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°14'06" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 509.28 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 67°08'12" WEST, 1454.75 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 1°16'59" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 3.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 22°51'48" EAST, 314.10 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 800.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 156.97 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 17°14'32" EAST, 156.72 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 79°32'56" EAST, 57.67 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 650.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.50 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 85°15'23" EAST, 129.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°14'05" WEST, 1434.85 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°45'55" WEST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°14'05" WEST, 198.86 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NW 54TH STREET; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'59" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 822.22 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 492.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'55" EAST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 308.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 2129.75 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 53.99 ACRES (2,351,778 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

FILE: H:\2022\2202133\2202133\2202133-REZONING EXHIBIT PUD.DWG
DATE: 9/22/2022 9:52 AM
DRAWN BY: J. STONEBERG
CHECKED BY: J. STONEBERG
ENGR: J. STONEBERG



VICINITY MAP



OWNER / APPLICANT

HOPE K. FARMS LLC
CONTACT: REZA KARGARZADEH
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266
PHONE: (515) 381-3925
EMAIL: RKARGARZ@EPCMG.COM

ZONING

EXISTING: R-1: ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT

PROPOSED: PUD: PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT W/ UNDERLYING R-3

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP

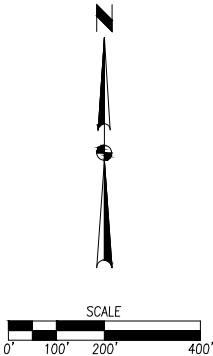
OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1. HARMON FARMS LTD	0.12 AC.	0.25%	
2. MOECKLY FAMILY FARM LLC	6.85 AC.	14.21%	X
3. DEBORAH & ROBERT TERRELL	3.14 AC.	6.52%	X
4. HOPE K FARMS LLC	34.23 AC.	71.03%	X
5. JOHN FERRIER & APRIL ELLIS	2.30 AC.	4.77%	
6. EDWARD FERRIER & ANNETTE VOEGTLIN	1.55 AC.	3.22%	
	48.19 AC.	100%	91.76%

REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°14'06" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 509.28 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 67°08'12" WEST, 1454.75 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 1°16'59" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 3.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 22°51'48" EAST, 314.10 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 800.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 156.97 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 17°14'32" EAST, 156.72 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 79°32'56" EAST, 57.67 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 650.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.50 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 85°15'23" EAST, 129.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°14'05" WEST, 1434.85 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°45'55" WEST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°14'05" WEST, 198.86 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NW 54TH STREET; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'59" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 822.22 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 492.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'55" EAST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 308.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 2129.75 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 53.99 ACRES (2,351,778 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.



4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

TECH: CWO

ENGINEER: JMM

HOPE CREST - PUD
REZONING EXHIBIT

2202.133

1/1

2202.133

DATE

REVISIONS

4TH SUBMITTAL

3RD SUBMITTAL

2ND SUBMITTAL

1ST SUBMITTAL

09/22/2022

09/09/2022

08/18/2022

06/30/2022

ANKENY, IOWA

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

EA

SUPPORTING EVIDENCE

Hope Crest - Ankeny

Supporting Evidence

VEHICULAR CIRCULATION

The primary access to Hope Crest will be from future NW State Street which will require 120' of public ROW and is proposed to cut diagonally through the property towards the northwest as it is extended from NW 36th Street. A secondary access will come from NW 54th Street at the NW Abilene Road tie in. Local streets will be extended through the property to provide connectivity to major streets as well as adjacent properties as development progresses east and west.

The city of Ankeny has a long-term plan to extend NW State Street through the property. NW 54th Street is considered a minor arterial street and is located along the northern boundary of this property. NW Abilene Road is a major collector and will tie into the future NW State Street and into the existing NW 54th Street.

A more detailed traffic study is being prepared by Bolton & Menk for the city to review.

PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION

Five-foot wide public sidewalks will be constructed on both sides of all public streets to provide pedestrian access to all site amenities including the local city park and 8' trail. Pedestrian ramps will be provided at all four corners of the intersection of NW State Street and NW Abilene Road to connect the surrounding neighborhoods. An eight-foot wide public trail will be constructed on the south side of NW 54th street, with pedestrian ramps provided on the southern corners of the intersection of NW 54th street and NW Abilene Road.

UTILITIES

Sanitary sewer service will be provided by connecting into the existing 15" trunk sewer extending from NW Abilene Road and into existing 8" sanitary sewer from Brinmore Estates Plat 3 at the north end of NW Sharmin Drive. All sanitary sewer mains will be public and will be designed at minimum slopes due to flat topography.

The existing 10" water main on the eastern side of NW Abilene Road will be extended to NW 54th Street. The existing 8" water main along NW Sharmin Drive will be extended through the development along all local streets. There is an existing 12" water main along the south side of NW 54th Street. All water main will be public.

Storm sewer will be provided within public right-of-ways and sized per city code, ultimately discharging into one of the detention basins provided onsite.

Franchise utilities will service the PUD with 10' public utility easements and 7' gas easements generally connecting to services from Brinmore Estates to the south and NW 54th Street. These easements will be located adjacent to the public right-of-ways or within rear yards of residential lots as requested by the utility companies.

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

The Hope Crest property generally drains from west to southeast discharging water to an unnamed tributary of Fourmile. Detention for the single-family residential areas will be provided in wet-bottom ponds provided throughout the site. All detention facilities shall be privately owned and maintained.

PARKS

An onsite public park approximately 0.91 acres in size and an offsite future park, approximately 9.48 acres in size, will be provided to satisfy a portion of the parkland dedication requirements for the residential uses within the development. The remaining parkland dedication requirement is proposed to be satisfied with a fee in lieu payment. Parkland dedication calculations are included.

PARKLAND DEDICATION CALCULATION

HOPE CREST

Ankeny, Iowa

AREA	ZONING	ACRES	Parkland % Required	Park Dedication Acres
A - DUPLEX	R-2	21.62	10%	2.16
B - SF	PUD	38.09	10%	3.81
	CITY PARK	0.91	0%	0.00
	DETENTION PONDS	9.69	0%	0.00
	PUBLIC R.O.W.	21.66	0%	0.00
	FUTURE SINGLE FAMILY	162.57	10%	16.26
	FUTURE MULTI-FAMILY	39.01	10%	3.90
	FUTURE DETENTION POND	19.45	0%	0.00
	FUTURE CITY PARK	9.48	0%	0.00
	FUTURE R.O.W.	53.66	0%	0.00
TOTAL		376.15		26.13

City Park Land Provided = 10.39 Acres

City Park Dedication Required = 26.13 Acres

ARCHITECTURAL CHARACTER

Hope Crest – Ankeny

ARCHITECTURAL CHARACTER STATEMENT

The following are examples of the type of architecture that will be constructed within the PUD area. A range of residential plans and custom features will be provided to promote curb appeal and a sense of neighborhood. Quality building materials such as but not limited to brick, stone, vinyl, cement board and stucco will be used to construct the homes and natural colors such as earth tones, grays or natural wood colors will be used.













ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of October 17, 2022, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Minutes](#)

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Monday, October 17, 2022 5:30 p.m.

Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

Mayor Mark Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Council Members Bobbi Bentz, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, and Kelly Whiting were in attendance. City Manager David Jones and City Attorney Amy Beattie were also present. Mayor Holm led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Bentz moved, Shafer seconded, to approve and accept the October 17, 2022 agenda as presented. Ayes: 5.

PUBLIC HEARING

1. PH 2022-62. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of Ordinance 2122 to establish a benefited district and connection fees in the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 23rd day of September, 2022.

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director, reported the connection fee is established based on the project costs associated with the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main project. The proposed connection fee for the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2 starts at \$2,975.18 per acre or \$85.57 per frontage foot. The fee increases annually by 2.69% for the next 10 years based on current rates.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Whiting moved, Ruddy seconded, to close public hearing 2022-62. Ayes: 5.

2. PH 2022-63. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2123 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by DRA Properties, LC. FROM: its current R-1, One-Family Residence District TO: M-1, Light Industrial District. Layman's Description – approximately 67.10 acres (+/-) of land located along the east side of SE Four Mile Drive and one-half mile south of SE Oralabor Road. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 7th day of October, 2022 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported the applicant, DRA Properties, LC, is requesting to rezone property from R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District. The two parcels subject to the rezoning were annexed into the City of Ankeny as part of the recently approved Ankeny RMJ Annexation. Many of the surrounding properties in the area are zoned either R-1, M-1, Light Industrial District, or U-1, Conservation and Public Utility District (Ankeny Regional Airport). The properties to the immediate south of the proposed rezoning are not within Ankeny's Corporate Limits.

The proposed rezoning aligns with the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map which identifies the subject area as being appropriate for Airport Business Park uses and Open Space. The M-1, Light Industrial District is listed as being a compatible zoning district within the Airport Business Park future land use classification.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. . Hearing no comments, Council Member Whiting moved, Bentz seconded, to close public hearing 2022-63. Ayes: 5.

3. PH 2022-64. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2124 vacating a right-of-way located in part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street Intersection within Heritage Park at Prairie Trail. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 7th day of October, 2022

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported the City has received a request to vacate a portion of City owned right-of-way located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection. The purpose of the proposed right-of-way vacation is to prepare for an amendment to the existing neighborhood plan, which changes the entrance from a public street to a private drive entrance. The portion of right-of-way to be vacated is a small portion around the east extension of this drive; therefore, the subject portion of right-of-way is unnecessary for municipal use.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Perry moved, Ruddy seconded, to close public hearing 2022-64. Ayes: 5.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Minutes

1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of October 3, 2022, as published.
2. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of September 20, 2022.
3. Receive and file minutes of the Civil Service Commission meeting of August 8, 2022.

Licenses and Permits

4. Issuance of liquor licenses and/or beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

Finance/Budget

5. Receive and file Financial Reports for September 2022.
6. Receive and file Building Permit Report for September 2022.
7. Receive and file Utility Billing Report for September 2022.
8. Amendment No.1, Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$11,500.00 with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for additional design services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer Project.
9. Change Order #2, Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. increasing the contract amount by \$2,220.00 for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Blvd project.
10. Change Order #2, Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc. decreasing the contract amount by \$13,837.20 for construction services on the 2022 PCC Street Patching Program project.
11. Change Order #4, RedBud LLC increasing the contract amount by \$0.00 for native vegetation maintenance as part of the 2022 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.

12. Change Order #4, Reilly Construction Co., Inc., increasing the contract amount by \$19,301.00 for construction services on the West First St Widening & Improvements-Phase 1 project.
13. Payment #6, \$546,415.68, Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NW 36th Street Widening - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project.
14. Payment #5, \$55,354.09, Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc. for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.
15. Payment #5, \$13,143.00, Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.
16. Payment #1, \$111,456.85, Grimes Asphalt and Paving Corporation, for construction services on the SE Delaware Ave HMA Widening project.
17. Payment #4, \$73,920.00, HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.
18. Payment #5, \$65,290.75, HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project.
19. Payment #2, \$80,157.06 (for invoice #2-080206) to Hydro-Klean, LLC for construction services on the 2022 CIPP Lining project.
20. Payment #2, \$116,007.32, Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc., for construction services on the 2022 PCC Pavement Preservation Program project.
21. Payment #4, \$12,172.54, Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc., for construction services on the 2022 PCC Street Patching Program project.
22. Payment #1, \$95,665.00, Iowa Signal, Inc., for construction services on the SE Delaware Ave Fiber Optic Connection project.
23. Payment #24, \$6,036.98, Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek project.
24. Payment #7, \$38,657.50, McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the NW 18th St Reconstruction - NW Ash Dr. to N Ankeny Blvd. (Design) project.
25. Payment #3, \$23,008.75, McClure Engineering Company, for engineering services on the SW State St Reconstruction - Southbound Lanes project.
26. Payment #6, \$7,989.25, RDG Planning & Design for engineering services on the Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration project.
27. Payment #5, \$5,036.52, RedBud LLC for work on the 2022 Native Vegetation Maintenance project.
28. Payment #15, \$294,391.33, Reilly Construction Company Inc., for construction services on the West First St Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.
29. Payment #1, \$140,449.90, Splash Pool & Spa Builders, LLC, for construction services on the 2022 Prairie Ridge Aquatic Center - Resurfacing Project.
30. Payment #6, \$53,602.95, Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the SE Crosswinds Drive RISE – Phase 2 project.
31. October 17, 2022 Accounts Payable by Fund: General 427,027; Hotel Motel Tax 340; Police Gift 15; Road Use Tax 59,997; Police/Fire Pension 1,040; Library Foundation 200; Water 745,891; Sewer 33,918; Storm Water 14,834; Golf Course 30,113; Enterprise Project 299,279; Revolving 77,443; Risk Management 10,738; Health Insurance 3,779; BAN/Bond Activity 7,000; Capital Projects 1,702,255; Payroll Totals 1,298,216; Transfers/ACH (194,432); Agenda Payments approved separately (2,014,351); Grand Total \$ 2,503,302.

Personnel

32. Civil Service Commission certified lists for appointment to Equipment Operator-Public Works Department and Police Officer-Police Department, subject to passing any further departmental requirements.

Community Development

33. **RESOLUTION 2022-452** accepting a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, located on Lot D, Cherry Glen Estates Plat 6; and associated with the development of 5325 NW 8th Street, Cherry Glen Ballpark Development Project site plan.
34. **RESOLUTION 2022-453** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa regarding the voluntary non-urbanized annexation of certain territory located adjacent to the northeast quadrant of Ankeny requested by DRA Properties, LC. (date of hrg: 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.)
35. **RESOLUTION 2022-454** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to consider the voluntary urbanized annexation of certain territory owned by NGR, Inc. (date of hrg: 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.)
36. Christian Juon Estates Plat 3 Preliminary Plat, subject to applicable Polk County Subdivision Requirements in lieu of City of Ankeny Subdivision Regulations.
37. **RESOLUTION 2022-455** authorizing cost participation for the extension of eight-foot sidewalk; and accepting platted easements located on Lot 65, The Grove Plat 3, and associated with the development of 5001 NW 18th Street, Ankeny Elementary #12.
38. **RESOLUTION 2022-456** authorizing the Mayor to sign a development agreement by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and the Ankeny Community School District for the installation of a potential future traffic signal at the intersection of NW 18th Street and NW Spruce Drive, and associated with the development of 5001 NW 18th Street, Ankeny Elementary #12.
39. **RESOLUTION 2022-457** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of street paving in The Grove Plat 3, and associated with the development of 5001 NW 18th Street, Ankeny Elementary #12.
40. **RESOLUTION 2022-458** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of subgrade in The Grove Plat 3, and associated with the development of 5001 NW 18th Street, Ankeny Elementary #12.
41. **RESOLUTION 2022-459** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC located south of NW 54th Street and east of NW Irvinedale Drive. (date of hrg: 11/7/22 @ 5:30 p.m.)
42. **RESOLUTION 2022-460** providing for the notice and hearing of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hardship Land LLC., and located north of NW 18th Street and east of NW Weigel Drive. (date of hrg: 11/7/22 @ 5:30 p.m.)
43. **RESOLUTION 2022-461** accepting Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, located on Outlot Z, 4 Mile Drive Industrial Park Plat 1 and associated with the development of the Purefoods-West Office Addition Site Plan at 3210 SE Corporate Woods Drive.

Engineering

44. **RESOLUTION 2022-462** accepting maintenance bond for water main and sanitary sewer in First Street Commons Plat 2.
45. **RESOLUTION 2022-463** accepting public improvements in Ankeny Market Village for utilities (sanitary sewer).
46. **RESOLUTION 2022-464** accepting public improvements in Greystones at Prairie Trail Plat 1 for utilities.
47. **RESOLUTION 2022-465** accepting public improvements in Grove Landing Plat 1 for utilities.
48. **RESOLUTION 2022-466** accepting public improvements in Grove Landing Plat 1, for paving.
49. **RESOLUTION 2022-467** accepting public improvements in Grove Landing Plat 2 for utilities.
50. **RESOLUTION 2022-468** accepting public improvements in Grove Landing Plat 2, for paving.
51. **RESOLUTION 2022-469** accepting public improvements in Grove Landing Plat 3 for utilities.
52. **RESOLUTION 2022-470** accepting public improvements in Grove Landing Plat 3, for paving.

Capital Improvements

53. **2022 PCC Reconstruction Program - SE Peachtree Drive:** approve: a) Final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$4,950.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION 2022-471** accepting the public improvement with Con-Struct, Inc. in the amount of \$810,505.00; and d) Final Payment #5 in the amount of \$6,583.50; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$40,525.25.
54. **SW Oralabor Road & SW Irvinedale Drive Interim Signal Modifications:** approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION 2022-472** accepting the public improvement with Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$27,581.50; and c) Final Payment #1 in the amount of \$26,202.42; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$1,379.08.
55. **Northwest Elementary School Traffic Signal Replacement:** approve: a) Final Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$1,190.00; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION 2022-473** accepting the public improvement with Iowa Signal, Inc. in the amount of \$54,420.00; and d) Final Payment #1 in the amount of \$51,699.00; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$2,721.00.
56. **2022 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW 5th Street Project:** approve: a) Final Change Order #3 increasing the contract amount by \$5,183.38; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION 2022-474** accepting the public improvement with Absolute Concrete Construction in the amount of \$697,313.88; and d) Final Payment #4 in the amount of \$43,009.06; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$34,865.70.
57. **NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main:** approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION 2022-475** accepting the public improvements with On Track Construction, LLC in the amount of \$1,319,476.89.00; c) Change Order #3 for (\$3,885.00); d) Final Payment #6 in the amount of \$2,636.25 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$65,973.84.

Administrative Items

58. **RESOLUTION 2022-476** approving construction contract and bond with Synergy Contracting, LLC of Des Moines, Iowa, in the amount of \$5,778,405.00 for the HTT Water Transmission Main & Drainage Improvements project.
59. Medical Director Contract effective January 1, 2023 through December 31, 2024.
60. **RESOLUTION 2022-477** approving the City of Urbandale as a member of the Metropolitan Sister Cities Commission.

Approval of Consent Agenda Items

1. Council Member Whiting moved, second by Ruddy, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-60. Ayes: Whiting, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.

LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

Approval of Ordinances

1. **Ord 2122.** An Ordinance amending Chapter 94.05 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Water Connection Districts Established. (PH 2022-62). Council Member Bentz moved, Whiting seconded, to accept first consideration of Ordinance 2122. Ayes: Bentz, Whiting, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.
2. **Ord 2123.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by DRA Properties, LC. (PH 2022-63)). Council Member Ruddy moved, Whiting seconded, to accept first consideration of Ordinance 2123. Ayes: Ruddy, Whiting, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
3. **Ord 2124.** An Ordinance vacating a portion of City owned right-of-way located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection. (PH 2022-64) Council Member Whiting moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept first consideration of Ordinance 2124. Ayes: Whiting, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Final plat and schedule for levying assessments for Nuisance Abatement. Council Member Ruddy moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-478** approving final plat and schedule for levying assessments for Nuisance Abatement. Ayes: Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer, Whiting.
2. Proposed Cherry Glen Ballfield Development - Initiate Proceedings Council Member Whiting moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2022-479** ordering construction on the Cherry Glen Ballfield Development project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid-letting: 11/15/22 @ 10:30 a.m./date of hrg: 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.) Ayes: Whiting, Bentz, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.
3. Ankeny Strategic Plan 2022 Amendment Council Member Whiting moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt Ankeny Strategic Plan 2022 Amendment. Ayes: Whiting, Bentz, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Meeting was adjourned at 5:48 p.m.

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Mark Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on 10/28/22.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Kirkendall Library

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of September 15, 2022.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Minutes

**KIRKENDALL PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING MINUTES**

Thursday, September 15 2022

Regular meeting: 6 p.m.

Location: Library, Teleconference

Present: Mike Wiser, Tamara Fujinaka, Miranda Piepho, and Heather Stephenson

Virtual: John Meyer

Staff: Sam Mitchel, Holly Sealine

Topic	Discussion
Call to Order	Wiser called the meeting to order.
Approval of Minutes	Motion made by Fujinaka to approve the August minutes. Second by Piepho. Motion passed unanimously.
Public Comments	NA
Consent Agenda	Financials update provided by Mitchel.
Policy/Procedure Review	The Trustees reviewed the Conduct in the Library. Fujinaka asked that in the future we provide information on what had changed between versions. Group discussed edits to Background to include “mutually respectful” wording. Within Appeal Procedure section, instead of having “library administration” wording, change to “director” approval. Stephenson moved to approve. A second made by Fujinaka. Motion passed unanimously.
Director’s Report	Mitchel presented Director’s report. • Art Center artwork is now being hung in the lobby. • Conducted quarterly all-staff meeting. • Admin team discussed staffing concerns. Mitchel also mentioned he is working on a succession plan.
Department Reports	Circulation (Beth Schaefer) Public Services (Holly Sealine) Acquisitions (Evan Anderson)
Old Business	
New Business	Trustee Orientation – Budget Process (Jennifer Sease) A. Jennifer discussed how the library gets funding. B. Jennifer reviewed the annual budget process. C. We reviewed the budget evaluation process. John asked what guidance could be given to help guide the board. Jennifer said that we need to pin down our priorities. With the implementation of a new fire department, that could put a crunch on any personnel we request. Could we work more with part-time staff? If we wanted to look at the fines/fees, look at that during the budget planning process. Mitchel asked about the room rental policy. This policy may be reviewed again and this may impact the budget. Mitchel asked how much would library charge a resident of an unincorporated area that doesn’t have a library? Jennifer thought we may have to set a fee structure.
Continuing Education	1 Hour for budget review.
Adjournment	Stephenson made a motion to adjourn and Fujinaka second. Approved by all. The next meeting will be held Oct 20, 2022.

Respectfully submitted, Miranda Piepho, Secretary

Approved: 10/20/22



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor license(s) and/or beer / wine permit(s) in the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Bar Partners, Inc., d/b/a Jakes Pub - Class C Liquor License (LC) includes Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective November 20, 2022.

2. Jethro's Lakehouse, Inc., d/b/a Jethro's BBQ Lakehouse, 1425 SW Vintage Pkwy - Class C Liquor License (LC) includes Catering, Outdoor Service, Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective November 25, 2022.

3. Casey's Marketing Co., d/b/a Casey's General Store #1659, 302 S Ankeny Blvd. - Class E Liquor License (LE) includes Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective December 1, 2022.

4. PO Inc., d/b/a Silk Elephant, 2410 SW White Birch, Ste. 108 - Special Class C Liquor License (BW) includes Outdoor Service, Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective December 1, 2022.

5. GMRI, Inc., d/b/a The Olive Garden Italian Restaurant #1832, 770 SE Oralabor Rd. - Class C Liquor License (LC) includes Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective November 18, 2022.

6. Outback Steakhouse of Florida, LLC, d/b/a Outback Steakhouse, 2410 SE Tones Dr. - Class C Liquor License (LC) includes Sunday Sales (Renewal) - Effective November 30, 2022.

10. Great Caterers of Iowa Inc., d/b/a Great Caterers of Iowa, 1055 SW Prairie Trail Pkwy (FFA Bldg.) - Class C Liquor License (LC) 5 Day License - Event November 10th & 11th.

11. Anne Rodriguez, d/b/a The Attic, 1509 S Ankeny Blvd - Class B Native Wine Permit (WBN) (Renewal) - Effective November 2, 2022, This Application was Timely Filed with ABD. PENDING DEPT. APPROVALS

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section

123.143.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of license(s) and/or permit(s).

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #3 increasing the contract amount by \$305,180.70 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This change order is to increase the contract amount for the removal of trees that were in conflict with a proposed residential driveway, new southbound I-35 ramp signalization and a water service removal and reconnection shown in plans but not tabulated.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Change Order #3](#)

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: NE 36th Street Reconstruction- I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction Inc.
Address: 1000 West 6th Avenue Slater, IA 50244
Finance Budget Code: 896.3896.4451 **Finance Project #** 896.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 0 **PO #** 0
Original Contract Date: April 14, 2022 **Vendor #** 4997

Change Order Number: 3

Change Order Date: November 7, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

The purpose of this change order is to pay for the removal of trees that were in conflict with the proposed driveway for the Edna Todd property. I-35 Ramp Signalization-Adding item to install traffic signals at I-35 Southbound. Water Service Removal and Reconnect- For water service connection shown in plans but not tabulated.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Tree Removal	EA	6,050.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 6,050.00
2	Water Service Removal and Reconnect	LS	1.00	\$ 6,978.40	\$ 6,978.40
3	I-35 Ramp Signalization	EA	1.00	\$ 292,152.30	\$ 292,152.30
4					\$ -
5					\$ -
6					\$ -
7					\$ -
8					\$ -
9					\$ -
10					\$ -

Change Order Number: 3 makes the following adjustments to the contract: **\$ 305,180.70**

Contractor Accepted: Absolute Concrete Construction Inc.
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 10/31/2022

Engineer Approved: HR Green Inc.
 Signature: Anthony Babcock Date: 10/31/2022

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny
 Signature: [Signature] Date: 10/31/2022

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: _____
 Date: _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 5,069,501.00
1	August 1, 2022	\$ 16,489.00
2	October 3, 2022	\$ 4,468.75
3	November 7, 2022	\$ 305,180.70
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 5,395,639.45



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Change Order #14 increasing the contract amount by \$6,336.00 to Graphite Construction Group for additional construction services on the Ankeny Senior Community Center project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #14

city of
Ankeny
Bringing it all together

--

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
COR-064R	Additional TRM				\$ 6,336.00
					\$ -

Change Order Number:	14	makes the following adjustments to the Contract:	\$ 6,336.00
----------------------	----	--	-------------

Contractor Accepted: Graphite Construction Group

Signature _____ Date 10/13/22

Engineer Approved: Shive-Hattery, Inc.

	Firm Name	10/12/2022
Signature		Date

Owner Accepted: _____ City of Ankeny

David A. Jones City Manager
Signature Title
10/25/2022
Date

Attest for Owner:

Signature Mike School Title Assistant City Manager
Date 10/25/2022

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
	Original Contract Amount	\$ 5,654,000.00
1	Change Order #01	\$ 9,807.73
2	Change Order #02	\$ 207,701.89
3	Change Order #03	\$ 6,581.83
4	Change Order #04	\$ 12,792.16
5	Change Order #05	\$ 28,156.47
6	Change Order #06	\$ 9,944.33
7	Change Order #07	\$ 5,059.00
8	Change Order #08	\$ 8,321.83
9	Change Order #09	\$ 25,409.86
10	Change Order #10	\$ 6,436.00
11	Change Order #11	\$ 3,882.79
12	Change Order #12	\$ 15,411.62
13	Change Order #13	\$ 10,688.94
14	Change Order #14	\$ 6,336.00
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 6,010,530.45

city of
Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	Ankeny Senior Community Center		
Contractor:	Graphite Construction Group		
Address:	3401 106th Circle - Urbandale, Iowa 50322		
Finance Budget Code:	905.2905.4412	Finance Project #	905.4412
Vendor Project or Invoice #:	0	PO #	-
Original Contract Date:	July 6, 2020	Vendor #	9893

Change Order Number: 14

Change Order Date: October 6, 2022

Purpose of Change Order: Changes to contract amount

--

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
COR-064R	Additional TRM				\$ 6,336.00
					\$ -

Change Order Number:	14	makes the following adjustments to the Contract:	\$	6,336.00
----------------------	----	--	----	----------

Contractor Accepted: Graphite Construction Group
Firm Name

Signature	Date
-----------	------

Engineer Approved: Shive-Hattery, Inc.

Todd Weller Firm Name 10/12/2022
Signature Date

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature	Title
-----------	-------

Date _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature	Title
-----------	-------

Date _____

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
	Original Contract Amount	\$ 5,654,000.00
1	Change Order #01	\$ 9,807.73
2	Change Order #02	\$ 207,701.89
3	Change Order #03	\$ 6,581.83
4	Change Order #04	\$ 12,792.16
5	Change Order #05	\$ 28,156.47
6	Change Order #06	\$ 9,944.33
7	Change Order #07	\$ 5,059.00
8	Change Order #08	\$ 8,321.83
9	Change Order #09	\$ 25,409.86
10	Change Order #10	\$ 6,436.00
11	Change Order #11	\$ 3,882.79
12	Change Order #12	\$ 15,411.62
13	Change Order #13	\$ 10,688.94
14	Change Order #14	\$ 6,336.00
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 6,010,530.45

Sent to Steve on 10/05/2022

DATE: 09/30/22



COR-064R2

PROPOSAL REQUEST 27 R 1

ATTN: Todd Wehr

PROJECT: Ankeny Community
Senior Center

TO: Shive Hattery

FROM: Allison Hanson

THE FOLLOWING PROPOSAL IS BASED ON:

8 Shoremax panels (Greentech)	\$	2,500.00
Additional TRM: 187 SY @ \$14/ SY (Greentech)	\$	2,618.00
5 hours of labor @ \$70/ hr (Graphite)	\$	350.00
SWPP Inspections (\$250/ month x 3 months)	\$	750.00
Credit to use Sudas Type 2 seed in lieu of United Pollinator mix	\$	(273.00)

No work will be done until a fully executed CO for the work is received

BOND & INSURANCE (5%)	\$	297
OH&P (1.5%)	\$	94
GRAND TOTAL	\$	6,336

ALL TIME ELEMENTS, DELAYS, DISRUPTIONS, AND GENERAL CONDITIONS COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS CHANGE ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE PRICING, AND WILL BE SENT AT A LATER DATE ONCE THE WORK IS COMPLETE. PLEASE LET THIS SERVE AS NOTICE OF CLAIM FOR TIME AND COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS CHANGE REQUEST

APPROVED BY: W. H. Schuch

DATE: 10/05/2022

ORGANIZATION: City of Ankeny, IA

ahanson@graphitegrp.com

From: Brian Denham <brian@gt-iowa.com>
Sent: Wednesday, August 31, 2022 8:25 AM
To: ahanson@graphitegrp.com
Cc: Ryan Bright; Bryon Wambold
Subject: FW: TRM at senior center
Attachments: PR 25 Combined.pdf; Shoremax.pdf

Here is the price we sent over for TRM for PR 25 which we understand is approved. We would like to overrun the quantity and use the same unit price. Use the same price for PR 27 which would be TRM 187 SY @ \$14 / SY = \$2,618.

Also, attached is the shoremax pricing that was sent over a month and a half ago. We understand this is needed too.

Let us know if you have any questions.

Thank you,



Brian Denham | GREENTECH OF IOWA

VP of Sales

PO Box 148 | Slater, IA 50244

Office: (515) 986-3527 | Fax: (515) 497-6547 | Cell: (515) 208-5169

www.gt-iowa.com | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

From: Brian Denham
Sent: Tuesday, August 30, 2022 4:51 PM
To: Ryan Bright <ryan@gt-iowa.com>; Bryon Wambold <b.wambold@gt-iowa.com>
Subject: FW: TRM at senior center

Here is another bid I found.



Brian Denham | GREENTECH OF IOWA

VP of Sales

PO Box 148 | Slater, IA 50244

Office: (515) 986-3527 | Fax: (515) 497-6547 | Cell: (515) 208-5169

www.gt-iowa.com | [Facebook](#) | [Instagram](#)

From: Jared Bright <JBright@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Sent: Friday, July 1, 2022 1:42 PM
To: Ryan Bright <ryan@gt-iowa.com>; Brian Denham <brian@gt-iowa.com>
Subject: TRM at senior center

See attached. We may stick with this but I wonder if this TRM is sturdy enough for this channel? May have to consider an upgrade and price adjustment. We can discuss that later if this moves forward. Thanks.

Jared Bright | Storm Water Coordinator
Public Works - Stormwater

SHIVEHATTERY

ARCHITECTURE + ENGINEERING

SHIVE-HATTERY, INC. PROPOSAL REQUEST

PROJECT: Ankeny Community Senior Center	PROPOSAL REQUEST NO: 027R
OWNER: City of Ankeny 220 West First St Ankeny, IA 50023	DATE OF ISSUANCE: September 19, 2022
TO CONTRACTOR: Rochon Corporation of Iowa 3401 106 th Cir. Urbandale, IA 50322	ARCHITECT: Shive-Hattery, Inc. 4125 Westown Pkwy Ste 100 West Des Moines, IA 50266
	ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 4185992

CONTRACT FOR: General Construction

Please submit an itemized proposal for changes in the Contract Sum and Contract Time for proposed modifications to the Contract Documents describe herein.

THIS IS NOT A CHANGE ORDER, A CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE OR A DIRECTION TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THE PROPOSED MODIFICATIONS.

Description:

PROVIDE additional Turf Reinforcing Mat (TRM) per attached drawing L101.

1. Additional quantity = 187 SY

PROVIDE Shoremax panels.

2. Additional quantity = 8 panels

Installation and anchoring of TRM and Shoremax shall be completed according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Per SUDAS, additional quantity required for overlap shall be provided at no additional cost to the owner and is not included in the Plan Quantity listed above.

REVISE seeding plan to remove all native seeding from the detention area and complete seeding with SUDAS Type 2 seed mix.

ISSUED BY:

Shive-Hattery, Inc.

Anthony Harbaugh

Anthony Harbaugh, PE

4185992



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of \$1,810,935.60 to Absolute Concrete Construction, Inc., for construction services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #8

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE 36th Street Reconstruction- I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction Inc.
Address: 1000 West 6th Avenue Slater, IA 50244
Finance Budget Code: 896.3896.4451 **Finance Project #** 896.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 14, 2022 **Vendor #** 4997

Date of Council Meeting: ~~October 3, 2022~~ Nov. 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 8
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 22, 2022 Through: October 26, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	5,069,501.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	326,138.45	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	5,395,639.45	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	3,682,834.65	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	184,141.73	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	3,498,692.92	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	1,687,757.32	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 1,810,935.60
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)			\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			\$ 1,810,935.60
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	1,896,946.53	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 79.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

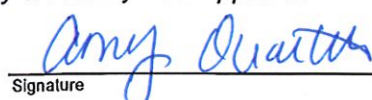
Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction Inc.

 **Signature** **Firm Name** Absolute Concrete Construction Inc. **Date** 10/31/2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green Inc.

Anthony Babcock **Signature** **Firm Name** HR Green Inc. **Date** 10/31/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

 **Signature** **Date** 10/31/2022

Submit to: Amy Quartell, P.E. - City Engineer
E-mail: AQuartell@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 965-6448 **Fax:** (515) 965-6448

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	TOTAL QTY PREVIOUS PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE PREVIOUS PERIOD	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
DIVISION 2- EARTHWORK													
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	1	\$ 8,000.00	1.00	\$ 8,000.00	-	100.00%
2.02	Topsoil, On-Site	CY	3,577.00		3,577.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 35,770.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	3,577.00	0.00%
2.03	Topsoil, Off-Site	CY	1,649.00		1,649.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 24,735.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1,649.00	0.00%
2.04	Excavation, Class 10, Import	CY	8,208.00		8,208.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 65,664.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	8,208.00	0.00%
2.05	Excavation, Class 10, Roadway and Borrow	CY	12,832.00		12,832.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 102,656.00	12954.8	\$ 103,638.40	12584.40	\$ 100,675.20	(122.80)	100.96%
2.06	Subgrade Preparation, 6"	SY	13,830.00		13,830.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 20,745.00	21071.2	\$ 31,606.80	12736.00	\$ 19,104.00	(7,241.20)	152.36%
2.07	Subgrade Preparation, 9"	SY	10,488.00		10,488.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 31,464.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	10,488.00	0.00%
2.08	Subbase, Modified, 6"	SY	24,318.00		24,318.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 291,816.00	26024.4	\$ 312,292.80	16545.00	\$ 198,540.00	(1,706.40)	107.02%
2.09	Subbase, Modified, Asphalt Millings, 3"	SY	513.00		513.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 4,617.00	513	\$ 4,617.00	513.00	\$ 4,617.00	-	100.00%
2.10	Removal of Structure, Concrete Footing of Highway Sign	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
2.11	Removal of Known Pipe Culvert, CMP, 12"- 24" Dia.	LF	252.00		252.00	\$ 21.00	\$ 5,292.00	163	\$ 3,423.00	163.00	\$ 3,423.00	89.00	64.68%
2.12	Removal of Known Pipe and Conduit, Subdrain, PVC, 6" Dia.	LF	663.00		663.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 9,945.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	663.00	0.00%
2.13	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
2.14	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)	CY	100.00		100.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 800.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	100.00	0.00%
2.15	Granular Surfacing, 3" Recycled Concrete, 5" Depth	TON	130.00		130.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 4,550.00	68.8	\$ 2,408.00	68.80	\$ 2,408.00	61.20	52.92%
2.16	Locating and Repairing Field Tile	STA	30.00		30.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 66,000.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	30.00	0.00%
2.17	SUBGRADE STABILIZATION MAT'L, POLYMER GRID	SY		2,998.00	2,998.00	\$ 5.50	\$ 16,489.00	2998	\$ 16,489.00	2998.00	\$ 16,489.00	-	100.00%
2.18	Tree Removal	EA		6,050.00	6,050.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 6,050.00	6050	\$ 6,050.00	16489.00	\$ 16,489.00	-	100.00%
DIVISION 3 - TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
DIVISION 4- SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, PVC, 12"	LF	161.00		161.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 20,930.00	161	\$ 20,930.00	161.00	\$ 20,930.00	-	100.00%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 15" Dia.	LF	679.00		679.00	\$ 94.00	\$ 63,826.00	679	\$ 63,826.00	582.00	\$ 54,708.00	-	100.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 18" Dia.	LF	696.00		696.00	\$ 96.00	\$ 66,816.00	688	\$ 66,048.00	688.00	\$ 66,048.00	8.00	98.85%
4.04	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 24" Dia.	LF	225.00		225.00	\$ 121.00	\$ 27,225.00	225	\$ 27,225.00	225.00	\$ 27,225.00	-	100.00%
4.05	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 30" Dia.	LF	216.00		216.00	\$ 158.00	\$ 34,128.00	216	\$ 34,128.00	216.00	\$ 34,128.00	-	100.00%
4.06	Storm Sewer, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 36" Dia.	LF	763.00		763.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 152,600.00	763	\$ 152,600.00	763.00	\$ 152,600.00	-	100.00%
4.07	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, 15" Dia.	LF	528.00		528.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 16,896.00	476	\$ 15,232.00	476.00	\$ 15,232.00	52.00	90.15%
4.08	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, RCP, 2000D (Class III), 24" Dia.	LF	166.00		166.00	\$ 146.00	\$ 24,236.00	166	\$ 24,236.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
4.09	Pipe Culvert, Trenched, Low Clearance RCP, 2000D (Class III), 44" x 27"	LF	188.00		188.00	\$ 271.00	\$ 50,948.00	188	\$ 50,948.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
4.10	Pipe Apron, RCP, 24" Dia.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,700.00	\$ 10,800.00	4	\$ 10,800.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
4.11	Pipe Apron, RCP, 36" Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 4,500.00	1	\$ 4,500.00	1.00	\$ 4,500.00	-	100.00%
4.12	Pipe Apron, RCAP, Type 1, 44" x 27"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 18,800.00	4	\$ 18,800.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
4.13	Footing for Concrete Apron, RCP, 24" Dia.	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 715.00	\$ 2,860.00	4	\$ 2,860.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
4.14	Footing for Concrete Apron, RCP, 36" Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 715.00	\$ 715.00	1	\$ 715.00	1.00	\$ 715.00	-	100.00%
4.15	Footing for Concrete Apron, RCAP, Type 1, 44" x 27"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 715.00	\$ 2,860.00	4	\$ 2,860.00	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
4.16	Pipe Apron Guard	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 23,800.00	7	\$ 23,800.00	1.00	\$ 3,400.00	-	100.00%
4.17	Subdrain, Case A, Type 1, PVC, 6" Dia.	LF	5,124.00		5,124.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 153,720.00	3404.9	\$ 102,147.00	2296.00	\$ 68,880.00	1,719.10	66.45%
4.18	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	2	\$ 6,000.00	2.00	\$ 6,000.00	-	100.00%
4.19	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet to Ditch, CMP, 8"	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 540.00	\$ 6,480.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	12.00	0.00%
4.20	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, Outlet into Structure, CMP, 6"	EA	40.00		40.00	\$ 211.00	\$ 8,440.00	36	\$ 7,596.00	10.00	\$ 2,110.00	4.00	90.00%
DIVISION 5- WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES													
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, DI Class 52 or PVC DR 18, Restained Joint, 10"	LF	120.00		120.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 11,400.00	117	\$ 11,115.00	117.00	\$ 11,115.00	3.00	97.50%
5.02	Fitting, DI MJ Solid Sleeve, 10"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.03	Fitting, DI MJ Reducer, 10" x 6"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00	1	\$ 850.00	1.00	\$ 850.00	-	100.00%
5.04	Water Main Removal, PVC, 3"	LF	1,370.00		1,370.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 20,550.00	1270	\$ 19,050.00	1270.00	\$ 19,050.00	100.00	92.70%
5.05	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	2	\$ 16,000.00	2.00	\$ 16,000.00	-	100.00%
5.06	Valve Box Adjustment (Minor)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 331.00	\$ 331.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.07	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,563.00	\$ 1,563.00	1	\$ 1,563.00	1.00	\$ 1,563.00	-	100.00%
5.08	Flushing Device (Blowoff) Removal, 3"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 960.00	\$ 960.00	1	\$ 960.00	1.00	\$ 960.00	-	100.00%
5.09	Water Service Removal and Reconnect	LS		1.00	1.00	\$ 6,978.40	\$ 6,978.40	1	\$ 6,978.40	0.00	\$ -	-	100.00%
DIVISION 6- STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
6.01	Manhole, SW-301, 48 inch	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 24,000.00	2	\$ 24,000.00	2.00	\$ 24,000.00	-	100.00%
6.02	Manhole, SW-401, 72 inch	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 6,700.00	1	\$ 6,700.00	1.00	\$ 6,700.00	-	100.00%
6.03	Manhole, SW-402, 4 ft. x 4 ft.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	1	\$ 12,000.00	1.00	\$ 12,000.00	-	100.00%
6.04	Intake, SW-505 with SW-603 Type R Casting	EA	9.00		9.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 67,500.00	8	\$ 60,000.00	5.00	\$ 37,500.00	1.00	88.89%
6.05	Intake, SW-506 with SW-603 Type R Casting and Manhole	EA	11.00		11.00	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 143,000.00	12	\$ 156,000.00	12.00	\$ 156,000.00	(1.00)	109.09%
6.06	Intake, SW-508, Modified, Full Box with Type R Casting and Manhole	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	1	\$ 21,000.00	1.00	\$ 21,000.00	-	100.00%
6.07	Intake, SW-512, 24 inch	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00	-	100.00%
6.08	Connection to Existing Intake	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,200.00	\$ 5,200.00	1	\$ 5,200.00	1.00	\$ 5,200.00	-	100.00%
6.09	Remove Intake, SW-506	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	1	\$ 2,200.00	1.00	\$ 2,200.00	-	100.00%
6.10	Remove Intake, SW-512	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	1	\$ 1,600.00	1.00	\$ 1,600.00	-	100.00%
6.11	Remove Intake, Field Tile	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 730.00	\$ 730.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
DIVISION 7- STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	Pavement, PCC Class C-SUD, 9"	SY	20,977.00		20,977.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 1,887,930.00	13515.73	\$ 1,216,415.70	2822.73	\$ 254,045.70	7,461.27	64.43%
7.02	Curb and Gutter, 3.0', 9", Wide	LF	227.00		227.00	\$ 43.00	\$ 9,761.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	227.00	0.00%
7.03	Concrete Median, 6"	SY	241.00		241.00	\$ 74.00	\$ 17,834.00	119.7	\$ 8,857.80	0.00	\$ -	121.30	49.67%
7.04	Granular Shoulder, Type A, 4"	TON	214.00		214.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 7,490.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	214.00	0.00%
7.05	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	210.00		210.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 2,100.00	190	\$ 1,900.00	190.00	\$ 1,900.00	20.00	90.48%
7.06	Removal of Driveway	SY	600.00		600.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 6,000.00	485	\$ 4,850.00	485.00	\$ 4,850.00	115.00	80.83%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, 4"	SY	497.00		497.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 28,329.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	497.00	0.00%
7.08	Sidewalk, PCC, 5"	SY	277.00		277.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 17,451.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	277.00	0.00%
7.09	Sidewalk, PCC, 6"	SY	150.00		150.00	\$ 84.00	\$ 12,600.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	150.00	0.00%
7.10	Detectable Warning, Cast												

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

8.19	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	21.00		21.00	\$ 325.00	\$ 6,825.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	21.00	0.00%
8.20	Raised Pavement Markers	EA	170.00		170.00	\$ 9.50	\$ 1,615.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	170.00	0.00%
8.21	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	140.00		140.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 11,900.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	140.00	0.00%
8.22	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	21.00		21.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 2,625.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	21.00	0.00%
8.23	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	0.25	\$ 13,750.00	0.25	\$ 13,750.00	0.75	25.00%
8.24	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	DAY	120.00		120.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 9,000.00	30	\$ 2,250.00	30.00	\$ 2,250.00	90.00	25.00%
8.25	Removal of Type A Sign Assembly	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 750.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
8.26	Install Type A Sign Assembly	EA	26.00		26.00	\$ 375.00	\$ 9,750.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	26.00	0.00%
8.27	Removal and Reinstall Type B Sign Assembly	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 5,250.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.28	PSSTP Anchor Triangular Sign Assembly for Type B Sign Assembly	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 475.00	\$ 950.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.29	Concrete Footing for Breakaway Type B Sign Post, 2'-8" Dia. x 7'-6"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
8.30	Steel Breakaway Sign Post for Type B Signs, W8 x W21	LF	22.00		22.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 2,750.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	22.00	0.00%
8.31	I-35 Ramp Signalization	EA	1.00		1.00	\$292,152.30	\$ 292,152.30	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
DIVISION 9- SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	8.70		8.70	\$ 500.00	\$ 4,350.00	1	\$ 500.00	1.00	\$ 500.00	7.70	11.49%
9.02	Conventional Seeding, Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 6	AC	5.80		5.80	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 14,500.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	5.80	0.00%
9.03	Hydraulic Mulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix (BFM)	AC	5.80		5.80	\$ 3,800.00	\$ 22,040.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	5.80	0.00%
9.04	Filter Sock, 9" Dia.	LF	9,250.00		9,250.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 18,500.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	9,250.00	0.00%
9.05	Filter Sock, 12" Dia.	LF	240.00		240.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 960.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	240.00	0.00%
9.06	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	9,490.00		9,490.00	\$ 0.40	\$ 3,796.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	9,490.00	0.00%
9.07	Check Dam, Rock	TON	24.00		24.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,800.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	24.00	0.00%
9.08	Rip Rap, Class E Revetment	TON	131.00		131.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 9,825.00	90	\$ 6,750.00	0.00	\$ -	41.00	68.70%
9.09	Rip Rap, Erosion Stone	TON	42.00		42.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 3,150.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	42.00	0.00%
9.10	Silt Fence or Silt Fence Ditch Check	LF	7,250.00		7,250.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 14,500.00	65	\$ 130.00	0.00	\$ -	7,185.00	0.90%
9.11	Silt Fence of Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal of Device	LF	7,250.00		7,250.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 725.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	7,250.00	0.00%
9.12	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	480.00		480.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 4,800.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	480.00	0.00%
9.13	Erosion Control Mulching, Conventional	AC	8.70		8.70	\$ 600.00	\$ 5,220.00	1	\$ 600.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	7.70	11.49%
9.14	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	50.00		50.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 10,000.00	10	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	\$ -	40.00	20.00%
9.15	Inlet Protection Device, Surface Applied	EA	50.00		50.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 10,000.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
9.16	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	100.00		100.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 2,500.00	0	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	100.00	0.00%
DIVISION 10- DEMOLITION													
10.01	Demolition of Building Structures	LS	1.00		1.00	\$37,500.00	\$ 37,500.00	1.00	\$ 37,500.00	1.00	\$ 37,500.00	-	100.00%
DIVISION 11- MISCELLANEOUS													
11	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	1.00	\$ 500,000.00	0.50	\$ 250,000.00	-	100.00%
11	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00		1.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.75	\$ 7,500.00	0.60	\$ 6,000.00	0.25	75.00%
11	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	0.75	\$ 7,500.00	0.00	\$ -	0.25	75.00%
11	Telebelt for Concrete Placement	EA		4,468.75	4,468.75	\$ 1.00	\$ 4,468.75	4,468.75	\$ 4,468.75	0.00	\$ 4,468.75	-	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 5,395,639.45

\$ 3,682,834.65

\$ 1,793,075.65

-31.74%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 6, 2022	\$ 45,670.77
2	July 5, 2022	\$ 5,766.50
3	July 19, 2022	\$ 110,721.55
4	August 1, 2022	\$ 298,620.34
5	August 15, 2022	\$ 132,339.47
6	September 7, 2022	\$ 501,647.50
7	October 3, 2022	\$ 592,991.19
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		
103		
104		
105		
106		
107		
108		
109		
110		
111		
112		
113		
114		
115		
116		
117		
118		
119		
120		

TOTAL \$ 1,687,757.32

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 1, 2022	\$ 16,489.00
2	October 3, 2022	\$ 4,468.75
3	November 7, 2022	\$ 305,180.70
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 326,138.45

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	190.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	190.00
Time Used to Date:	111.00
Contract Time Remaining:	79.00



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$14,746.20 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #6

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer
Contractor: Foth Infrastructure & Environment
Address: 8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 660.3660.4210 **Finance Project #** 660.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 6 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 2078

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	127,100.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	11,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	138,600.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	88,747.92	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	88,747.92	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	74,001.72	
SUBTOTAL	\$		14,746.20

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 14,746.20

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 49,852.08

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Foth Infrastructure & Environment

Firm Name

Signature

Date

October 17, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

10/17/22

Submit to: Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail: dclark@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3529 Fax: (515) 963-3535

Date Printed: 10/17/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 2, 2022	\$ 11,492.32
2	June 6, 2022	\$ 10,883.60
3	June 20, 2022	\$ 19,350.00
4	September 6, 2022	\$ 19,132.80
5	October 17, 2022	\$ 13,143.00
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 74,001.72

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 17, 2022	\$ 11,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 11,500.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Invoice

REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument
tendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth
Infrastructure & Environment, LLC Treasurer, 2121 Innovation
Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095

October 17, 2022

Project No: 0022A004.00

Invoice No: 80269

City of Ankeny
220 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Total USD 14,746.20

Project 0022A004.00 North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer

Professional Services through September 30, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager II	3.50	186.00	651.00
Lead Project Engineer	1.00	196.00	196.00
Project Engineer II	12.50	158.00	1,975.00
Staff Engineer II	12.80	130.00	1,664.00
Technician III	4.00	114.00	456.00
Land Surveyor IV	4.00	173.00	692.00
Project Administrator II	1.00	100.00	100.00
Totals	38.80		5,734.00
Total Labor			5,734.00

Subconsultants 9,012.20

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	14,746.20	74,001.72	88,747.92

Total This Invoice USD 14,746.20



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #28 in the amount of \$49,614.78 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #28

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: West First Street Widening and Improvements - Phase 1
Contractor: Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC
Address: PO Box 8418 Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418
Finance Budget Code: 970.3970.4210 **Finance Project #** 970.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 66017 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: December 17, 2018 **Vendor #** 2078

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 28
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	237,720.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	2,068,135.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,305,855.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	2,150,292.61	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	2,150,292.61	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	2,100,677.83	
SUBTOTAL	\$	49,614.78	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 49,614.78

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 155,562.39

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC

Firm Name

Bradley D. Hopkey

Digitally signed by Bradley D. Hopkey
DN: cn=Bradley D. Hopkey, o=Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC, ou=Infrastructure Division, cn=Bradley D. Hopkey
Reason: I am approving this document
Date: 2022.10.18 08:43:53 -0500

October 18, 2022

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature *Adam L. Lust* Date *10/18/22*

Submit to: Adam L. Lust, P.E. - Public Works Engineering Manager
E-mail: ALust@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3537 Fax: (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 4, 2019	\$ 78,539.03
2	March 4, 2019	\$ 84,665.44
3	April 1, 2019	\$ 53,048.08
4	May 6, 2019	\$ 21,467.14
5	June 3, 2019	\$ 90,346.10
6	August 5, 2019	\$ 137,221.66
7	September 3, 2019	\$ 31,744.34
8	October 7, 2019	\$ 47,472.86
9	November 4, 2019	\$ 43,295.26
10	December 2, 2019	\$ 62,134.48
11	February 3, 2020	\$ 118,678.59
12	March 2, 2020	\$ 49,060.78
13	April 6, 2020	\$ 29,305.10
14	May 4, 2020	\$ 63,725.08
15	July 6, 2020	\$ 139,165.99
16	October 5, 2020	\$ 276,493.45
17	March 1, 2021	\$ 42,625.00
18	June 7, 2021	\$ 108,656.27
19	September 20, 2021	\$ 146,610.79
20	November 15, 2021	\$ 123,961.96
21	December 6, 2021	\$ 53,266.08
22	March 21, 2022	\$ 45,333.98
23	May 2, 2022	\$ 39,001.21
24	June 6, 2022	\$ 35,283.97
25	August 1, 2022	\$ 82,812.47
26	September 6, 2022	\$ 39,430.14
27	October 3, 2022	\$ 57,332.58
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

TOTAL	\$	<u>2,100,677.83</u>
-------	----	---------------------

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
56		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 6, 2019	\$ 709,260.00
2	June 15, 2020	\$ 379,390.00
3	February 1, 2021	\$ 526,885.00
4	March 7, 2022	\$ 452,600.00
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
21		

TOTAL	<u>\$2,068,135.00</u>
-------	-----------------------

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-



Summary of Services Report - Project Code: 970.4210

Project Title: West First Street Widening and Improvements – Phase 1

Period: September 1, 2022 – September 30, 2022

Work Completed:

Progress on the project within the report period involved the following work tasks:

- Project coordination
- Construction admin/observation for Stage 2 & 3
- Construction survey
- Pay Request #14
- Change Order #4

Work Scheduled:

The following work tasks to be completed during the next period:

- Construction admin/observation for Stage 3 of roadway project.
- Continued coordination with private utilities. MidAm streetlights
- Pay request #15
- Stage 2 & 3 walk through & punch list
- Project closeout & prep for DOT audit

Submittal Schedule:

The following dates are according to the original project contract:

Professional Services Agreement Approved	December 17, 2018
Design Survey and Mapping	December, 2018, Complete January 2019
Functional Design	February, 2019, Complete March 2019
Amendment 1	May 6, 2019
Bidding of NW Northlawn Sewer	December 10, 2019
Bidding of Joint Utility Trench	February 11, 2020
Project Information Meeting	March 10, 2020
Bidding of Temporary Traffic Signals	June 25, 2020
Bidding of Roadway Project	December 15, 2020
Amendment 2	June 15, 2020
Amendment 3	February 1, 2021
Opening of W First St for Winter	October 14, 2021
Amendment 4	March 7, 2022

General Comments:

Invoice

REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument
tendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth
Infrastructure & Environment, LLC treasurer, 2121 Innovation
Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095

October 11, 2022

Project No: 0018A039.01

Invoice No: 80159

City of Ankeny
Attn: Adam Lust
220 W. First St.
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Total USD 49,614.78

Project 0018A039.01 West First Street Widening

Professional Services through September 30, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Lead Project Engineer	55.00	190.00	10,450.00
Technician VI	9.00	137.00	1,233.00
Technician IV	8.00	122.00	976.00
Technician III	191.50	111.00	21,256.50
Technician II	25.00	97.00	2,425.00
Technician I	39.60	80.00	3,168.00
Construction Manager	14.50	168.00	2,436.00
Project Administrator II	1.00	98.00	98.00
Totals	343.60		42,042.50
Total Labor			42,042.50

Subconsultants 6,500.22

Expenses 1,072.06

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	49,614.78	2,100,677.83	2,150,292.61
Limit			2,305,855.00
Remaining			155,562.39

Total This Invoice USD 49,614.78

INVOICE



INVOICE NO: 1812074-0

REMIT
TO:

TEAM Services, Inc.

INVOICE DATE: September 19, 2022

717 S.E. 6th Street
Des Moines, IA 50309
ph: 515-282-8818
fax: 515-282-8741
ID No. 42-1416550

BILL TO: Accounts Payable
Foth Infrastructure & Environment
8191 Birchwood Ct.
Suite L
Johnston, IA 50131

PROJECT: **West First Street PCC Pavement Stages 2 & 3**
Ankeny, IA
No: 2-8538

PO Reference: IE-P00000955
Services for period of 8/1/2022 through 8/31/2022
Reference: Construction Testing Services

ITEM	QTY	UNITS	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	4.50	hour	IDOT PCC Plant Monitor - Engineering Technician	63.00	283.50
2	6.25	hour	Field Concrete Testing - sidewalks and driveways	49.00	306.25
3	6.00	hour	Field Testing of Compacted Subgrade/Granular Subbase	49.00	294.00
4	3.50	hour	Field Testing of Compacted Trench Backfill	49.00	171.50
5	28.50	hour	Field Inspection of PCC Paving - Mainline	49.00	1,396.50
6	1.50	hour	Field Inspection of PCC Paving - Mainline [OT]	73.50	110.25
7	13.00	hour	Field Inspection of PCC Paving - Handwork	49.00	637.00
8	1.25	hour	Field Inspection of PCC Paving - Handwork [OT]	73.50	91.88
9	6.50	hour	Sample Pickup	49.00	318.50
10	4.00	test	Flexural Strength of Concrete Beams (ASTM C78/C296) FOB our Laboratory	50.00	200.00
11	47.00	test	Compressive Strength Tests of 4 x 8 in. Cylinder, including Molds	15.00	705.00
12	11.00	test	Sieve Analysis (Includes No. 200 Sieve Wash)	106.00	1,166.00
13	732.00	mile	Transportation Charges, Private Car or Company Vehicle	0.98	717.36
14	732.00	mile	Fuel Surcharge	0.14	102.48

Invoice Total: 6500.22

Amount Received: \$0.00

Amount Due: **\$6,500.22**

Foth project # 18A039.014 Phase 85 Task 855

TERMS: 1.5% Interest per month will be added after 30 days.

Billing summary through: 9/19/2022

Total billed: \$15,557.80
Total Received: \$2,897.59
Balance: \$12,660.21

Budget summary through: 09/19/2022

Project Budget: \$25,484.22
Total Billed: \$15,557.80
Budget Remaining: \$9,926.42

Pay by Credit Card

☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ Am. Ex. ☐ Discover

Name on Card :

Card Number :

Exp. Date (MM/YY) :

Invoice Delivery: Email



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #18 in the amount of \$34,660.59 to FOX Strand, for engineering services on the Ankeny ASR project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #18

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Ankeny ASR
Contractor: FOX Strand
Address: 414 South 17th St, Ste 107, Ames, IA 50010
Finance Budget Code: 632.3632.4210 **Finance Project #** 632.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 189273 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 15, 2021 **Vendor #** 11377

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 18
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	349,900.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	444,600.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	794,500.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	606,181.67	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	640,842.26	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	606,181.67	
SUBTOTAL	\$		34,660.59

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 34,660.59

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 153,657.74

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

FOX Strand

Firm Name

Steven J. Troyer, P.E.

10/13/22

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Donald Clark

Signature Date

10/13/22

Submit to: Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: 515-963-3529 Fax: (515) 963-3535

Date Printed: 10/13/2022

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	3/30/21	\$ 12,000.00
2	5/30/20	\$ 39,140.00
3	6/30/21	\$ 14,380.00
4	7/31/21	\$ 29,721.05
5	8/30/21	\$ 47,830.00
6	9/30/21	\$ 28,000.00
7	10/30/21	\$ 45,745.90
8	11/30/21	\$ 90,901.20
9	12/31/21	\$ 52,850.19
10	1/31/22	\$ 20,190.20
11	2/28/22	\$ 27,490.50
12	3/31/22	\$ 25,838.20
13	4/30/22	\$ 18,385.15
14	5/30/22	\$ 38,250.50
15	6/30/22	\$ 41,877.85
16	7/31/22	\$ 35,640.96
17	8/31/22	\$ 37,939.97
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 606,181.67

TOTAL \$ -
Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
 Original Contract Date: _____
 Original Contract Time: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Contract Time to Date: _____ -
 Time Used to Date: _____
 Contract Time Remaining: _____ -



FOX Strand
414 South 17th Street, Suite 107
Ames, IA 50010-8106
(515) 233-0000

Invoice

Don Clark
Director of Municipal Utilities
City of Ankeny
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

October 13, 2022
Project No: 7020.001
Invoice No: 0189273

Professional Services: September 1, 2022 through September 30, 2022

Project 7020.001 Ankeny ASR - Final Design

Fee

Total Fee	172,600.00			
Percent Complete	100.00	Total Earned	172,600.00	
		Previous Fee Billing	172,600.00	
		Current Fee Billing	0.00	
		Total Fee		0.00
		Total this Project		0.00

Contract Amount 172,600.00

Total Billings to Date 172,600.00

Project	7020.002	Ankeny ASR - IDNR Permit Fees		
		Total this Project		0.00

Project	7020.003	Ankeny ASR - Bidding		
Fee				
Total Fee	31,000.00			
Percent Complete	100.00	Total Earned	31,000.00	
		Previous Fee Billing	31,000.00	
		Current Fee Billing	0.00	
		Total Fee		0.00
		Total this Project		0.00

Project	7020.004	Ankeny ASR - Construction Administration; Demolition		
---------	----------	--	--	--

TERMS: Payment is due within 30 days of the date on this invoice.

Page 1 of 3

Please Remit Payment To: FOX Strand 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 Ames, Iowa 50010-8106 515-233-0000

Project	7020.001	Ankeny ASR - Final Design	Invoice	0189273
			Total this Project	0.00
Project	7020.005	Ankeny ASR - RPR Demolition		
			Total this Project	0.00
Project	7020.006	Ankeny ASR - Geotechnical Report		
			Total this Project	0.00
Project	7020.007	Ankeny ASR - Testing Services; WWTP Demolition		
			Total this Project	0.00
Project	7020.008	Ankeny ASR - Construction Administration		
Fee				
	Total Fee	270,000.00		
	Percent Complete	66.00	Total Earned	178,200.00
			Previous Fee Billing	156,600.00
			Current Fee Billing	21,600.00
			Total Fee	21,600.00
			Total this Project	\$21,600.00
Project	7020.009	Ankeny ASR - Bidding Documents		
			Total this Project	0.00
Project	7020.010	Construction Resident Project Representative		
			Total Labor	9,452.00
			Total Expenses	464.00
			Total this Project	\$9,916.00

TERMS: Payment is due within 30 days of the date on this invoice.

Page 2 of 3

Please Remit Payment To: FOX Strand 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 Ames, Iowa 50010-8106 515-233-0000

Project	7020.001	Ankeny ASR - Final Design	Invoice	0189273
Project	7020.011	Construction Staking Services		
		Total Labor		2,462.25
		Total Expenses		97.46
		Total this Project		\$2,559.71
Project	7020.012	Construction Field and Laboratory Testing Services		
		Total Labor		68.00
		Total Expenses		516.88
		Total this Project		\$584.88
		Total this Invoice		\$34,660.59

TERMS: Payment is due within 30 days of the date on this invoice.

Page 3 of 3

Please Remit Payment To: FOX Strand 414 South 17th Street, Suite 107 Ames, Iowa 50010-8106 515-233-0000



FOX Strand
414 South 17th Street, Suite 107
Ames, IA 50010
(P) 515.233.0000
www.strand.com

DATE: October 6, 2022

TO: Don Clark, P.E.
Municipal Utilities Director
City of Ankeny
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: ASR Well #1 Replacement (Well No. 7/ASR No. 3) Project
FOX Strand Project Number 7020.001

DELIVERY: US mail

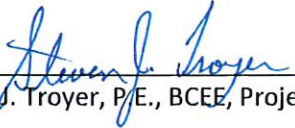
ITEMS: Status Report / Monthly Billing

COMMENTS:

Mr. Clark,

This billing is for professional engineering services for the September 2022 billing period. Time was spent this period on construction administration, reviewing submittals, and responding to contractor questions and RFIs, as well as construction staking and RPR construction observation. A construction progress meeting was held for Bid Package 2.

If you have questions or concerns, please contact me. Thank you.


Steven J. Troyer, P.E., BCEE, Project Manager



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #5 in the amount of \$46,200.00 to HDR Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #5

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank
Contractor: HDR Engineering, Inc.
Address: 300 E. Locust Street, Suite 210, Des Moines, IA, 50309-1823
Finance Budget Code: 611.3611.4210 **Finance Project #** 611.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 10345779 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 6, 2022 **Vendor #** 3452

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 25, 2022 Through: October 22, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	462,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	462,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	221,760.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	221,760.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	175,560.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$		46,200.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$		-
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$		46,200.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 240,240.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name
Signature
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name HDR Engineering, Inc.
Signature
Date 10/25/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Donald Clark
Date 10/27/22

Submit to: Don Clark, P.E.
E-mail: DClark@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515)963-3529 Fax:

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 6, 2022	\$ 23,100.00
2	August 4, 2022	\$ 23,100.00
3	September 1, 2022	\$ 55,440.00
4	September 28, 2022	\$ 73,920.00
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		
103		
104		
105		
106		
107		
108		
109		
110		
111		
112		
113		
114		
115		
116		
117		
118		
119		
120		

TOTAL \$ 175,560.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
 Original Contract Date: _____
 Original Contract Time: _____
 Added by Change Order: _____
 Contract Time to Date: -
 Time Used to Date: _____
 Contract Time Remaining: -



Monthly Progress Report

Date: Friday, October 28, 2022

Project: Ankeny NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank

To: Don Clark, P.E.

From: Mark Duben, P.E.

Subject: Monthly Progress Report for October 2022

Activities of the Previous Months

Task 1 – Project Management, Project Initiation Meeting and Site Investigation Visit

- 1 – Team management and project control – Ongoing
- 2 – Project planning – Completed
- 3 – Project initiation meeting and site investigation visit – Completed
- 4 – Background data – Completed
- 5 – Monthly progress invoices – Ongoing
- 6 – Monthly progress reports – Ongoing
- 7 – Quality control activities – Ongoing

Overall Task 1 – 66% Completed

Task 2 – Survey

Overall Task 2 – 100% Completed

Task 3 – Geotechnical Investigation and Recommendations

Overall Task 3 – 100% Completed

Task 4.1 – Preliminary Design

Overall Task 4.1 – 100% Completed

Task 6 – Base Water Distribution System Modeling for EST Design

Overall Task 6 – 100% Completed

Task 4.2 – Final Design

- 1 – EST 90% design drawings – Ongoing
- 2 – Civil/Site 90% design drawings – Ongoing
- 3 – EST 90% specifications – Ongoing
- 4 – Civil/Site 90% specifications – Ongoing

Overall Task 4.2 – 16% Completed

Overall Project – 48% Completed



Planned Activities for the Next Month

Task 1 – Project Management

- 1 – Team management and project control – Ongoing
- 5 – Monthly progress invoices – Ongoing
- 6 – Monthly progress reports – Ongoing
- 7 – Quality control activities – Ongoing

Task 4.2 – Final Design

- 1 – EST 90% design drawings – To be completed
- 2 – Civil/Site 90% design drawings – To be completed
- 3 – EST 90% design specifications – To be completed
- 4 – Civil/Site 90% design specifications – To be completed
- 5 – 90% design opinion of probable construction cost – To be completed
- 6 – 90% design QC review – To be completed
- 7 – 90% design submittal – To be completed
- 8 – 90% design review meeting – To be completed

Task 7 – Additional Water Distribution System Modeling and Updated CIP

- 1 – Updated model used to develop updated CIP – To be completed
- 2 – Draft TM – To be completed
- 3 – Draft TM QC review – To be completed
- 4 – Draft TM submittal – To be completed
- 5 – Draft TM review meeting – To be completed

Meetings

Meetings Completed

- 6/9/22 Project Initiation Meeting and Site Investigation Visit
- 10/21/22 50% Design Documents and Task 6 TM Review Meeting

Meetings Upcoming

- 11/30/22 Task 7 TM Review Meeting
- 11/30/22 90% Design Documents Review Meeting
- 12/14/22 100% Design Documents Review Meeting
- 12/23/22 Master Plan Review Meeting

Critical/Outstanding Issues None



Invoice

HDR Engineering, Inc.
Omaha, NE 68106
Phone: (402) 399-1000

Reference Invoice Number with Payment

HDR Invoice No. 1200472289
Invoice Date 26-Oct-2022
Invoice Amount Due \$46,200.00
Payment Terms Net 30

City of Ankeny
Don Clark, P.E.
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Remit to PO Box 74008202
Chicago, IL 60674-8202
Wire transfer to Bank of America ML US
ABA #081000032
Account# 355004076604

Email invoices to Don at: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

NW Irvinedale Elevated Storage Tank

Professional Services

From: 25-Sep-2022 To: 22-Oct-2022

Professional Services	Fee	Percent Complete	Fee Earned To Date	Previous Fee Invoiced	Current Fee Invoiced
Elevated Storage Tank (EST)	\$462,000.00	48.00%	\$221,760.00	\$175,560.00	\$46,200.00
	\$462,000.00		\$221,760.00	\$175,560.00	\$46,200.00

HDR Internal Reference Only	
Client Number	18054
Cost Center	10134
Project Number	10345779



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #14 in the amount of \$44,786.13 to HR Green, Inc., for construction administration and construction inspection services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #14

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE 36th Street Reconstruction I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive
Contractor: HR Green, Inc.
Address: 5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite 200 Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 896.3896.4210 **Finance Project #** 896.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: April 5, 2021 **Vendor #** 5531

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 14
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 27, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	206,500.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	817,900.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,024,400.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	859,016.86	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	859,016.86	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	814,230.73	
SUBTOTAL	\$		44,786.13

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 44,786.13

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 165,383.14

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

HR Green, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

October 18, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

10/19/2022

Submit to:

Amy Quartell, PE, City Engineer

E-mail:

aquartell@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 965-6448

Fax:

(515) 965-6448

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 17, 2021	\$ 17,924.10
2	July 19, 2021	\$ 50,683.86
3	August 16, 2021	\$ 16,218.75
4	September 20, 2021	\$ 32,991.50
5	November 1, 2021	\$ 69,694.72
6	December 20, 2021	\$ 176,402.47
7	February 7, 2022	\$ 71,838.02
8	March 7, 2022	\$ 41,650.56
9	May 2, 2022	\$ 153,782.31
10	June 6, 2022	\$ 24,295.65
11	August 15, 2022	\$ 18.06
12	August 1, 2022	\$ 90,425.37
13	October 3, 2022	\$ 68,305.36
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 814,230.73

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -
Please update Payment Application Sheet

Contract Time Remaining

	Working Days
Contract Period:	
Construction Start Date:	
Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 + Fax 515.278.1846

▷ HRGREEN.COM

October 17, 2022

Amy Quartell, PE
City Engineer
City of Ankeny
Public Works Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice
Ankeny, IA – (CE&I) NE 36th Street Reconstruction
HRG Project No. 210361
Original Contract date: April 5, 2021
Amendment Contract date: June 6, 2022

Dear Amy:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	156321
Period covered by invoice	8/27/22 - 9/30/22
Amount this invoice	\$44,786.13
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$203,516.86
Contract maximum fee	\$368,900
% of Contract billed to date	55.17%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- On-Site Representative
- Reviewed and approved submittals
- Conducted Weekly Progress Meetings
- Provided coordination and support for utility relocations
- Project visits and reviews by Engineer
- Project management

Comments:

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Tony Babcock, P.E.



Please Remit To:
 HR Green, Inc.
 PO Box 8213
 Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
 1-800-728-7805

City of Ankeny, IA
 410 West 1st Street
 Ankeny, IA 50023

October 14, 2022
 Project No: 210361
 Invoice No: 156321
Invoice Total: \$44,786.13

Project 210361 Ankeny, IA - (CE&I) NE 36th Street Reconstruction

Professional Services Through September 30, 2022

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	69.75	13,710.00	
Field Personnel	265.00	28,895.00	
Admin Coordinator	2.00	220.00	
Totals	336.75	42,825.00	
Total Labor			42,825.00

Consultants

Terracon Consultants, Inc.			
9/20/2022	Terracon Consultants, Inc.	Materials Testing	310.50
	Total Consultants		310.50 310.50

Unit Charges

Mileage 0.625	168.75	
Mileage 0.625	225.00	
Mileage 0.625	1,256.88	
Total Unit Charges	1,650.63	1,650.63

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	44,786.13	158,730.73	203,516.86
Limit			368,900.00
Remaining			165,383.14

Total this Invoice \$44,786.13



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$66,482.50 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #6

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and
SW Oralabor Road & SW State Street Safety Improvements

Contractor: HR Green, Inc.

Address: 5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite 200, Johnston, IA 50131

Finance Budget Code: 50%: 988.3988.4210 **Finance Project #** 50%: 988.4210
50%: 998.3998.4210 50%: 998.4210

Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A

Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 5531

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6

PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 27, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	372,200.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	372,200.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	-	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	-	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	276,028.51	
SUBTOTAL	\$		66,482.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 66,482.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 29,688.99

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature Date
October 27, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature Date
10/28/2022

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II
E-mail: JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3536 **Fax:** (515) 963-3536

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 18, 2022	\$ 45,993.75
2	June 6, 2022	\$ 69,475.00
3	August 15, 2022	\$ 59,151.51
4	October 3, 2022	\$ 36,117.50
5	October 17, 2022	\$ 65,290.75
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 276,028.51

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



Please Remit To:
 HR Green, Inc.
 PO Box 8213
 Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
 1-800-728-7805

City of Ankeny, IA
 410 West 1st Street
 Ankeny, IA 50023

October 26, 2022
 Project No: 210345.01
 Invoice No: 156838
 Invoice Total: \$66,482.50

Project 210345.01 Ankeny, IA - Oralabor Gateway Trail and SW State Street

Professional Services Through September 30, 2022

Phase 01.00 Project Management

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional	7.00	1,866.25	
Professional	7.50	1,120.00	
Junior Professional	4.25	465.00	
Admin Coordinator	6.00	600.00	
Totals	24.75	4,051.25	
Total Labor			4,051.25

Total this Phase \$4,051.25

Phase 02.00 Survey and Mapping

Consultants

Nilles Associates			
9/30/2022	Nilles Associates	Survey	871.00
	Total Consultants		871.00

Total this Phase \$871.00

Phase 03.00 Utility Coordination

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	4.25	637.50	
Totals	4.25	637.50	
Total Labor			637.50

Total this Phase \$637.50

Phase 08.00 Geotechnical Services

Consultants

Nilles Associates			
9/30/2022	Nilles Associates	Geo	6,751.00
Terracon Consultants, Inc.			
9/30/2022	Terracon Consultants, Inc.	Geo	7,141.50
9/30/2022	Terracon Consultants, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	1,910.00
9/30/2022	Terracon Consultants, Inc.	Geo	1,656.25
	Total Consultants		17,458.75

17,458.75

Payment is due within 30 days unless prior arrangements are made. Interest of 1.5% per month will be levied on overdue balances.

			Total this Phase	\$17,458.75
--	--	--	------------------	-------------

Phase	09.00	Final Design		
-------	-------	--------------	--	--

Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional		28.25	6,641.25	
Professional		113.75	17,272.50	
Junior Professional		66.50	7,550.00	
Senior Technician		36.00	4,860.00	
Operators/Interns		30.50	2,440.00	
	Totals	275.00	38,763.75	
	Total Labor		38,763.75	
			Total this Phase	\$38,763.75

Phase	11.00	Water Main Design		
-------	-------	-------------------	--	--

Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Amount	
Principal		5.75	1,466.25	
Junior Professional		25.50	3,234.00	
	Totals	31.25	4,700.25	
	Total Labor		4,700.25	
			Total this Phase	\$4,700.25

Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		66,482.50	276,028.51	342,511.01
Limit				372,200.00
Remaining				29,688.99
			Total this Invoice	\$66,482.50



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 + Fax 515.278.1846

▷ HRGREEN.COM

October 27, 2022

Jim Haberichter, PE
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
Public Works Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice
Ankeny, IA - Oralabor Gateway Trail and SW State Street
HRG Project No. 210345.01
Contract date: February 7, 2022

Dear Jim:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	156838
Period covered by invoice	8/27/22 – 9/30/22
Amount this invoice	\$66,482.50
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$342,511.01
Contract maximum fee	\$372,200.00
% of Contract billed to date	92.02%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- Coordination with utility companies
- Quantities and CIP estimate
- Modeling and earthwork calculations
- Structural design updates due to poor/wet soils
- Staging and permanent signing updates
- Continue through final design and preparing Check Plans

Comments:

- None at this time

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Ryan Simbro, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$2,940.00 to ISG (I&S Group) for design and construction work on the High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 ISG - Payment #3- High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: High Trestle Park Phase I
Contractor: ISG
Address: 115 East Hickory St., Suite 300 Mankato, MN 56001
Finance Budget Code: 99.2990.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 990.421
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 84384 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: May 16, 2022 **Vendor #** 10037

Date of Council Meeting 10/28/2022 11.7.22 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 09/01/22 through: 09/30/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	68,400.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	68,400.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	30,640.00	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	30,640.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	27,700.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$		2,940.00

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,940.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 37,760.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: ISG
Firm Name

Hayley Schull ###
Signature Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval Derek Lord 10/28/22
Signature Date

Submit to:
Email: **Phone:** **Fax:**



I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

City of Ankeny
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Number 85543
Date 09/30/2022

**Project 22-26951 High Trestle Park
Phase 1 - Ankeny, IA**

Progress billing for professional services provided through date of invoice

Topographic and Boundary Survey and start of Preliminary design.

Description	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Current Billed
Design			
Survey	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	
Permitting	\$2,600.00		
Preliminary Design	\$18,700.00	\$18,700.00	
Final Design	\$23,700.00		\$2,940.00
Bidding	\$3,600.00		
Construction			
Construction Staking	\$5,000.00		
Construction Administration	\$5,800.00		
	\$68,400.00	\$27,700.00	\$2,940.00

Invoice Amount **\$2,940.00**

Payment Terms: Net 30 days from invoice date. Past due balances are subject to late fees in the amount of 1.5% per month.
If you have a question regarding your invoice or are interested in receiving invoices electronically, please e-mail AR@ISGInc.com

Automated Clearing House (ACH) Instructions

Account Name: I&S Group, Inc.
ABA/Routing Number: 073000642
Account Number: 2348642289
Send Remittance to: AR@ISGinc.com



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$1,366.50 to I & S Group, Inc., for engineering services on the Saylor Creek Repairs and Restoration project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #6

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2021 Saylor Creek Repairs and Restoration
Contractor: I & S Group, Inc.
Address: 508 East Locust Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50309
Finance Budget Code: 680.3680.4210 **Finance Project #** 680.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: January 18, 2021 **Vendor #** 10037

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 9/31/2021 Through: June 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	60,300.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	12,000.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	72,300.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	70,937.18	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	70,937.18	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	69,570.68	
SUBTOTAL	\$		1,366.50

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,366.50

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 1,362.82

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: I & S Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

October 20, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Becky Ford

10/20/2022

Submit to: Beck Ford, Civil/Environmental Engineer

E-mail: bford@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone: (515) 963-3526

Fax: (515) 963-3526

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 9, 2021	\$ 5,824.00
2	May 17, 2021	\$ 28,482.18
3	September 7, 2021	\$ 24,631.00
4	October 21, 2021	\$ 5,564.42
5	April 18, 2021	\$ 5,069.08
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 69,570.68

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 16, 2021	\$ 12,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 12,000.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	
Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0



I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

City of Ankeny
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Number 82175
Date 06/08/2022

**Project 21-24856 Saylor Creek
Repairs and Restoration - Ankeny
IA**

Progress billing for professional services provided through date of invoice

****INVOICES TO BE SUBMITTED WITH SPREADSHEET****

Description	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Current Billed
Data Review + Kickoff Meeting	\$2,700.00	\$2,700.00	
On-Site Creek Assessment	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	
Site 1 - Topographic Survey	\$6,000.00	\$4,637.18	
Site 2 – Topographic and Boundary Survey	\$4,400.00	\$4,400.00	
Preliminary Design + Cost Estimate	\$19,600.00	\$19,600.00	
Final Design and Cost Estimate	\$14,400.00	\$14,400.00	
Permitting Services	\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	
Bidding Services	\$3,200.00	\$3,200.00	
Construction Administration	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	
Construction Observation	\$6,500.00	\$5,133.50	\$1,366.50
Construction Survey	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
Reimbursables			
	\$72,300.00	\$69,570.68	\$1,366.50

Invoice Amount	<u><u>\$1,366.50</u></u>
----------------	--------------------------



I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

Payment Terms: Net 30 days from invoice date. Past due balances are subject to late fees in the amount of 1.5% per month.
If you have a question regarding your invoice or are interested in receiving invoices electronically, please e-mail AR@ISGInc.com

Automated Clearing House (ACH) Instructions

Account Name: I&S Group, Inc.
ABA/Routing Number: 073000642
Account Number: 2348642289
Send Remittance to: AR@ISGInc.com

OCTOBER 20, 2022
Becky Ford, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751
BFord@AnkenyIowa.gov



RE: 2021 SAYLOR CREEK REPAIRS AND RESTORATION
PROGRESS REPORT

Dear Ms. Ford,

Enclosed is the invoice for the 2021 Saylor Creek Repairs and Restoration Project. This invoice covers work through June 30, 2022 and includes the following services: construction administration. This is the last invoice for this project. A balance of \$1,362.82 will remain unbilled on the project as the survey effort was less than estimated.

A representative may be virtually present at the Ankeny City Council Meeting on November 7, 2022, to answer any questions on this invoice. In the meantime, please reach out with any questions pertaining to this project or invoice.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "C. Clarkson", is positioned above the typed name.

Craig Clarkson, P.E.
Water Resources Group Leader

Craig.Clarkson@ISGInc.com

Enc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #17 in the amount of \$24,341.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc. for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #17

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: 42% - 658.3658.4210
58% - 695.3695.4210
Finance Project # 42% - 658.4210
58% - 695.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 200170.01
PO #
Original Contract Date: December 7, 2020
Vendor # 7827

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022
PAYMENT REQUEST # 17
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 10, 2022 Through: October 7, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	129,560.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	178,005.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		307,565.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	273,245.95	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		273,245.95
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		248,904.70
SUBTOTAL			\$ 24,341.25

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 24,341.25

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 34,319.05

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

October 14, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Becky Ford

10/20/2022

Submit to:

Becky Ford, PE, CFM - Stormwater and Environmental Manager

E-mail:

BFord@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 963-3526

Fax:

(515) 963-3526

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	February 1, 2021	\$ 8,827.50
2	March 1, 2021	\$ 27,042.50
3	April 5, 2021	\$ 13,045.00
4	May 3, 2021	\$ 18,691.25
5	June 7, 2021	\$ 6,117.50
6	August 2, 2021	\$ 31,245.00
7	September 7, 2021	\$ 16,212.50
8	October 4, 2021	\$ 12,552.50
9	November 1, 2021	\$ 4,171.25
10	March 7, 2022	\$ 3,540.00
11	May 2, 2022	\$ 19,070.00
12	June 6, 2022	\$ 2,417.50
13	July 5, 2022	\$ 12,187.20
14	August 1, 2022	\$ 19,825.00
15	September 6, 2022	\$ 23,732.50
16	October 3, 2022	\$ 30,227.50
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 248,904.70

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 7, 2021	\$ 11,885.00
2	March 7, 2022	\$ 166,120.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 178,005.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

October 13, 2022

Project No: R200170.01

Invoice No: 136313

Invoice Amount: 24,341.25

Becky Ford
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Rob Haaland

Project R200170.01 Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1

Professional Services through October 7, 2022

- Include Current Pay App with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	\$20,475.00		\$20,475.00	\$20,475.00	0.00
Geotechnical	\$7,000.00		\$7,000.00	\$7,000.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	\$62,090.00		\$62,090.00	\$62,090.00	0.00
Final Design	\$44,840.00		\$44,840.00	\$44,840.00	0.00
Public Information Meeting	\$3,500.00		\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	\$3,540.00		\$3,540.00	\$3,540.00	0.00
Construction Staking	\$30,000.00		\$11,801.25	\$10,572.50	\$1,228.75
Construction Administration	\$120,000.00		\$120,000.00	\$96,887.50	\$23,112.50
Total	\$291,445.00		\$273,246.25	\$248,905.00	\$24,341.25
Total Amount Due Upon Receipt :					\$24,341.25

Email invoice to: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov



October 14th, 2022

Ms. Becky Ford
Stormwater and Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 1
Progress Report No. 17
JEO Project No. 200170.01

Dear Ms. Ford:

This is the seventeenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through October 7th, 2022. Work during the specified timeframe includes Contractor coordination, Resident Project Representative and construction staking for Phase 1.

We are excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Rob Haaland, P.E., PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$22,783.75 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #4

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: 42% - 658.3658.4210
58% - 695.3695.4210
Finance Project # 42% - 658.4210
58% - 695.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 200170.02
PO #
Original Contract Date: June 20, 2022
Vendor # 7827

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022
PAYMENT REQUEST # 4
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 10, 2022 Through: October 7, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	106,780.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	106,780.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	52,462.50	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	52,462.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	29,678.75	
SUBTOTAL	\$	22,783.75	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 22,783.75

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 54,317.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

October 14, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

10/17/2022

Submit to: Becky Ford, PE, CFM - Civil Engineer II

E-mail: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone: (515) 963-3526

Fax: (515) 963-3526

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 1, 2022	\$ 6,090.00
2	September 5, 2022	\$ 17,092.50
3	October 3, 2022	\$ 6,496.25
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 29,678.75

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

October 13, 2022

Project No: R200170.02

Invoice No: 136314

Invoice Amount: 22,783.75

Becky Ford
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Rob Haaland

Project R200170.02 Ankeny SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2

Professional Services through October 7, 2022

- Include Current Pay App with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	\$22,810.00		\$5,717.50	\$2,532.50	\$3,185.00
Preliminary Design	\$12,800.00		\$12,800.00	\$12,800.00	0.00
Final Design	\$62,075.00		\$33,945.00	\$14,346.25	\$19,598.75
Public Information Meeting	\$3,860.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	\$5,235.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	\$106,780.00		\$52,462.50	\$29,678.75	\$22,783.75
Total Amount Due Upon Receipt :					\$22,783.75

Email invoice to: BFord@Ankenylowa.gov



October 14, 2022

Ms. Becky Ford
Stormwater and Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2
Progress Report No. 4
JEO Project No. 200170.02

Dear Ms. Ford:

This is the fourth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through October 7th, 2022. Work related to this project through this period includes final design.

In the coming months, our design team will continue with final design and work towards a set of 90% plans.

We're excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Rob Haaland, P.E., PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$13,566.25 to JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #15

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening
Contractor: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.
Address: 1615 SW Main Street, Suite 205, Ankeny, IA
Finance Budget Code: 993.3993.4210 **Finance Project #** 993.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 201512.00 **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: April 19, 2021 **Vendor #** 7827

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 15
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 10, 2022 Through: October 7, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	97,750.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	119,795.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	217,545.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	160,877.88	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	160,877.88	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	147,311.63	
SUBTOTAL	\$	13,566.25	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 13,566.25

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 56,667.12

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

October 14, 2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Jim Haberichter - Civil Engineer II

E-mail: jhaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone: (515) 963-3537

Fax: (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 7, 2021	\$ 4,361.25
2	July 6, 2021	\$ 5,788.75
3	August 2, 2021	\$ 28,591.25
4	September 7, 2021	\$ 28,883.75
5	October 4, 2021	\$ 15,606.25
6	November 1, 2021	\$ 11,733.75
7	March 7, 2022	\$ 24,167.88
8	April 4, 2022	\$ 2,690.00
9	May 2, 2022	\$ 2,466.25
10	June 6, 2022	\$ 5,796.25
11	July 5, 2022	\$ 4,646.25
12	August 1, 2022	\$ 1,880.00
13	September 6, 2022	\$ 1,813.75
14	October 3, 2022	\$ 8,886.25
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 147,311.63

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	January 3, 2022	\$ 24,595.00
2	March 21, 2022	\$ 95,200.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 119,795.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0



Engineering | Architecture | Surveying | Planning

Invoice

October 13, 2022

Project No: R201512.00

Invoice No: 136315

Invoice Amount: 13,566.25

Jim Haberichter
City of Ankeny
220 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Project Manager Rob Haaland

Project R201512.00 Ankeny SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening- SE 68th Ave to SE 72nd Ave

Professional Services through October 7, 2022

- Include Current Pay App with invoice

	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Billed-to-Date	Previous Billing	Current Billing
Hourly to a Maximum Phase(s)					
Administration and Coordination	\$17,050.00		\$17,050.00	\$17,050.00	0.00
Environmental Services	\$2,000.00		\$1,930.00	\$1,930.00	0.00
Preliminary Design	\$43,610.00		\$43,591.25	\$43,591.25	0.00
Final Design	\$28,950.00		\$28,950.00	\$28,950.00	0.00
Public Information Meeting	\$3,450.00		\$3,443.75	\$3,443.75	0.00
Bidding Phase Services	\$2,690.00		\$2,690.00	\$2,690.00	0.00
Construction Staking	\$7,450.00		\$4,757.50	\$1,866.25	\$2,891.25
Construction Administration	\$14,250.00		\$14,250.00	\$14,250.00	0.00
Resident Project Representation	\$62,500.00		\$20,047.50	\$9,372.50	\$10,675.00
Monument Preservation	\$1,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Post-Construction Services	\$10,000.00		0.00	0.00	0.00
Amendment No. 1-Acquisition Plats	\$3,500.00		\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	0.00
Amendment No. 1 - City Letting Design	\$15,095.00		\$15,095.00	\$15,095.00	0.00
Hourly Phase(s)					
Reimbursables-Amendment No. 1-Utility Potholing			\$5,572.88	\$5,572.88	0.00
Total	\$211,545.00		\$160,877.88	\$147,311.63	\$13,566.25
Total Amount Due Upon Receipt :					\$13,566.25

Outstanding Invoices

Number	Date	Balance
133601	6/17/2022	.30
Total		.30

Email invoice to: jhaberichter@ankenyiowa.gov



October 14th, 2022

Mr. Jim Haberichter
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: SE Delaware Avenue HMA Widening
Progress Report No. 15
JEO Project No. 201512.00

Dear Mr. Haberichter:

This is the fifteenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through October 7th, 2022. Work during the specified timeframe includes coordination with the construction contractor, Resident Project Representative tasks, and coordination with utility companies.

JEO is excited to continue to work with the City of Ankeny on this project. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice.

Sincerely,

Rob Haaland, P.E., PTOE
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #25 in the amount of \$1,365.42 to Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #25

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek
Contractor: Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc.
Address: 11021 Aurora Ave. Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Finance Budget Code: 955.3955.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 955.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 88373 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: September 5, 2017 **Vendor #** 908

Date of Council Meeting 11/7/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 25
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 09/17/22 through: 09/30/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	67,395.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	148,470.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	215,865.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	169,975.18	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	169,975.18	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	168,609.76	
SUBTOTAL	\$		1,365.42

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,365.42

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 45,889.82

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Kirkham Michael & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature *[Signature]* Date 10/19/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: *[Signature: Donald Clark]*
Signature Date 10/19/22

Submit to: Don Clark, P.E.
Email: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov **Phone:** 515-963-3520 **Fax:** 515-963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	11/20/2017	\$ 2,047.50
2	1/2/2018	\$ 4,500.00
3	2/5/2018	\$ 15,540.00
4	4/2/2018	\$ 12,662.50
5	5/7/2018	\$ 2,725.00
6	11/19/2018	\$ 2,617.88
7	4/15/2019	\$ 1,350.00
8	5/6/2019	\$ 6,809.38
9	8/17/2020	\$ 2,530.00
10	10/5/2020	\$ 1,326.22
11	11/2/2020	\$ 6,569.83
12	12/7/2020	\$ 5,205.00
13	1/4/2021	\$ 8,515.00
14	2/1/2021	\$ 3,790.00
15	3/15/2021	\$ 4,457.50
16	6/21/2021	\$ 740.00
17	8/2/2021	\$ 370.00
18	9/20/2021	\$ 3,942.50
19	10/18/2021	\$ 5,632.50
20	12/6/2021	\$ 7,160.00
21	6/20/2022	\$ 36,645.47
22	7/18/2022	\$ 7,442.98
23	9/6/2022	\$ 19,993.52
24	10/17/2022	\$ 6,036.98
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 168,609.76

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	8/17/2020	\$ 22,985.00
2	7/6/2021	\$ 12,840.00
3	3/7/2022	\$ 112,645.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 148,470.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	September 5, 2017
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



4390 114th Street
Urbandale, IA 50322
Billing Questions: 402-255-3833

INVOICE

Invoice Number: 68197
Date: October 13, 2022
Project Number: 1709615

City of Ankeny

Attn: Adam Lust
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1557

Ankeny NE Four Mile Dr Culvert PE

For Professional Services Rendered Through: September 30, 2022

Work Completed during this reporting period:
Construction observation / resident engineering
Engineer site visits

Work anticipated during the next reporting period:
Punchlist completion (Installation of additional silt fence)
Project finalization and closeout

Maximum Allowable	\$215,865.00
Previously Billed	\$168,609.76
Current Invoice Amount	\$1,365.42
Remaining Contract	\$45,889.82

Professional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Putz, Andrew J - Associate Engineer	4.00	140.00	\$560.00
Reneker, Steven B - Engineering Manager	4.00	195.00	\$780.00
	8.00		\$1,340.00

Reimbursable Expenses

	Qty	Unit Rate	Amount
Company Truck	41.00	.62	\$25.42
Totals			\$25.42
			\$25.42

Invoice Total	\$1,365.42
----------------------	-------------------

October 19, 2022

Don Clark, P.E.
City of Ankeny
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-1557

Subject: NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert for Deer Creek
KM Projects: 1709615

Dear Mr. Clark,

Submitted herewith is invoice 68197 for work conducted on this project from September 17, 2022 through September 30, 2022.

During this period we have completed the following work:

- Construction Observation and Engineer site visits for project punchlist items.

Anticipated work to be completed during the next period:

- Punchlist completion (Awaiting silt fence placement and final establishment)
- Project finalization and closeout

Please contact me if you have questions regarding this submittal or need further information.

Sincerely yours,
KIRKHAM MICHAEL



Greg Cabalka, P.E.
GDC/gdc
encl. Invoice



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #18 in the amount of \$5,115.00 to MSA Professional Services, Inc., for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #18

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main
Contractor: MSA Professional Services, Inc.
Address: 1555 SE Delaware Avenue, Suite F Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 634.3634.4210 **Finance Project #** 634.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 6, 2020 **Vendor #** 6447

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 18 (Firm)
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 21, 2022 Through: October 22, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	120,010.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	134,950.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	254,960.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	248,960.00	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	248,960.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	243,845.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$		5,115.00

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 5,115.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 6,000.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Not Applicable

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director

E-mail:

DClark@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 963-3529

Fax:

(515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 4, 2020	\$ 4,194.80
2	June 1, 2020	\$ 15,211.20
3	July 6, 2020	\$ 27,315.50
4	August 3, 2020	\$ 16,869.30
5	September 8, 2020	\$ 14,277.20
6	October 5, 2020	\$ 23,843.20
7	November 2, 2020	\$ 14,673.80
8	December 7, 2020	\$ 4,918.10
9	January 4, 2021	\$ 1,172.10
10	February 1, 2021	\$ 1,974.20
11	April 5, 2021	\$ 4,150.60
12	February 7, 2022	\$ 4,440.00
13	April 4, 2022	\$ 16,015.00
14	May 2, 2022	\$ 28,010.00
15	June 6, 2022	\$ 32,040.00
16	July 18, 2022	\$ 17,809.00
17	September 6, 2022	\$ 16,931.00
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 243,845.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 1, 2020	\$ 5,750.00
2	February 15, 2021	\$ 119,700.00
3	March 7, 2022	\$ 9,500.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 134,950.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Original Contract Date: _____
Original Contract Time: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Contract Time to Date: _____
Time Used to Date: _____
Contract Time Remaining: _____



Remit to:
MSA Professional Services, Inc.
1230 South Boulevard
Baraboo, WI 53913

INVOICE

PAYMENT DUE UPON RECEIPT OF INVOICE.
INTEREST AT THE RATE OF 1.5% PER MONTH
ON UNPAID BALANCE WILL BE ADDED TO
YOUR NEXT STATEMENT.

For questions, contact: (800) 362-4505

Don Clark
City of Ankeny IA
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

October 28, 2022

Invoice No: R09085053.0 - 8

Project Manager 00-50-203
Client Liaison Nichole Sungren

AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE: \$5,115.00

Project R09085053.0 City of Ankeny IA CRS 36th and Weigel Water Main
Professional Services from August 21, 2022 to October 22, 2022

Description	Contract Amount	Percent Complete	Amount Earned	Previous Invoices	This Invoice
Construction Admin	28,400.00	100.00	28,400.00	26,980.00	1,420.00
Construction Staking	12,000.00	50.00	6,000.00	6,000.00	0.00
Construction Observation	73,900.00	100.00	73,900.00	70,205.00	3,695.00
Post Construction	5,400.00	100.00	5,400.00	5,400.00	0.00
Plan Updates	3,700.00	100.00	3,700.00	3,700.00	0.00
Bidding	2,900.00	100.00	2,900.00	2,900.00	0.00
Precon & Shop Drawings	2,900.00	100.00	2,900.00	2,900.00	0.00
Total Fee	129,200.00		123,200.00	118,085.00	5,115.00
Total Fee					5,115.00
AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE:					\$5,115.00

For ACH notification, remit to:

ach@msa-ps.com

Account Number: 101065930 Routing Number: 075901590

Bank Information: Baraboo State Bank, 101 3rd Ave., PO Box 50., Baraboo, WI 53913, (608) 356-7703

MSA ENABLES PEOPLE TO POSITIVELY IMPACT THE LIVES OF OTHERS.

We are proud to be a 100% employee-owned firm.

PROJECT UPDATE

CONTACT INFORMATION:

Nichole Sungren

Phone: (515) 964-1920

nsungren@msa-ps.com

DATE:

October 28, 2022

PROJECT NUMBERS:

City of Ankeny:

WTM-20-001

MSA:

09085053



CONSTRUCTION PROJECT 09085053

TASK 1: CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION

Task 1: 100% Complete

MSA has been coordinating with City staff, pay application preparation and other administration items. All final pay applications and close-out documentation has been provided to the City staff.

TASK 2: CONSTRUCTION STAKING

Task 2: 50% Complete

No additional work has been completed.

TASK 3: CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION

Task 3: 100% Complete

The Contractor has completed final site stabilization and restoration. The project was accepted at the October 17th Council meeting.

TASK 4: POST CONSTRUCTION

Task 4: 100% Complete

Shop drawings, observation logs and as-builts have been finalized and have been provided at project completion/acceptance.

PROJECT UPDATE

TASK 5: PLAN UPDATES

Task 5: 100% Complete

This task has been completed.

TASK 6: BIDDING

Task 6: 100% Complete

This task has been completed.

TASK 7: PRECONSTRUCTION AND SHOP DRAWING REVIEW

Task 7: 100% Complete

This task has been completed.



1555 SE Delaware Ave
Suite F
Ankeny, IA 50021

P (515) 964-1920
TF (800) 844-4122
F (515) 964-4003

www.msa-ps.com

October 28, 2022

Don Clark, Municipal Utilities Director
City of Ankeny
220 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Re: NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main
Project # 09085053

Dear Mr. Clark:

Please find attached the Engineering Invoice #18 for work completed between August 21, 2022 and October 22, 2022. Please refer to the attached Project Update for a summary of the work completed to date. The Contractor has completed all work and the project was closed out at Council at the October 17th meeting.

Please contact me if you have any questions regarding the information in this submittal. We appreciate the opportunity to work with the City of Ankeny and look forward with working with the City on future projects.

Sincerely,

MSA Professional Services, Inc.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Nichole Sungren". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Nichole Sungren, P.E.
Project Manager

nes
Enc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$18,245.00 to Nilles Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Repairs project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Repairs
Contractor: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Address: 1933 SW Magazine Road, Ankeny IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 680.3680.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 680.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 21235.03 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 21, 2022 **Vendor #** 3164

Date of Council Meeting November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 08/01/22 through: 09/30/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>37,900.00</u>	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	<u>24,100.00</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>62,000.00</u>	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	<u>62,000.00</u>	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	<u>62,000.00</u>	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	<u>43,755.00</u>	
SUBTOTAL	\$		<u>18,245.00</u>

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list)

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 18,245.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ -

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Nilles Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature

Date 10/24/2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature

Date 10/24/2022

Submit to: Becky Ford, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Email: BFord@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** 515-963-3526 **Fax:**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	6/20/2022	\$ 37,477.50
2	9/6/2022	\$ 6,277.50
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 43,755.00

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	6/20/2022	\$ 24,100.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 24,100.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	February 21, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS

1933 SW Magazine Road
Ankeny, IA 50023
(515) 965-0123 – (515) 965-3322 fax
nillesinc.com

NILLES ASSOCIATES

Engineering – Landscape Architecture – Land Surveying

INVOICE

City of Ankeny
Attn: Becky Ford
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Invoice Date: 10/10/2022
Billing Period 08/01/22-09/30/22

Invoice No: 21235.03
Project No: 21235

Project: Diamond Hills Greenway Stream Repairs

Basic Services:	Hours	Rate	Amount	Current
Engineer VI	38.5	\$130.00	\$5,005.00	
Engineer II	8.5	\$85.00	\$722.50	
Land Surveyor IV	5.5	\$100.00	\$550.00	
Technician V	137.0	\$85.00	\$11,645.00	
Technician IV	10.5	\$75.00	<u>\$787.50</u>	
	Subtotal:		\$18,710.00	\$18,710.00
	Total:		\$18,710.00	
	Previous Invoices:		<u>\$43,755.00</u>	
	Total to Date:		\$62,465.00	
	Not to Exceed:		<u>\$62,000.00</u>	
	Subtotal(2):		\$465.00	<u>-\$465.00</u>
Contract Amount: \$	62,000.00			
Amount Remaining: \$	-			
			Total Due this Invoice:	\$18,245.00

NILLES ASSOCIATES, INC.



Thank you for your business.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$32,483.00 to Olsson, Inc., for engineering services on the Fiber Optic Network Master Plan project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fiber Optic Network Master Plan
Contractor: Olsson, Inc.
Address: PO Box 84608, Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
Finance Budget Code: 260.3265.4210 Finance Project #: 265.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A PO #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 Vendor #: 10076

Date of Council Meeting: ~~October 17, 2022~~ ^{Nov 7} October 17, 2022 PAYMENT REQUEST # 2
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: August 7, 2022 Through: October 8, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	85,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	85,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	81,500.04	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	81,500.04	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	49,017.04	
SUBTOTAL	\$	32,483.00	
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$	32,483.00	

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 3,499.96

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 5.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Olsson, Inc.

Firm Name

10/12/2022

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager

E-mail: lhart@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone: 515-963-3548

Fax: N/A



PROJECT PROGRESS REPORT

City of Ankeny, Fiber Optic Network Master Plan

Project No. 021-08729

Work Period: 08/07/2022 – 10/08/2022

Summary of Work Completed This Period:

- Prepared for and facilitated bi-weekly Thursday status meetings
- Continued coordination of Stakeholder Input for Traffic and IT departments
- Further estimated costs for project segments for planned communication groups and existing fiber network gaps for use in project prioritization
- Assigned project segment implementation priorities based on continued discussion of stakeholder needs and priorities
- Identified phases of project segments to identify feasible priority implementations and reviewed with stakeholders
- Completed development of content, maps, and visualizations for draft final report document submission
- Completed update of initial draft report to include comment updates provided by city staff
- Submitted draft final report to the city for review and comment
- Prepared work period invoice and progress report

Summary of Future Work for Next Period:

- Prepare for and facilitate bi-weekly status meetings
- Update final report based on final comments and review from the city
- Finalize and submit final report
- Prepare and submit current work period invoice and progress report

Issues, Special Problems, or Comments:

- None at this time

Invoice

601 P St Suite 200
PO Box 84608
Lincoln, NE 68501-4608
Tel 402.474.6311, Fax 402.474.5063

olsson

October 12, 2022
Invoice No: 435492

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny IA
410 W 1st St
Ankeny, IA 50023-1557

Invoice Total	\$32,483.00
----------------------	--------------------

Olsson Project # 021-08729 Ankeny IA Fiber Optic Network Master Plan
Professional services rendered through October 8, 2022 for work completed in accordance with our agreement dated January 25, 2022.

Phase 100 Project Management

Labor

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal			
Emory, Meredith	16.50	185.00	3,052.50
Totals	16.50		3,052.50
Total Labor			3,052.50
Total this Phase			\$3,052.50

Phase 400 System Needs Assessment

Labor

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal			
Emory, Meredith	53.25	185.00	9,851.25
CAD Operator			
Koenig, Cassidy	5.50	83.00	456.50
Totals	58.75		10,307.75
Total Labor			10,307.75
Total this Phase			\$10,307.75

Phase 500 Fiber Optic Master Plan Development

Labor

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal			
Emory, Meredith	87.25	185.00	16,141.25
Hansen, Blake	2.50	249.00	622.50
Rotering, Kurt	7.00	214.00	1,498.00

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS

Project	021-08729	Ankeny IA Fiber Optic Network Master	Invoice	435492
---------	-----------	--------------------------------------	---------	--------

Administrative/Clerical				
Ley, Katharine	10.25	84.00	861.00	
Totals	107.00		19,122.75	
Total Labor				19,122.75
		Total this Phase		\$19,122.75

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	32,483.00	49,017.04	81,500.04	
Limit			85,000.00	
Balance Remaining			3,499.96	
	AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE			\$32,483.00

Billings to Date	Current	Prior	Total
Labor	32,483.00	48,973.75	81,456.75
Expense	0.00	43.29	43.29
Totals	32,483.00	49,017.04	81,500.04

Email Invoices to: Lhart@ankenyiowa.gov

Authorized By: Meredith Emory

INVOICE PAYMENT IS REQUESTED WITHIN 30 DAYS



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$20,663.25 to RDG Planning & Design for engineering services on the Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #7

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration
Contractor: RDG Planning & Design, Inc.
Address: 301 Grand Avenue Des Moines IA 50309
Finance Budget Code: 17.3% 694.3694.4210
82.6% 696.6986.4210
Finance Project # 17.3% 694.4210
82.6% 696.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 52064
PO # N/A
Original Contract Date: March 7, 2022
Vendor # 3960

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022
PAYMENT REQUEST # 7
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	223,370.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	223,370.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	154,492.50	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	154,492.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	133,829.25	
SUBTOTAL	\$		20,663.25

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 20,663.25

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 68,877.50

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

RDG Planning & Design, Inc.

Firm Name

Ay M. Pierce

Signature

October 14, 2022

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Becky Ford

Signature

10/17/2022

Date

Submit to: Becky Ford, P.E., CFM - Stormwater & Environmental Manager

E-mail: bford@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3526 Fax: (515) 963-3526

October 14, 2022

Becky Ford, PE, CFM
Stormwater & Environmental Manager
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-1564

RE: Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration

Ms. Ford:

This letter accompanies RDG Invoice #52064 related to the project referenced above. During the period of work related to this invoice the following tasks or work items were performed:

1. Management of project schedule and internal delegation of tasks
2. Site field visits
3. WFPO coordination
4. Iowa River Restoration Toolbox analyses
5. Coordination with Iowa Department of Natural Resources
6. Development of design development design plans for stream restoration project

We would be glad to provide more specific information regarding any of these tasks, if required. Let me know if you have any questions. Thank you.

Sincerely,



Gregory M. Pierce, PE, CPESC
Water Resource Engineer
Project Manager



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 31, 2022	\$ 7,483.03
2	April 30, 2022	\$ 2,790.77
3	May 31, 2022	\$ 19,691.45
4	June 30, 2022	\$ 38,526.75
5	July 31, 2022	\$ 57,348.00
6	August 31, 2022	\$ 7,989.25
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 133,829.25

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:
Added by Change Order:
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date:
Working Days Remaining: 0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #26 in the amount of \$4,255.40 to Shive Hattery for development services on the Ankeny Senior Community Center.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Pay Application

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Ankeny Senior Community Center
Contractor: Shive Hattery
Address: PO Box 1599 - Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52106-1599
Finance Budget Code: 905.2905.4210 Finance Project #: 905.421
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 4185992-28 PO #:
Original Contract Date: October 28, 2019 Vendor #: 8471

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 PAYMENT REQUEST # 26
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: July 30, 2022 Through: October 7, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	601,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	149,700.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	750,700.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	744,955.40	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	744,955.40	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	740,700.00	
SUBTOTAL	\$		4,255.40

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 4,255.40

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 5,744.60

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

172,021

Construction Contractor Approval: Shive Hattery
Firm Name
Signature: Anne Cameron Date: October 13, 2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name
Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: Michael Schrock Date: 10/27/2022

Submit to: Mike Schrock
E-mail: mschrock@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: (515) 965-6426 Fax: (515) 963-3537



ACH PAYMENTS NOW ACCEPTED. PLEASE EMAIL AR@SHIVE-HATTERY.COM FOR DETAILS.

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Pag

No.	Date	Amount
1	November 26, 2019	\$ 11,360.31
2	January 6, 2020	\$ 102,092.10
3	February 4, 2020	\$ 56,760.84
4	March 13, 2020	\$ 156,169.56
5	May 8, 2020	\$ 143,061.64
6	June 19, 2020	\$ 29,757.40
7	September 17, 2020	\$ 8,679.20
8	October 16, 2020	\$ 40,268.17
9	November 13, 2020	\$ 20,723.00
10	January 15, 2021	\$ 8,665.00
11	February 12, 2021	\$ 19,300.00
12	March 12, 2021	\$ 15,362.73
13	April 23, 2021	\$ 4,496.35
14	June 25, 2021	\$ 19,246.07
15	July 30, 2021	\$ 8,269.18
16	September 17, 2021	\$ 19,013.19
17	October 15, 2021	\$ 35,971.80
18	November 12, 2021	\$ 10,077.64
19	December 5, 2021	\$ 3,003.33
20	January 14, 2022	\$ 9,293.28
21	February 11, 2022	\$ 2,275.40
22	March 11, 2022	\$ 3,334.30
23	April 22, 2022	\$ 4,974.40
24	May 26, 2022	\$ 2,347.80
25	August 2, 2022	\$ 6,197.31
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 740,700.00

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	Geothermal Wells	\$ 24,000.00
2	Parking Lot & Storm	\$ 16,400.00
3	Amendment #3	\$ 28,900.00
4	Amendment #4	\$ 19,900.00
5	Amendment #5	\$ 20,000.00
6	Amendment #6	\$ 10,500.00
7	Amendment #7	\$ 5,000.00
8	Amendment #8	\$ 15,000.00
9	Amendment #9	\$ 10,000.00
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 149,700.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0.0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$6,750.92 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Water Main project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #6

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: N Ankeny Blvd Water Main
Contractor: Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.
Address: PO Box 64780, St. Paul, MN 55164-0780
Finance Budget Code: 614.3614.4210 **Finance Project #** 614.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ANKMU 165976 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 011405

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 6
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	19,700.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	12,300.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		32,000.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	30,713.27	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		30,713.27
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		23,962.35
SUBTOTAL	\$		6,750.92

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 6,750.92

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 1,286.73

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.

Signature *Katrina L. Kinsey* Date October 12, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature *Donald Clark* Date 10/14/22

Submit to: Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail: dclark@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3529 Fax: (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 2, 2022	\$ 18,221.02
2	June 6, 2022	\$ 1,430.35
3	July 5, 2022	\$ 850.75
4	September 6, 2022	\$ 1,376.32
5	October 3, 2022	\$ 2,083.91
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 23,962.35

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 16, 2022	\$ 12,300.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 12,300.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022
Original Contract Time: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Contract Time to Date: -
Time Used to Date: _____
Contract Time Remaining: -



Invoice

Invoice Number: 434518

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. FEIN: 41-1251208 | 651.490.2000 | 800.325.2055



BILL TO:

Don Clark
City of Ankeny Municipal Utilities
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny IA 50023

REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc.
PO Box 64780
Saint Paul, MN 55164-0780

Pay This Amount	\$6,750.92
Due Date	11-NOV-22
Invoice Date	12-OCT-22
Bill Through Date	30-SEP-22
Terms	30 NET
SEH Customer Acct #	86294
Customer Project #	
Agreement / PO #	165976
Project Manager	Katie Kinsey kkinsey@sehinc.com
Client Service Manager	Katie Kinsey kkinsey@sehinc.com
Accounting Representative	Mary Meyer mmeyer@sehinc.com 641.424.6344

Project #	Project Name	Project Description
165976	ANKMU N Ankeny Blvd Water Main	N Ankeny Blvd Water Main - NE 41st St to Unity Pt

Notes:

CC:

dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

Task: 4.0 - Construction Administration

Direct

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Licensed Land Surveyor	0.25	\$38.50
Senior Project Engineer	9.00	\$1,797.60
Senior Admin Assistant	0.25	\$29.23
Staff Engineer	3.00	\$324.85
	12.50	\$2,190.18

Task: 4.0 Total: \$2,190.18

Task: 5.0 - Construction Observation



Invoice

Invoice Number: 434518

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. FEIN: 41-1251208 | 651.490.2000 | 800.325.2055

Task: 5.0 - Construction Observation

Direct

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Lead Resident Project Rep	26.00	\$3,443.22
Senior Project Engineer	0.50	\$99.88
	<u>26.50</u>	<u>\$3,543.10</u>

Reimbursed - Expenses

Expenditure Type	Amount
Mileage	\$119.66
	<u>\$119.66</u>

Task: 5.0 Total: \$3,662.76

Task: 6.0 - Construction Survey

Direct

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Lead Resident Project Rep	4.00	\$529.72
Survey Crew Chief	2.50	\$274.20
	<u>6.50</u>	<u>\$803.92</u>

Reimbursed - Expenses

Expenditure Type	Amount
Equip - Survey and GPS - GPS - Srv Grade (Hr)	\$70.00
Mileage	\$14.26
Equip - Vehicles - Survey Vehicle (Hr)	\$9.80
	<u>\$94.06</u>

Task: 6.0 Total: \$897.98

Invoice total \$6,750.92

Project Billing Summary

	<u>Current Amount</u> <u>Due</u>	<u>Previously</u> <u>Invoiced</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
Totals	\$6,750.92	\$23,962.35	\$30,713.27



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$24,938.29 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main
Contractor: Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.
Address: PO Box 64780, St. Paul, MN 55164-0780
Finance Budget Code: 633.3633.4210 **Finance Project #** 633.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: ANKMU 165980 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 011405

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: September 1, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	216,800.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	216,800.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	146,222.73	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	146,222.73	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	121,284.44	
SUBTOTAL	\$		24,938.29

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 24,938.29

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 70,577.27

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc.

Signature *Katrina L Kinsey* Date October 12, 2022

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature *Donald Clark* Date 10/14/22

Submit to: Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail: dclark@Ankenylowa.gov Phone: (515) 963-3529 Fax: (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 6, 2022	\$ 107,390.36
2	October 3, 2022	\$ 13,894.08
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 121,284.44

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ -

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: Working Days
Original Contract Date: February 7, 2022
Original Contract Time: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Contract Time to Date: -
Time Used to Date: _____
Contract Time Remaining: -



Invoice

Invoice Number: 434519

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. FEIN: 41-1251208 | 651.490.2000 | 800.325.2055



BILL TO:

Don Clark
City of Ankeny Municipal Utilities
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny IA 50023

REMIT PAYMENT TO:

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc.
PO Box 64780
Saint Paul, MN 55164-0780

Pay This Amount **\$24,938.29**

Due Date	11-NOV-22
Invoice Date	12-OCT-22
Bill Through Date	30-SEP-22
Terms	30 NET
SEH Customer Acct #	86294
Customer Project #	
Agreement / PO #	165980
Project Manager	Katie Kinsey kkinsey@sehinc.com
Client Service Manager	Katie Kinsey kkinsey@sehinc.com
Accounting Representative	Mary Meyer mmeyer@sehinc.com 641.424.6344

Project #	Project Name	Project Description
165980	ANKMU S Ankeny Blvd Trans	South Ankeny Boulevard Transmission Main

Notes:

CC:

dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

Task: 1.0 - Project Administration

Direct

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Senior Project Engineer	3.50	\$789.29
Senior Admin Assistant	0.25	\$33.01
Staff Engineer	2.00	\$246.33
	<u>5.75</u>	
		\$1,068.63

Task: 1.0 Total: \$1,068.63

Task: 2.0 - Preliminary Design

Direct

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Licensed Land Surveyor	0.50	\$86.98



Invoice

Invoice Number: 434519

Short Elliott Hendrickson, Inc. FEIN: 41-1251208 | 651.490.2000 | 800.325.2055

Task: 2.0 - Preliminary Design

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Senior Project Engineer	40.00	\$9,020.20
	40.50	\$9,107.18

Reimbursed - Expenses

Expenditure Type	Amount
Mileage	\$13.64
Equip - Vehicles - Survey Vehicle (Hr)	\$4.90
Equip - Survey and GPS - GPS - Srv Grade (Hr)	\$35.00
	\$53.54

Task: 2.0 Total: \$9,160.72

Task: 3.0 - Final Design

Direct

Personnel	Hours	Amount
Project Engineer	1.00	\$131.56
Senior Project Engineer	23.50	\$4,693.78
Staff Engineer	37.00	\$4,006.54
Survey Crew Chief	1.00	\$109.68
	62.50	\$8,941.56

Reimbursed - Consultants

Date	Consultant	Amount
Consultant - Soil Test/Drill		
30-SEP-22	Terracon	\$5,752.50
		\$5,752.50

Reimbursed - Expenses

Expenditure Type	Amount
Mileage	\$14.88
	\$14.88

Task: 3.0 Total: \$14,708.94

Invoice total \$24,938.29

Project Billing Summary

	Current Amount Due	Previously Invoiced	Cumulative
Totals	\$24,938.29	\$121,284.44	\$146,222.73



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #16 in the amount of \$1,257.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the 2021 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

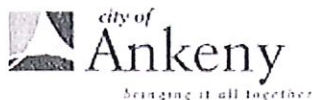
ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #16

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2021 Pavement Management Study and Master Plan
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 260.3261.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 261.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 120.0688.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 17, 2020 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 11/7/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 16
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 09/19/22 through: 10/23/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	97,790.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	10,000.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	107,790.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	98,319.80	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	98,319.80	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	97,062.80	
SUBTOTAL	\$		1,257.00

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,257.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 9,470.20

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Email: Phone: Fax:

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	9/24/2020	\$ 12,004.00
2	10/21/2020	\$ 13,561.00
3	11/20/2020	\$ 9,393.25
4	12/22/2020	\$ 7,991.00
5	1/21/2021	\$ 9,055.50
6	2/17/2021	\$ 2,399.00
7	3/23/2021	\$ 1,405.50
8	4/21/2021	\$ 1,532.00
9	5/26/2021	\$ 4,552.50
10	6/23/2021	\$ 5,030.50
11	7/22/2021	\$ 14,631.00
12	8/25/2021	\$ 8,014.50
13	9/21/2021	\$ 2,939.50
14	4/20/2022	\$ 1,676.00
15	9/21/2022	\$ 2,877.55
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 97,062.80

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1		\$ 10,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>10,000.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	August 17, 2020
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



October 26, 2022

Mr. Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

RE: PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT STUDY & MASTER PLAN
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 16
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0688.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

Enclosed is the sixteenth invoice for the above referenced project and covers work through October 23, 2022. Services include completion of updated 10-year priority projects list after updating construction costs, submittal of 10-year list, typical section and 10-year budget questions to City. Review and respond to City comments on 10-year priority projects list, updated typical sections, and update to final report.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the November 7, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/jpg

Enclosure



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 26, 2022

Adam Lust
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.0688.01 - 16

Finance Budget Code 260.3261.4210

Finance Project Code 261.4210

Vendor # 990

Email

Project 120.0688.01 Pavement Mgmt Study & Master Plan

Professional Services through October 23, 2022

Services include completion of updated 10-year priority projects list after updating construction costs, submittal of 10-year list, typical section and 10-year budget questions to City. Review and respond to City comments on 10-year priority projects list, updated typical sections, update to final report.

Additional Services**2021 Update****Hourly Services**

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Sr. Engineer	1.50	198.00	297.00
Engineer IV	3.50	141.00	493.50
Engineer I	2.00	103.00	206.00
Environmental Scientist I	.50	103.00	51.50
Lead Technician	1.00	138.00	138.00
Administrative II	1.00	71.00	71.00
Total Services	9.50		1,257.00
			1,257.00
		Task Subtotal	\$1,257.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	4,134.55	2,877.55	1,257.00
Billing Limits		Current	Prior
Total Billings		1,257.00	2,877.55
Limit			4,134.55
Remaining			10,000.00
			5,865.45
		Phase Subtotal	\$1,257.00

Amount Due this Invoice \$1,257.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	98,319.80	97,062.80	1,257.00

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.0688.01	Ank-PavementMgmtStudy&MasterPlan	Invoice	16
---------	-------------	----------------------------------	---------	----

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Jerod Gross



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #27 in the amount of \$1,622.75 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #27

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	3/26/2020	\$ 9,986.63
2	4/23/2020	\$ 9,165.66
3	5/21/2020	\$ 12,496.11
4	6/25/2020	\$ 9,343.00
5	7/21/2020	\$ 35,972.88
6	8/26/2020	\$ 29,571.50
7	9/24/2020	\$ 23,112.50
8	11/20/2020	\$ 34,894.95
9	12/22/2020	\$ 21,011.25
10	1/21/2021	\$ 32,818.25
11	2/17/2021	\$ 69,642.05
12	7/23/2021	\$ 8,505.22
13	8/25/2021	\$ 12,499.45
14	9/21/2021	\$ 15,589.13
15	10/20/2021	\$ 18,875.84
16	11/23/2021	\$ 18,234.59
17	12/22/2021	\$ 26,047.76
18	1/25/2022	\$ 22,485.13
19	2/24/2022	\$ 13,664.68
20	3/24/2022	\$ 10,160.87
21	4/20/2022	\$ 13,365.11
22	5/24/2022	\$ 19,841.08
23	6/22/2022	\$ 20,377.48
24	7/21/2022	\$ 18,475.70
25	8/24/2022	\$ 12,963.77
26	9/22/2022	\$ 6,297.63
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 525,398.22

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	11/16/2020	\$ 133,120.00
2	7/19/2021	\$ 245,400.00
3		
4		
5		
9/7/2021		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>378,520.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 26, 2022

Jim Haberichter P.E.
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.0274.01 - 27

Finance Budget Code 938.2938.4210
Finance Project Code 938.4210 Vendor 990

Email

Project 120.0274.01 High Trestle Trail Ext Magazine Rd to Oralabor Rd

Professional Services through October 23, 2022

Orig Contract \$154,900
Amendment 1 \$133,120
Amendment 2 \$245,400

Prelim Services

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	22,375.58	22,375.58	0.00

Basic Services

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	238,360.32	238,360.32	0.00

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer	.25	220.00	55.00
Sr. Engineer	5.50	190.00	1,045.00
Lead Technician	1.50	133.00	199.50
Technician VII	2.00	109.00	218.00
Technician IV	.50	80.00	40.00
Technician I	.50	58.00	29.00
Total Services	10.25		1,586.50
Total Services			1,586.50

Fleet Mileage

36.25

Phase Subtotal \$1,622.75

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	228,540.97	226,918.22	1,622.75

Outside SubConsultant Services

Phase Subtotal 0.00

Total	Prior	Current
-------	-------	---------

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.0274.01	Ank-HighTrestleTrlExtMagazineRdtoOralabo			Invoice	27
Billings to Date		31,576.00	31,576.00	0.00		
Billing Limits			Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings			1,622.75	525,398.22	527,020.97	
Limit					533,420.00	
Remaining					6,399.03	

Amount Due this Invoice \$1,622.75

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	527,020.97	525,398.22	1,622.75

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Andrew Burke



October 26, 2022

Mr. Jim Haberichter, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL EXTENSION - SE MAGAZINE ROAD to SE ORALABOR
ROAD
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 27
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0274.01

Dear Mr. Haberichter:

This is the twenty-seventh progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through October 23, 2022. Work through this period includes as-built survey, punchlist coordination, grading quantity review, materials documentation, and project management. Work anticipated in the next month includes continued construction administration, observation, and related construction services tasks.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the November 7, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: Andy Burke, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #20 in the amount of \$9,243.47 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #20

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 629.3629.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 629.4210
Finance Budget Code: 688.3688.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 688.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 120.1113.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 4, 2021 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 11/7/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 20
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 09/19/22 through: 10/23/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>103,800.00</u>	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1/2	\$	<u>343,600.00</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>447,400.00</u>	
 Total completed and stored to date:	\$	<u>333,278.94</u>	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	<u>333,278.94</u>	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	<u>324,035.47</u>	
SUBTOTAL	\$		<u>9,243.47</u>

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 9,243.47

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 114,121.06

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval:

Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Email:

Phone:

Fax:

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	3/23/2021	\$ 47,394.98
2	4/22/2021	\$ 14,665.92
3	5/26/2021	\$ 16,258.50
4	6/24/2021	\$ 4,639.50
5	7/22/2021	\$ 6,659.86
6	8/25/2021	\$ 1,525.50
7	9/22/2021	\$ 3,837.50
8	10/21/2021	\$ 15,215.25
9	11/23/2021	\$ 24,875.92
10	12/21/2021	\$ 15,796.50
11	1/26/2022	\$ 16,200.50
12	2/24/2022	\$ 14,679.78
13	3/24/2022	\$ 17,788.50
14	4/20/2022	\$ 12,803.50
15	5/24/2022	\$ 29,637.85
16	6/23/2022	\$ 25,728.81
17	7/20/2022	\$ 18,544.85
18	8/25/2022	\$ 22,644.25
19	9/21/2022	\$ 15,138.00
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 324,035.47

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	9/7/2021	\$ 158,200.00
2	12/6/2021	\$ 185,400.00
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>343,600.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	January 4, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 26, 2022

Don Clark
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.1113.01 - 20

Finance Budget Code 629.3629.4210/688.3688.4210
Project Code 629.4210/688.4210
50/50/Split
Vendor #990

Email

Project 120.1113.01 Ankeny HTT Water Main & Drainage Improvements

Professional Services through October 23, 2022

Prelim Services

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Administrative II	.50	66.00	33.00
Total Services	.50		33.00

33.00

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	33.00	95,150.76	95,183.76
Limit			103,800.00
Remaining			8,616.24

Phase Subtotal \$33.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	95,183.76	95,150.76	33.00

Design Services Amendment 1

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer	1.00	220.00	220.00
Sr. Engineer	38.25	190.00	7,267.50
Administrative II	1.50	68.00	102.00
Total Services	40.75		7,589.50

7,589.50

Plan Distribution			420.00
Total Expenses			420.00

420.00

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	8,009.50	71,252.50	79,262.00
Limit			158,200.00
Remaining			78,938.00

Phase Subtotal \$8,009.50

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	79,262.00	71,252.50	8,009.50

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.1113.01	Ank-HTTWaterMain&DrainageImprovements	Invoice	20
---------	-------------	---------------------------------------	---------	----

Design Services Amendment 2 (Division 1)

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer IV	2.00	136.00	272.00	
Engineer I	2.50	99.00	247.50	
Technician VIII	2.50	118.00	295.00	
Total Services	7.00		814.50	814.50

Advertising/Legals			31.47	
Permit Fees			355.00	
Total Expenses			386.47	386.47

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	1,200.97	136,840.21	138,041.18	
Limit			164,600.00	
Remaining			26,558.82	
			Phase Subtotal	\$1,200.97

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	138,041.18	136,840.21	1,200.97

Design Services Amendment 2 (Division 2)

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	0.00	20,792.00	20,792.00	
Limit			20,800.00	
Remaining			8.00	
			Phase Subtotal	0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	20,792.00	20,792.00	0.00

Amount Due this Invoice \$9,243.47

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	333,278.94	324,035.47	9,243.47

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Wesley Farrand



October 27, 2022

Mr. Don Clark
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: HIGH TRESTLE TRAIL TRANSMISSION MAIN & DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 20
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.1113.01

Mr. Clark:

This is the twentieth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through October 23, 2022. Work performed during this period includes tasks associated with the final permitting and bid letting. This invoice of \$9,243.47 represents a completion of about 69% of the \$343,600 Design Services Amendments 1 & 2 to the contract.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the November 7, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/wcf

Enclosure



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of \$2,952.13 to Smyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the Cherry Glen Ballfield Development Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #8



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

October 26, 2022

Mr. Nick Lenox
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: CHERRY GLEN PARK BALLFIELD DEVELOPMENT
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 8
S&A PROJECT NO. 122.0224.01

Dear Mr. Lenox:

Enclosed is the eighth invoice for the above referenced project, for work performed through October 23, 2022. Services performed during this period included finalizing construction documents based on City comments and sending the project out to bid.

Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the November 7, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/crs

Enclosure



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 26, 2022

Nick Lenox
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 122.0224.01 - 8

Finance Code 933.2933.4210

Finance Project # 933.4210

Vendor 990

Email

Project 122.0224.01 Cherry Glen Park Ballfield Development

Professional Services through October 23, 2022

Basic Services

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Landscape Architect V	5.25	152.00	798.00	
Landscape Architect II	12.50	116.00	1,450.00	
Administrative II	1.50	71.00	106.50	
Total Services	19.25		2,354.50	2,354.50
Permit Fees			180.00	
Total Expenses			180.00	180.00

Fleet Mileage

5.63

Phase Subtotal \$2,540.13

Additional Services

Topography Survey

Task Subtotal 0.00

Construction Documents

Hourly Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer I	2.50	103.00	257.50	
Landscape Architect I	1.50	103.00	154.50	
Total Services	4.00		412.00	412.00
Task Subtotal				\$412.00

Construction Admin

Task Subtotal 0.00

Phase Subtotal \$412.00

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	122.0224.01	Ank-CherryGlenParkBallfieldDev	Invoice	8
---------	-------------	--------------------------------	---------	---

Construction Services

Phase Subtotal 0.00

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	2,952.13	43,526.70	46,478.83
Limit			57,500.00
Remaining			11,021.17

Amount Due this Invoice \$2,952.13

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Clay Schneckloth

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Cherry Glen Park Ballfield Dev
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
933.2933.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 933.4210
122.0224.01 **PO #** 0
Original Contract Date: February 8, 2022 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 11/7/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 8
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 09/19/22 through: 10/23/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>46,000.00</u>	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	<u>11,500.00</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>57,500.00</u>	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	<u>46,478.83</u>	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	<u>46,478.83</u>	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	<u>43,526.70</u>	
SUBTOTAL	\$		<u>2,952.13</u>

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 2,952.13

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 11,021.17

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) ##

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Email: Phone: Fax:

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	3/24/2022	\$ 3,895.29
2	4/20/2022	\$ 4,468.75
3	5/25/2022	\$ 6,874.75
4	6/22/2022	\$ 9,495.75
5	7/19/2022	\$ 1,962.25
6	8/25/2022	\$ 11,985.41
7	9/22/2022	\$ 4,944.50
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 43,526.70

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	8/1/2022	\$ 11,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 11,500.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	February 8, 2022
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #21 in the amount of \$9,953.50 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Landscape Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #21

city of
Ankeny
bringing it all together

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	3/25/2020	1178.50
2	4/22/2020	\$ 9,430.16
3	5/21/2020	\$ 11,583.63
4	6/24/2020	\$ 8,959.75
5	7/23/2020	\$ 8,516.65
6	8/27/2020	\$ 11,199.75
7	9/24/2020	\$ 25,453.50
8	10/20/2020	\$ 3,516.20
9	11/19/2020	\$ 3,959.50
10	1/21/2021	\$ 1,686.50
11	10/20/2021	\$ 6,718.00
12	11/23/2021	\$ 1,600.25
13	12/21/2021	\$ 4,001.00
14	1/25/2022	\$ 8,141.50
15	2/24/2022	\$ 4,194.00
16	3/23/2022	\$ 1,564.00
17	4/20/2022	\$ 2,295.50
18	5/26/2022	\$ 2,233.50
19	8/24/2022	\$ 3,265.38
20	9/21/2022	\$ 4,863.63
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 124,360.90

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	3/21/2022	\$ 19,900.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>19,900.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



October 26, 2022

Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: N. ANKENY BOULEVARD LANDSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 21
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0315.01

Dear Ms. Hart:

This is the twenty-first progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through October 23, 2022. Work through this period includes design and completing check plans for the improvements at the N Ankeny Boulevard and NW 18th Street intersection, and construction administration and observation for the fiber project.

The Contractor has completed installing conduit and handholes and has installed pulling rope north up to the NW 18th Street intersection. The Contractor will be boring an additional conduit across the south leg of the intersection to better organize and separate the City and School fiber system at this intersection. The Contractor is scheduling the fiber installation to occur after the conduit is installed.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the council meeting on November 7, 2022, to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Andrew Houchin, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 25, 2022

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.0315.01 - 21

Finance Budget Code 913.3913.4210
Finance Project Code 913.4210 Vendor 990

Email

Project 120.0315.01 N. Ankeny Blvd. Landscape Improvements

Professional Services through October 23, 2022

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer VII	14.00	155.00	2,170.00
Engineer IV	6.50	128.00	832.00
Sr. Technician	10.00	119.00	1,190.00
Total Services	30.50		4,192.00
Total Services			4,192.00

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	4,192.00	116,832.39	121,024.39
Limit			176,400.00
Remaining			55,375.61

Phase Subtotal \$4,192.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	121,024.39	116,832.39	4,192.00

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer	1.25	209.00	261.25
Engineer IV	1.50	136.00	204.00
Technician VII	47.50	109.00	5,177.50
Total Services	50.25		5,642.75
Total Services			5,642.75

Fleet Mileage

118.75

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	13,290.01	7,528.51	5,761.50

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	5,761.50	7,528.51	13,290.01
Limit			16,900.00
Remaining			3,609.99

Phase Subtotal \$5,761.50

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.0315.01	Ank-NAnkBlvdLndscplmpr	Invoice	21
---------	-------------	------------------------	---------	----

Amount Due this Invoice **\$9,953.50**

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	134,314.40	124,360.90	9,953.50

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$24,744.69 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #15

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 979.3979.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 979.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 121.0695.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: August 16, 2021 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 11/7/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 15
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 09/19/22 through: 10/23/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	250,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	605,490.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	855,490.00	
 Total completed and stored to date:	\$	721,406.13	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	721,406.13	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	696,661.44	
SUBTOTAL	\$	24,744.69	

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 24,744.69

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 134,083.87

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Email: Phone: Fax:

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	8/25/2021	\$ 30,784.32
2	9/21/2021	\$ 3,859.36
3	10/20/2021	\$ 13,195.08
4	11/23/2021	\$59,301.65
5	12/21/2021	\$ 30,772.95
6	1/25/2022	\$ 34,225.25
7	2/24/2022	\$ 15,226.25
8	3/23/2022	\$ 39,734.44
9	4/20/2022	\$ 49,219.11
10	5/25/2022	\$ 104,345.95
11	6/22/2022	\$ 89,753.67
12	7/20/2022	\$ 80,936.65
13	8/24/2022	\$ 96,981.13
14	9/21/2022	\$ 48,325.63
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 696,661.44

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	4/18/2022	\$ 605,490.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 605,490.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	August 16, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



October 26, 2022

Mr. Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION - NE 5TH TO NE 18TH STREET
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 15
S&A PROJECT NO. 121.0695.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

This is the fifteenth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through October 23, 2022. Our work through this period includes coordinating with City staff, coordinating with franchise utilities within the corridor, completing final design and plans, street lighting analysis, permitting, and continued right-of-way negotiations with property owners.

On September 20, 2022, we submitted final plans to the Iowa DOT. The updated bid letting is now scheduled for December 20, 2022. This next month we will continue franchise utility coordination and coordination with the Iowa DOT and office of contracts.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the November 7, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 26, 2022

Adam Lust
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 121.0695.01 - 15

Finance Budget Code 979.3979.4210

Finance Project Code 979.4210

Vendor 990

Email

Project 121.0695.01 NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St

Professional Services through October 23, 2022

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer	.50	220.00	110.00	
Principal Engineer	12.50	209.00	2,612.50	
Land Surveyor VIII	.75	174.00	130.50	
Engineer VII	53.00	165.00	8,745.00	
Engineer V	14.00	146.00	2,044.00	
Engineer IV	8.00	136.00	1,088.00	
Engineer I	26.25	99.00	2,598.75	
Technician V	26.50	88.00	2,332.00	
Total Services	141.50		19,660.75	
Total Services				19,660.75

Advertising/Legals			30.31	
Permit Fees			355.00	
Total Expenses				385.31

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	20,046.06	582,680.24	602,726.30	
Limit			733,290.00	
Remaining			130,563.70	
			Phase Subtotal	\$20,046.06

Additional Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Land Surveyor VIII	1.00	174.00	174.00	
Right-of-Way Agent II	35.25	124.00	4,371.00	
Administrative I	.25	56.00	14.00	
Total Services	36.50		4,559.00	
Total Services				4,559.00

Employee Mileage			5.00	
------------------	--	--	------	--

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	121.0695.01	Ank-NEDelawareAveReconNE5thSttoNE18thSt			Invoice	15
Postage/Freight/Delivery					134.63	
Total Expenses						139.63
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date		
Total Billings		4,698.63	113,981.20	118,679.83		
Limit				122,200.00		
Remaining				3,520.17		
Phase Subtotal						\$4,698.63
Amount Due this Invoice						<u><u>\$24,744.69</u></u>
Total		Prior	Current			
Billings to Date	721,406.13	696,661.44	24,744.69			

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #24 in the amount of \$5,769.66 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #24

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements- Phase 1
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 33 1/3% to each accl **Finance Project Code:** 33 1/3% to each accl
610.3610.4210; 650.3650.4210; 963.3963.4210 610.4210; 650.4210; 963.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 119.0975.01A **PO #**
Original Contract Date: May 4, 2020 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 11/7/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 24
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 09/19/22 through: 10/23/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	105,040.00
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	41,600.00
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	146,640.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	142,680.51
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	142,680.51
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	136,910.85
SUBTOTAL	\$	5,769.66

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 5,769.66

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 3,959.49

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: _____
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date 10/27/22

City of Ankeny Staff Approval _____
Signature _____ Date 10/28/2022

Submit to: _____

Email: _____ **Phone:** _____ **Fax:** _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	5/21/2020	\$ 4,445.25
2	6/24/2020	\$ 17,630.25
3	7/23/2020	\$ 16,713.65
4	8/27/2020	\$ 21,536.50
5	9/24/2020	\$ 5,964.57
6	10/20/2020	\$ 9,286.07
7	11/20/2020	\$ 13,497.85
8	12/22/2020	\$ 3,412.25
9	1/26/2021	\$ 1,045.50
10	2/17/2021	\$ 3,265.28
11	3/24/2021	\$ 5,263.25
12	4/22/2021	\$ 3,398.67
13	5/26/2021	\$ 3,385.88
14	6/24/2021	\$ 1,867.56
15	7/22/2021	\$ 3,334.78
16	8/25/2021	\$ 5,137.89
17	9/21/2021	\$ 3,189.48
18	10/20/2021	\$ 1,797.47
19	11/23/2021	\$ 1,936.56
20	5/26/2002	\$ 690.75
21	7/20/2022	\$ 2,154.38
22	8/24/2022	\$ 2,448.13
23	9/21/2022	\$ 5,508.88
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 136,910.85

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	1/4/2021	\$ 41,600.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ 41,600.00

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	May 4, 2020
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



October 26, 2022

Mr. Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 1
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 24
S&A PROJECT NO. 119.0975.01A

Dear Mr. Grgurich:

This is the twenty-fourth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through October 23, 2022. Our work through this period includes completing all construction services and working on record drawings and monument preservation. We anticipate this next invoice will be the final invoice for this phase of the project.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the November 7, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/jms

Enclosures

cc: Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 25, 2022

Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 119.0975.01A - 24

Finance Budget Code 610.3610.4210 / 650.3650.4210 /
963.3963.4210
Finance Project Code 610.4210 / 650.4210 / 963.4210
Vendor 990

Email

Project 119.0975.01A NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements Phase 1

Professional Services through October 23, 2022

Basic Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	98,550.00	98,550.00
Limit			98,550.00

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	98,550.00	98,550.00	0.00

Additional Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	6,299.00	6,299.00
Limit			6,490.00
Remaining			191.00

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	6,299.00	6,299.00	0.00

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Land Surveyor VIII	1.50	169.00	253.50
Engineer VII	16.00	160.00	2,560.00
Project Manager VI	2.00	152.00	304.00
Technician VII	.75	106.00	79.50
Technician V	28.50	85.00	2,422.50
Technician IV	.50	78.00	39.00
Technician I	.50	50.00	25.00
Administrative I	.75	54.00	40.50
Total Services	50.50		5,724.00
Total Services			5,724.00

Submittal Fees	45.66
Total Expenses	45.66

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	119.0975.01A	Ank-NWNorthlawnAreaUtilityImprovPhase1		Invoice	24
Billing Limits		Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings		5,769.66	32,061.85	37,831.51	
Limit				41,600.00	
Remaining				3,768.49	
			Phase Subtotal		\$5,769.66
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current		
	37,831.51	32,061.85	5,769.66		
Amount Due this Invoice					\$5,769.66
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current		
	142,680.51	136,910.85	5,769.66		

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman

WELCOME SNYDERINO!

Today's date is: September 23, 2022

Need help? Call 888.790.2246 or email support@ctris.com, or complete a support request form.

Find additional resources here.

Join us for an upcoming e-submission training webinar!
Click here to register!

DOCUMENT SUMMARY

Group Name	119.0975.01 Polk
Document Type	Monument Preservation Certificate
Document Number	000009332003670099
Submission Date/Time	09/23/2022 08:35 AM
Status	County Indexed - Paid

REQUIRED DOCUMENT DETAILS

Document Type	Monument Preservation Certificate
Number of Additional Transactions	
Number of Auditor Transfers	
Real Estate Value	
Transfer Tax Exemption	
DOV Exemption	
GWH Exemption	

FEE SUMMARY

Standard Fee	12.00
Addl. Transaction Fee	0.00
Transfer Fee	0.00
Transfer Tax	0.00
Service Fee	3.22
Total	15.22

PARTIES

Order	Party Type	Name Type	Party Name
1	Person	Grantor	n/a n/a n/a

ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS

WELCOME SNYDERING!

Today's date is: September 23, 2022

Need help? Call 888.790.2246 or email
support@clits.com, or complete a support request
form.

Find additional resources here.

Join us for an upcoming e-submission training
webinar!

Click here to register!

DOCUMENT SUMMARY

Group Name 119.0975.01Palk
Document Type Monument Preservation
Certificate
Document Number 00000932003670097
Submission Date/Time 09/23/2022 08:35 AM
Status County Indexed - Paid

REQUIRED DOCUMENT DETAILS

Document Type Monument Preservation Certificate
Number of Additional Transactions
Number of Auditor Transfers
Real Estate Value
Transfer Tax Exemption
DOV Exemption
GWH Exemption

FEE SUMMARY

Standard Fee 12.00
Addl. Transaction Fee 0.00
Transfer Fee 0.00
Transfer Tax 0.00
Service Fee 3.22
Total 15.22

PARTIES

Order	Party Type	Name Type	Party Name
1	Person	Grantor	n/a n/a n/a

WELCOME SNYDER INC!

Today's date is: September 23, 2022

Need help? Call 888.790.2246 or email
support@clis.com, or complete a support request
form.

Find additional resources here.

Join us for an upcoming e-submission training
webinar!

[Click here to register!](#)

DOCUMENT SUMMARY

Group Name	119.0975.01 Polk
Document Type	Monument Preservation Certificate
Document Number	00000932003670098
Submission Date/Time	09/23/2022 08:35 AM
Status	County Indexed - Paid

REVIEW DOCUMENT

REQUIRED DOCUMENT DETAILS

Document Type	Monument Preservation Certificate
Number of Additional Transactions	
Number of Auditor Transfers	
Real Estate Value	
Transfer Tax Exemption	
DOV Exemption	
GWH Exemption	

FEE SUMMARY

Standard Fee	12.00
Addl. Transaction Fee	0.00
Transfer Fee	0.00
Transfer Tax	0.00
Service Fee	3.22
Total	15.22

PARTIES

Order	Party Type	Name Type	Party Name
1	Person	Grantor	n/a n/a n/a

ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #7 in the amount of \$7,579.00 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #7

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements- Phase 2
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 33 1/3% to each acct **Finance Project Code:** 33 1/3% to each acct
610.3610.4210; 650.3650.4210; 963.3963.4210 610.4210; 650.4210; 963.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 119.0975.01B **PO #**
Original Contract Date: June 7, 2021 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 11/7/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 06/20/22 through: 10/23/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	54,900.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	54,900.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	41,792.20	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	41,792.20	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	34,213.20	
SUBTOTAL	\$		7,579.00

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 7,579.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 13,107.80

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Email: Phone: Fax:

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	7/22/2021	\$ 6,008.00
2	8/25/2021	\$ 9,378.00
3	9/21/2021	\$ 9,568.84
4	10/20/2021	\$ 4,811.86
5	5/25/2022	\$ 1,344.25
6	6/22/2022	\$ 3,102.25
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 34,213.20

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	June 7, 2021
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



October 26, 2022

Mr. Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 7
S&A PROJECT NO. 119.0975.01B

Dear Mr. Grgurich:

This is the seventh progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through October 23, 2022. Our work through this period includes coordination with City and franchise utility companies, preparing construction permits, and preparing Check Plans and contract documents. A Project Information Meeting was held on October 25, 2022, to provide information to the property owners. This next month we will complete final plans and prepare for the project to bid.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the November 7, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/jms

Enclosures

cc: Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 25, 2022

Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 119.0975.01B - 7

Finance Budget Code
610.3610.4210/650.3650.4210/963.3963.4210

Finance Project Code 610.4210/650.4210/963.4210

Vendor 990

Email

Project 119.0975.01B NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements Phase 2

Professional Services through October 23, 2022

Basic Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Engineer VII	11.00	165.00	1,815.00
Technician V	65.50	88.00	5,764.00
Total Services	76.50		7,579.00
Total Services			7,579.00

Phase Subtotal \$7,579.00

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	7,579.00	34,213.20	41,792.20
Limit			54,900.00
Remaining			13,107.80

Amount Due this Invoice \$7,579.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	41,792.20	34,213.20	7,579.00

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #34 in the amount of \$14,589.73 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Crosswinds Drive - RISE project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #34

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Crosswinds Drive - RISE
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 983.3983.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 983.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 119.0290.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 1, 2019 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 11/7/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 34
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 09/19/22 through: 10/23/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	162,300.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1&2	\$	592,650.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		754,950.00
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	640,811.76	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		640,811.76
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		626,222.03
SUBTOTAL			\$ 14,589.73

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 14,589.73

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 114,138.24

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Email: Phone: Fax:

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	4/25/2019	\$ 52,442.90
2	5/23/2019	\$ 59,143.97
3	6/20/2019	\$ 45,285.34
4	7/25/2019	\$ 4,208.21
5	9/25/2019	\$ 13,086.32
6	10/24/2019	\$ 5,664.23
7	11/21/2019	\$ 11,683.03
8	12/18/2019	\$ 8,381.96
9	1/22/2020	\$ 2,943.09
10	2/20/2020	\$ 5,768.16
11	4/21/2020	\$ 6,321.21
12	5/20/2020	\$ 7,460.59
13	6/24/2020	\$ 21,416.94
14	7/22/2020	\$ 16,201.92
15	8/27/2020	\$ 55,676.87
16	9/23/2020	\$ 27,080.35
17	10/20/2020	\$ 13,634.53
18	11/19/2020	\$ 6,931.80
19	12/22/2000	\$ 6,843.64
20	1/20/2021	\$ 5,145.59
21	2/17/2021	\$ 14,252.32
22	3/24/2021	\$ 58,916.57
23	4/22/2021	\$ 16,490.32
24	5/26/2021	\$ 25,282.78
25	6/24/2021	\$ 10,757.50
26	10/20/2021	\$ 2,838.12
27	3/23/2022	\$ 37,535.92
28	4/20/2022	\$ 5,999.29
29	5/25/2022	\$ 17,701.29
30	6/22/2022	\$ 11,590.84
31	7/19/2022	\$ 18,236.45
32	8/24/2022	\$ 17,139.09
33	9/21/2022	\$ 14,160.89
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 626,222.03

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
56		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	9/16/2019	\$ 187,950.00
2	7/20/2020	\$ 176,050.00
3	3/7/2022	\$ 228,650.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>592,650.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	April 1, 2019
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 26, 2022

Don Clark
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 119.0290.01 - 34

Finance Code= 983.3983.4210
Finance Project # = 983.4210 Vendor # = 990

Email

Project 119.0290.01 SE Crosswinds Drive-RISE

Professional Services through October 23, 2022

Basic Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	156,063.04	156,063.04
Limit			156,100.00
Remaining			36.96

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	156,063.04	156,063.04	0.00

Additional Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	12,342.83	12,342.83
Limit			12,350.00
Remaining			7.17

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	12,342.83	12,342.83	0.00

Construction Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	160,600.13	160,600.13
Limit			181,800.00
Remaining			21,199.87

Phase Subtotal 0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	160,600.13	160,600.13	0.00

P&S

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	35.60	35.60	0.00

Phase Subtotal 0.00

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	119.0290.01	Ank-SECrosswindsDr-RISE	Invoice	34
---------	-------------	-------------------------	---------	----

Phase 2 Basic Services

Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	0.00	196,240.97	196,240.97	
Limit			196,250.00	
Remaining			9.03	
			Phase Subtotal	0.00
	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	196,240.97	196,240.97	0.00	

Phase 2 Addtl Services

Permit Fees			180.00	
Total Expenses				180.00
Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	180.00	9,655.26	9,835.26	
Limit			11,250.00	
Remaining			1,414.74	
			Phase Subtotal	\$180.00
	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	9,835.26	9,655.26	180.00	

Phase 2 Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal Engineer II	.50	229.00	114.50	
Project Manager VI	2.50	163.00	407.50	
Engineer V	5.00	152.00	760.00	
Engineer I	14.00	103.00	1,442.00	
Technician VII	30.50	113.00	3,446.50	
Technician IV	7.50	83.00	622.50	
Technician II	100.25	69.00	6,917.25	
Technician I	7.50	60.00	450.00	
Total Services	167.75		14,160.25	
Total Services				14,160.25
Employee Mileage			137.60	
Total Expenses				137.60
Fleet Mileage				111.88
Billing Limits	Current	Prior	To-Date	
Total Billings	14,409.73	91,284.20	105,693.93	
Limit			197,200.00	
Remaining			91,506.07	
			Phase Subtotal	\$14,409.73
	Total	Prior	Current	
Billings to Date	105,693.93	91,284.20	14,409.73	

Amount Due this Invoice \$14,589.73

Total Prior Current

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	119.0290.01	Ank-SECrosswindsDr-RISE	Invoice	34
Billings to Date	640,811.76	626,222.03	14,589.73	

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: Laura Lamberty



October 25, 2022

Mr. Don Clark, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: SE CROSSWINDS DRIVE - RISE
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 34
S&A PROJECT NO. 119.0290.01

Dear Mr. Clark:

This is the thirty-fourth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work through October 23, 2022. Work invoiced through this period includes construction administration, observation, and staking. Construction is progressing with the final walk through scheduled for November 4, 2022.

The project construction engineering services costs included on this invoice of \$14,589.73, are 80% eligible /20% ineligible for RISE reimbursement at a rate of 50%. A total of \$5,835.90 would be funded through the RISE Grant.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the November 7, 2022, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

Enclosures

cc: John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #26 in the amount of \$1,783.13 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #26

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization
Contractor: Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Address: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd., PO Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 965.3965.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 965.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 120.0399.01 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: April 6, 2020 **Vendor #** 990

Date of Council Meeting 11/7/2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 26
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 09/19/22 through: 10/23/22

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	139,600.00	
Net change by Change Orders: Amd #1	\$	63,800.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	203,400.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	188,417.14	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	188,417.14	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	186,634.01	
SUBTOTAL	\$	1,783.13	

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,783.13

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 14,982.86

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval

Signature

Date

Submit to: _____
Email: _____ **Phone:** _____ **Fax:** _____

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	5/21/2020	\$ 12,845.11
2	6/24/2020	\$ 11,479.98
3	7/23/2020	\$ 10,091.00
4	8/27/2020	\$ 7,228.50
5	9/24/2020	\$ 7,590.00
6	10/21/2020	\$ 1,872.00
7	11/19/2020	\$ 2,844.31
8	12/22/2020	\$ 11,493.25
9	1/21/2021	\$ 14,517.93
10	2/17/2021	\$ 8,908.75
11	3/24/2021	\$ 4,771.75
12	4/22/2021	\$ 5,075.28
13	5/26/2021	\$ 9,443.71
14	6/24/2021	\$ 11,060.44
15	7/22/2021	\$ 15,401.07
16	8/25/2021	\$ 16,197.61
17	9/21/2021	\$ 9,488.27
18	10/20/2021	\$ 2,642.89
19	11/23/2021	\$ 1,762.07
20	12/21/2021	\$ 2,266.00
21	1/25/2022	\$ 4,456.90
22	2/24/2022	\$ 6,470.00
23	3/23/2022	\$ 4,111.50
24	4/20/2022	\$ 2,279.00
25	9/21/2022	\$ 2,336.69
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL \$ 186,634.01

#	Date	Amount
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	3/1/2021	\$ 63,800.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ <u>63,800.00</u>

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CLICK TO CHOOSE
Original Contract Date:	April 6, 2020
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	0
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	0



October 26, 2022

Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: SE DELAWARE AVENUE AND SE 8TH STREET WIDENING AND TRAFFIC
SIGNALIZATION
PROGRESS REPORT NO. 26
S&A PROJECT NO. 120.0399.01

Dear Ms. Hart:

This is the twenty-sixth progress report for the above referenced project and covers work between September 19, 2022, and October 23, 2022. Our work through this period includes construction administration and observation services.

The Contractor has completed installing all conduit, handholes, fiber cable, and surface restoration. The Contractor needs to splice the fiber cables and Iowa Signal is scheduling this work.

We look forward to continuing working for the City and you on this important project. Should you have any questions on this update, please feel free to contact me. We will attend the council meeting on November 7, 2022, to answer any questions regarding this invoice.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Vice President

MAL/jms

Enclosures

cc: John Haldeman, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Jordan Stoermer, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Andrew Houchin, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



SNYDER & ASSOCIATES

IOWA | MISSOURI | NEBRASKA | SOUTH DAKOTA | WISCONSIN

INVOICE FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

October 25, 2022

Leslie Hart
City of Ankeny
220 W First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1751

Invoice No: 120.0399.01 - 26

Finance Budget Code 965.3965.4210
Finance Project Code 965.4210 Vendor 990

Email

Project 120.0399.01 SE Delaware Ave and SE 8th St Widening and Traffic Signalization

Professional Services through October 23, 2022

Basic Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	106,236.84	106,236.84
Limit			108,700.00
Remaining			2,463.16
Phase Subtotal			0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	106,236.84	106,236.84	0.00

Additional Services

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	0.00	5,175.52	5,175.52
Limit			13,100.00
Remaining			7,924.48
Phase Subtotal			0.00

	Total	Prior	Current
Billings to Date	5,175.52	5,175.52	0.00

Construction Services

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal Engineer	.25	220.00	55.00
Principal Engineer	.75	209.00	156.75
Engineer IV	5.00	136.00	680.00
Technician VII	8.00	109.00	872.00
Total Services	14.00		1,763.75
Total Services			1,763.75

Fleet Mileage	19.38
---------------	-------

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Billing Limits			
Total Billings	1,783.13	75,221.65	77,004.78
Limit			81,600.00
Remaining			4,595.22

REMIT TO: SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Mailing: PO Box 1159 | Ankeny, IA 50021
Physical: 2727 SW Snyder Blvd. | Ankeny IA 50023

p: 888-964-2020 | f: 515-964-7938
Federal E.I.N. 42-1379015
SNYDER-ASSOCIATES.COM

Project	120.0399.01	Ank-SEDelawareAveandSE8thStWideningTraff			Invoice	26
Phase Subtotal					\$1,783.13	
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current			
	77,004.78	75,221.65	1,783.13			
Amount Due this Invoice					<u>\$1,783.13</u>	
Billings to Date	Total	Prior	Current			
	188,417.14	186,634.01	1,783.13			

Thank you. We appreciate the opportunity to serve you.

Accounts Receivable Inquiry: ar@snyder-associates.com

Project Manager: John Haldeman



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the November 7, 2022 Accounts Payable. (Finance Committee: B. Bentz, Chp, J. Perry, J. Ruddy)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

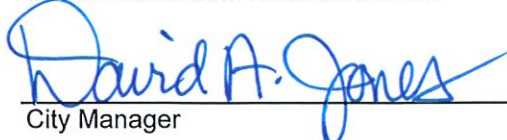
Click to download
 AP Recap
 AP Check Report

CITY OF ANKENY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP
NOVEMBER 7, 2022

Fund		PAYMENTS
100	General Fund	\$ 866,831.02
220	Fire Gift Fund	-
233	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	41,615.63
240	Parks Improvements	-
250	Police Gift Fund	-
260	Road Use Tax Fund	271,892.29
270	Seizure Fund	-
280	Tax Increment Financing Fund	-
284	Economic Development Fund	-
290	Police/Fire Pension Fund	-
300	Debt Service Fund	-
430	Library Foundation Fund	2,826.68
440	Park Dedication Trust Fund	-
445	Sports Complex Foundation Fund	-
446	Ankeny Garden Club	-
448	Miracle Park Fund	320.00
449	Dog Park Trust Fund	-
484	Civic Trust Fund	-
491	Ankeny Foundation Fund	-
500	Solid Waste Fund	195,903.34
510	Water Fund	183,732.70
520	Water Improvement Fund	-
530	Water Sinking Fund	-
550	Sewer Fund	544,222.78
560	Sewer Improvement Fund	-
570	Sewer Sinking Fund	-
580	Stormwater Fund	14,996.88
590	Golf Course Fund	28,332.26
600-699	Enterprise Project Funds	260,808.21
710	Revolving Fund	100,850.36
720	Risk Management Fund	41,906.95
730	Health Insurance Fund	313.98
770	Sustainability Revolving Loan	-
780	Economic Development Revolving	-
790	Equipment Reserve Fund	-
800-890	Special Assessments Funds	-
900	BAN/Bond Activity Fund	-
896-998	Capital Projects Funds	2,215,838.85
	Sub Total	\$ 4,770,391.93
	Payroll Totals	1,803,969.57
	Service Transfers/ACH Drafts	(195,040.27)
	Agenda Payments Approved Separately	(2,437,997.05)
	Grand Total	\$ 3,941,324.18

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.


City Manager


Date

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: * ALL BANKS

DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006315	IOWA DEPT OF INSPECTIONS & APP							
M-CHECK	IOWA DEPT OF INSPECTIONSUNPOST	V	10/25/2022			238583		1,850.00CR
008532	STROHMAN ENTERPRISE INC							
M-CHECK	STROHMAN ENTERPRISE INC UNPOST	V	10/25/2022			238628		735.42CR

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
EFT:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	2 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	2,585.42CR	2,585.42CR	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: TOTALS:	2	2,585.42CR	0.00	0.00
BANK: TOTALS:	2	2,585.42CR	0.00	0.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002079	2ND WIND EXERCISE INC							
I-22-039512	WALL MOUNTED RACK - PD	R	11/07/2022	726.00		238892		
I-22-039606	WALL MOUNTED RACK - PD	R	11/07/2022	130.00		238892		
I-22-039606 A	WALL MOUNTED RACK - PD	R	11/07/2022	980.00		238892		1,836.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,836.00
008711	BRIAN A STEINFELDT							
I-221056	10/3-10/7/22 NORTH ZONE MOW	R	11/07/2022	5,382.72		238893		
I-221057	10/3-10/7/22 HIGH PROFILE MOW	R	11/07/2022	3,391.18		238893		
I-221058	10/3-10/7/22 SOUTH ZONE MOW	R	11/07/2022	4,654.26		238893		
I-221059	10/10-10/14/22 NORTH ZONE MOW	R	11/07/2022	5,382.72		238893		
I-221060	10/09-10/14/22 HIGH PROFILE	R	11/07/2022	3,391.18		238893		
I-221061	10/8-10/14/22 SOUTH ZONE MOW	R	11/07/2022	4,654.26		238893		26,856.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		26,856.32
011629	SHERI PETERS							
I-10/17/22	PREHOSPITAL TRAUMA LIFE CERTS	E	11/09/2022	500.00		006042		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
001844	A TECH INC-TCI							
I-562750	SECURITY SYSTEM CALL - PSB	E	11/09/2022	300.00		005985		
I-563083	WIRELESS ALARM REPLACE - ASR#1	E	11/09/2022	250.00		005985		
I-563084	WIRELESS ALARM REPLACE - ASR#2	E	11/09/2022	250.00		005985		
I-565290	FOB PROGRAMMING - FS#1	E	11/09/2022	490.00		005985		1,290.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,290.00
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE							
I-PAY 8-NE36THRECON	PAY 8-NE 36TH RECON/I35-4MD	R	11/07/2022	1,810,935.60		238894		1,810,935.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,810,935.60
008578	ACCESS TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-INV1259650	WASTE CONTAINER - IT	R	11/07/2022	114.41		238895		114.41
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		114.41
000164	G & S HARDWARE INC							
I-208303/2	CERAMIC TOWER HEATER - PW	R	11/07/2022	64.99		238896		
I-208313/2	ROW SUPPLIES - STREETS	R	11/07/2022	55.97		238896		120.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		120.96
005541	ACUSHNET COMPANY							
C-300420079	CR: MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	11/07/2022	378.00CR		238897		
I-914158989	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	11/07/2022	1,050.81		238897		
I-914174050	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	11/07/2022	439.46		238897		
I-914370347	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	11/07/2022	683.65		238897		
I-914419075	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	11/07/2022	391.74		238897		2,187.66
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,187.66

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000026	AHLERS & COONEY PC							
I-831293	SVCS THRU 9/19/22 GENERAL-PW	E	11/09/2022	104.00		005962		104.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		104.00
000226	AIRGAS NORTH CENTRAL INC							
I-9991384051	CYLINDER RENTALS - CG	R	11/07/2022	864.96		238898		
I-9991384052	WELDING RENTAL - PARKS	R	11/07/2022	35.91		238898		900.87
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		900.87
009981	ALL CITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES,							
I-80457	9/25-10/08 CROSSING GUARDS	E	11/09/2022	6,164.97		006028		6,164.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,164.97
011567	ALLIED 100 LLC							
I-INV3080192	WATER MANIKINS FY23	R	11/07/2022	1,955.90		238899		1,955.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,955.90
011228	MERRY E AMANN							
I-10/22-12/22TAICHI	10/22-12/22 TAI CHI CLASSES	E	11/09/2022	486.00		006064		486.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		486.00
009262	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC							
I-137N-K1YR-DC1H	ZIP TIES/LABEL MAKER TAPE - PD	E	11/09/2022	25.88		006024		
I-13YR-CCC7-V6DH	GALAXY TAB S7 CASE - PW	E	11/09/2022	26.99		006024		
I-13YY-X3RN-FVVR	FLASH DRIVES - PD	E	11/09/2022	45.77		006024		
I-14D9-RT3G-CY1W	CD DISCS/CLEANING SPRAY - PD	E	11/09/2022	26.12		006024		
I-1746-464T-MTCT	HDMI ADAPTER - FD	E	11/09/2022	53.99		006024		
I-176V-4FRP-FQHV	FRIDGE FILTER - PW	E	11/09/2022	53.99		006024		
I-1796-VDYM-NXLH	FRIDGE FILTER - PW	E	11/09/2022	53.99		006024		
I-1C94-HCDW-HJKG	WHITE MARKING FLAGS-STORMWATER	E	11/09/2022	59.96		006024		
I-1CFH-YQQL-GPMG	FAITTOO BLNK METAL SIGN-PD	E	11/09/2022	46.80		006024		
I-1CYN-4JWTD-DFTH	GLOWSTICKS - FD	E	11/09/2022	89.97		006024		
I-1F7Y-3FJH-NWHN	TOWELETES - KL	E	11/09/2022	37.99		006024		
I-1FYY-1TYP-QWY3	USB TYPE C CABLES - PD	E	11/09/2022	19.48		006024		
I-1H4Y-TJTD-9FD6	EARBUDS - IT	E	11/09/2022	29.90		006024		
I-1HHP-JYQ9-DGJP	KITCHEN SCALE - PD	E	11/09/2022	26.99		006024		
I-1HXJ-XCYY-HV3J	DOCKING STATION/HDMI - FD	E	11/09/2022	70.93		006024		
I-1J1K-XKW4-KDVR	GREASE GUN - MU	E	11/09/2022	159.40		006024		
I-1LY1-MV1M-TMKN	FLASH DRIVES - PD	E	11/09/2022	146.94		006024		
I-1MLQ-NYTG-37HC	CHRISTMAS CRAFT SUPPS-P&R	E	11/09/2022	164.54		006024		
I-1N9X-7JHF-1TDQ	CHRISTMAS CRAFT KITS-P&R	E	11/09/2022	165.60		006024		
I-1PMD-NJQ1-7YFP	WALL CLIP - STORMWATER	E	11/09/2022	31.78		006024		
I-1QC3-GDMT-X16M	VESTS/BAGS -P&R	E	11/09/2022	450.81		006024		
I-1VCH-FCKV-PMVT	EXPANDABLE FOLDERS - HR	E	11/09/2022	47.98		006024		
I-1W9Y-XD6Y-4PFW	AUTH PERSONNEL SIGNS - PD	E	11/09/2022	27.34		006024		
I-1XXK-Y9VM-VHHD	PAPER CLIPS/KEY FOB - PW	E	11/09/2022	28.96		006024		
I-1YJ1-H7T6-GCCW	CANOPY -P&R	E	11/09/2022	263.00		006024		2,155.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,155.10

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010761	AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT							
I-438939485637	PLASTER - KL	E	11/09/2022	6.37		006034		
I-439435469734	CULTURAL FESTIVAL SUPPLIES	E	11/09/2022	86.35		006034		
I-443533938764	MAGIC TAPE - KL	E	11/09/2022	53.35		006034		
I-443567945698	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	11/09/2022	137.36		006034		
I-446534985453	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	11/09/2022	15.09		006034		
I-455489969774	CULTURAL FESTIVAL SUPPLIES	E	11/09/2022	93.28		006034		
I-456758948367	BOOK CLUB BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	198.50		006034		
I-463686794543	BOOK CLUB BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	68.00		006034		
I-486988558733	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	23.31		006034		
I-495699666575	SNACKS FOR PROGRAMS-KL	E	11/09/2022	54.00		006034		
I-498639576658	TAPE -KL	E	11/09/2022	96.10		006034		
I-537748794946	WUNDERMAX DOOR STOPPER-KL	E	11/09/2022	21.26		006034		
I-544799956948	PIPE CLEANERS - KL	E	11/09/2022	12.88		006034		
I-585763433744	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	14.99		006034		
I-596658996849	BOOKS -KL	E	11/09/2022	14.35		006034		
I-596745846747	MISC SUPPLIES - KL	E	11/09/2022	239.89		006034		
I-636387657747	BOOK CLUB BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	639.99		006034		
I-688644336474	TAPE - KL	E	11/09/2022	13.99		006034		
I-774774456543	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	11/09/2022	187.81		006034		
I-796893957665	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	11/09/2022	12.98		006034		
I-855348647856	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	11/09/2022	19.95		006034		
I-865946968875	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	11/09/2022	39.99		006034		
I-884448736478	BOOK CLUB BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	883.74		006034		
I-894596835789	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	9.99		006034		
I-949967978377	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	17.98		006034		
I-957788465839	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	11/09/2022	13.44		006034		
I-989897659887	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	330.70		006034		
I-999346779386	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	11/09/2022	16.28		006034		3,321.92
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,321.92
005758	BETSY ANDERSON							
I-10/17/22-10/18/22	10/17-10/18/22 MEALS	R	11/07/2022	23.89		238900		23.89
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		23.89
002676	ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE							
I-594	MARCH ANIMAL INTAKE FEES - PD	E	11/09/2022	1,895.00		005993		
I-659	SEPT INTAKE LIVE ANIMAL - PD	E	11/09/2022	2,125.00		005993		4,020.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		4,020.00
000989	ANKENY AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERC							
I-54421	FY23 PREMEIER MEMBERSHIP	R	11/07/2022	5,000.00		238901		
I-54422	FY23 ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION	R	11/07/2022	30,000.00		238901		35,000.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		35,000.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000043	ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS							
I-FY23 #5 NOV GYM	NOVEMBER 2022 GYM USE PMT	R	11/07/2022	5,700.00		238902		5,700.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,700.00
004012	ANKENY GIRLS SOFTBALL ASSOCIAT							
I-2022 AGSA LEASE	2022 PRSC LEASE AGREEMENT	E	11/09/2022	7,180.50		006003		7,180.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,180.50
000012	MILLENNIUM II CORPORATION							
C-1087176	CR: OVERCHARGE ON INV1087174	R	11/07/2022	153.12CR		238903		
I-1085028	GLUE/SPRAY PAINT - PD	R	11/07/2022	37.11		238903		
I-1086906	HILLMAN - LAKESIDE	R	11/07/2022	2.67		238903		
I-1087174	CHAIN SAW BAR OIL - PARK MAINT	R	11/07/2022	292.43		238903		
I-1087274	HILLMAN - PD	R	11/07/2022	1.78		238903		
I-1087774	FG QUICK LK - PLAYGROUNDS	R	11/07/2022	17.47		238903		
I-1087786	FORKLIFT TANK REFILL - PW	R	11/07/2022	61.74		238903		
I-1088192	FLAGS/EXTRACTOR/DRILLBIT-PRSC	R	11/07/2022	93.37		238903		
I-1088908	ANTIFREEZE - OCM	R	11/07/2022	13.10		238903		
I-1089161	HOSES/END CAPS -AC	R	11/07/2022	43.78		238903		
I-1089184	ROPE/GAS CONNECT/MISC-PD	R	11/07/2022	60.49		238903		
I-1089194	CONCRETE TARP - PKS	R	11/07/2022	8.68		238903		
I-1089245	SPADE BIT - OCM	R	11/07/2022	9.93		238903		
I-1090192	LUBRICANT/OIL/CHAIN OIL-PRSC	R	11/07/2022	62.67		238903		
I-1090329	RAKES - PW	R	11/07/2022	41.48		238903		
I-1090397	KEY-MIRACLE PARK	R	11/07/2022	2.40		238903		
I-1090629	BUSHING/MELTERS - PRSC	R	11/07/2022	41.97		238903		
I-1090653	KEY -MIRACLE PARK GARAGE	R	11/07/2022	4.80		238903		642.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		642.75
004201	TSJM TOWING SERVICE LLC							
I-22-49241	UNIT #231 TOW/HOOK FEE	R	11/07/2022	150.00		238904		150.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		150.00
004518	AQUACLEAR							
I-6709	SEPTEMBER LAKE MGMT-PRSC	R	11/07/2022	961.56		238905		961.56
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		961.56
009326	RYAN ARENDSE							
I-10/11/22-10/13/22	10/11-10/13/22 MEALS	E	11/09/2022	53.97		006055		53.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		53.97
000057	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY							
I-15NV133829	SPARK BLUG/CARB CLEANER-PRSC	R	11/07/2022	13.18		238906		
I-15NV134542	UNIT 809 AIR FILTER/WNDSHLDWSH	R	11/07/2022	73.17		238906		
I-15NV134671	TEE WRAP/CABLE ZIP-PRSC	R	11/07/2022	150.89		238906		
I-15NV13487	BX BLUE - CG	R	11/07/2022	119.92		238906		
I-15NV134962	BX BLUE -CG	R	11/07/2022	239.84		238906		
I-15NV134995	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	11/07/2022	47.84		238906		644.84
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		644.84

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000067	BAKER & TAYLOR INC							
I-2037072896	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	360.14		005964		
I-2037076060	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	230.38		005964		
I-2037082318	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	338.91		005964		
I-2037085651	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	1,027.75		005964		
I-2037090028	MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	11/09/2022	27.50		005964		
I-2037091557	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	551.14		005964		
I-2037097780	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	11/09/2022	438.39		005964		2,974.21
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,974.21
009922	ROBERT BALL							
I-10/10/22-10/12/22	10/10-10/12/22 MILEAGE	E	11/09/2022	162.50		006059		162.50
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		162.50
011630	THOMAS C BARBEE							
I-AFD24811	PATIENT REFUND - FD	R	11/07/2022	250.00		238907		250.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		250.00
005279	BASCOM TRUCK & AUTOMOTIVE INC							
I-407899	#112 REPAIRS	E	11/09/2022	2,722.74		006009		2,722.74
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,722.74
006127	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #203							
I-P56330222	ALKALINE BULK BATTERY - FD	R	11/07/2022	180.16		238908		180.16
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		180.16
010118	BEACON ATHLETICS LLC							
I-0555842-IN	PUDDLE SPONGE -PRSC	E	11/09/2022	253.00		006031		253.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		253.00
010368	AMANDA BELLIS							
I-10/12/22-10/14/22	10/12-10/14/22 TRAINING RMBSMT	E	11/09/2022	141.25		006062		141.25
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		141.25
000386	BIKE COUNTRY							
I-APD09132022	BIKE PATROL BIKES/EQUIP-PD	R	11/07/2022	3,084.79		238909		3,084.79
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,084.79
005950	BLACKSTONE AUDIO INC							
I-2068689	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	11/07/2022	41.95		238910		
I-2068701	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS - KL	R	11/07/2022	37.95		238910		79.90
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		79.90

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009415	LANIE BOAS							
I-10/17/22	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	E	11/09/2022	750.00		006056		750.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		750.00
008100	BOMGAARS SUPPLY INC							
I-65003061	BOOTS - D COZAD	R	11/07/2022	140.00		238911		140.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		140.00
005174	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC							
I-84708951	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	2.45		238912		
I-84710736	FY22 AMBO EQUIPMENT	R	11/07/2022	763.29		238912		
I-84710737	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	840.60		238912		
I-84712501	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	112.50		238912		
I-84716199	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	381.56		238912		
I-84718177	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	469.20		238912		
I-84718178	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	575.93		238912		
I-84720125	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	395.04		238912		
I-84720126	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	22.95		238912		
I-84720127	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	15.00		238912		
I-84720128	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	235.49		238912		
I-84721892	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	4.77		238912		
I-84725084	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	171.50		238912		
I-84725085	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	102.90		238912		
I-84725086	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	102.90		238912		
I-84726859	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	1,481.00		238912		
I-84728681	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	307.90		238912		
I-84732292	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	3.19		238912		5,988.17
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		5,988.17
000127	BRICK GENTRY PC							
I-382575	08/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.011	R	11/07/2022	3,202.50		238913		
I-383691	9/25/2022 STATEMENT 4.004	R	11/07/2022	1,131.00		238913		
I-384317	9/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.001	R	11/07/2022	2,015.00		238913		
I-384320	9/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.003	R	11/07/2022	675.00		238913		
I-384321	09/25/2022 STATEMENT 224.011	R	11/07/2022	2,670.96		238913		9,694.46
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		9,694.46
001757	BROWNELLS INC							
I-2022410494775	RANGE SUPPLIES - PD	R	11/07/2022	320.84		238914		
I-2022410535871	RANGE SUPPLIES - PD	R	11/07/2022	421.30		238914		742.14
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		742.14
007873	ROSS BUDDEN							
I-08/2022 TUITION	8/2022 TUITION REIMBURSEMENT	E	11/09/2022	1,200.00		006051		1,200.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,200.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
0008738	BULB GUY LIGHTING							
I-18247	LIGHTS -PD	E	11/09/2022	225.00		006022		
I-18283	LIGHTS - PW	E	11/09/2022	57.90		006022		
I-18314	LAKESIDE BALLASTS	E	11/09/2022	371.49		006022		
I-18327	LIGHTS - PD	E	11/09/2022	49.00		006022		703.39
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		703.39
000385	CAPITAL CITY EQUIPMENT CO							
I-30164D	#640 PARTS	E	11/09/2022	1,491.27		005973		
I-30650D	UNIT 640 HEX/BSHNG/SEAL/WSHR	E	11/09/2022	155.06		005973		1,646.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,646.33
000117	CARMEN'S FLOWERS							
I-015367	WREATH BOW - FD	R	11/07/2022	12.00		238915		12.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12.00
000453	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS							
I-2330-763321	UNIT #115 BELT TENSIONER	R	11/07/2022	66.98		238916		
I-2330-765435	TENSIONER PULLEY UNIT #231	R	11/07/2022	26.56		238916		93.54
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		93.54
005438	ERIC CARSTENS							
I-10/12/22-10/14/22	10/12-10/14/22 MEALS	R	11/07/2022	42.80		238917		42.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		42.80
001004	PARKER CASKEY							
I-10/03/22-10/05/22	10/3-10/5/22 MEALS	E	11/09/2022	21.71		006043		21.71
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		21.71
007955	CELLEBRITE USA INC							
I-INVUS246597	CELLEBRITE RENEWAL - PD	R	11/07/2022	4,300.00		238918		4,300.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,300.00
005804	CENTER FOR PUBLIC SAFETY							
I-2105	FIRE CHIEF RECRUITMENT	R	11/07/2022	11,500.00		238919		11,500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,500.00
004635	CENTRAL IOWA OFFICIALS LLC							
I-WNTR22BSKTBLOFCL	WINTER YOUTH BB OFFICIALS	R	11/07/2022	5,250.00		238920		5,250.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,250.00
006002	CENTURION STONE OF IOWA LLC							
I-44981	NAME PLAQUE INSTALLATION-MP	R	11/07/2022	320.00		238921		320.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		320.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009987	CHRISTMAS DONE BRIGHT INC							
I-IN-062366	CHRISTMAS LIGHT DISPLAY	R	11/07/2022	1,000.00		238922		1,000.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,000.00
008614	TONY CHRISTOPH							
I-10/11/22-10/13/22	10/11-10/13/22 MEALS	E	11/09/2022	59.69		006021		59.69
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		59.69
004002	CINTAS CORPORATION							
I-4134021838	BANQUET SUPPLY RENTALS-OC	R	11/07/2022	84.00		238923		
I-4134677322	BANQUET SUPPLY RENTALS-OC	R	11/07/2022	84.00		238923		
I-4135371718	BANQUET SUPPLY RENTALS -OC	R	11/07/2022	94.50		238923		262.50
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		262.50
011576	CINTAS CORPORATION							
I-4131916953	9/20/22 SVCS - STREETS	R	11/07/2022	399.82		238924		
I-4132638587	9/27/22 SVCS - STREETS	R	11/07/2022	399.82		238924		
I-413307703	10/04/22 SVCS - STREETS	R	11/07/2022	399.82		238924		
I-4133454189	10/05/22 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	11/07/2022	135.51		238924		
I-4134021866	MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL -OC	R	11/07/2022	93.87		238924		
I-4134025136	MAT RENTALS -KL	R	11/07/2022	149.86		238924		
I-4134025257	10/11/22 SVCS - STREETS	R	11/07/2022	402.42		238924		
I-4134025291	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS -PKS	R	11/07/2022	113.23		238924		
I-4134135254	10/12/22 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	11/07/2022	135.51		238924		
I-4134677312	MAT/UNIFORM RENTALS -OCM	R	11/07/2022	93.87		238924		
I-4134687664	MAT RENTALS - ACC	R	11/07/2022	63.81		238924		
I-4134687730	MAT /UNIFORM RENTALS-PKS	R	11/07/2022	113.23		238924		
I-4134827232	10/19/22 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	11/07/2022	135.51		238924		
I-4135375820	10/25/22 SVCS - CH	R	11/07/2022	61.51		238924		
I-4135375867	10/25/22 SVCS - PSB	R	11/07/2022	64.75		238924		
I-4135381943	MAT RENTALS - LAKESIDE	R	11/07/2022	17.12		238924		
I-4135381982	10/25/22 SVCS - WATER	R	11/07/2022	177.87		238924		
I-4135381987	MAT /UNIFORM RENTALS - PKS	R	11/07/2022	113.23		238924		3,070.76
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,070.76
002726	CITY OF DES MOINES TREASURY							
I-127569	WRA MONTHLY ALLOCATION	R	11/07/2022	498,474.80		238925		498,474.80
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		498,474.80
000614	CONFLUENCE INC							
I-24719	UPTOWN STREETSCAPE	R	11/07/2022	5,615.63		238926		5,615.63
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		5,615.63

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000189	CONSOLIDATED ELECTRICAL							
I-1884-1035661	LIGHTS - PRSC	E	11/09/2022	90.70		005966		90.70
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		90.70
002559	CONSUMERS ENERGY							
I-09/01/22-09/30/22	10/11/2022 STATEMENT	E	11/09/2022	2,400.69		005992		2,400.69
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,400.69
009277	CONVERGE ONE INC							
I-IE9098253	CISCO DUO SECURITY RENEWA	E	11/09/2022	23,072.00		006025		
I-IE9098984	MERAKI MDM LICENSES	E	11/09/2022	136.95		006025		23,208.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		23,208.95
001654	CUMMINS, INC							
I-J4-19947	SUPPLIES FOR FIRE TRUCKS	E	11/09/2022	198.64		005982		198.64
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		198.64
007254	CUTTER & BUCK							
I-96433998	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	11/07/2022	152.99		238927		152.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		152.99
000146	CENTURY HOMES CO							
I-60678IN	FIELD MARKING POWDER-PRSC	R	11/07/2022	778.40		238928		
I-60680IN	FERTILIZER-PRSC	R	11/07/2022	4,898.80		238928		
I-60744IN	GREEN ULTRA/WHITE/RED PNT-OC	R	11/07/2022	555.75		238928		
I-61380IN	HERBICIDE - PKS	R	11/07/2022	150.00		238928		6,382.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,382.95
001003	ED DANIELS							
I-107001	FILTERS FS2	E	11/09/2022	56.87		005981		
I-107031	FILTERS - PW	E	11/09/2022	28.72		005981		
I-107481	FILTERS - PD	E	11/09/2022	308.76		005981		
I-107538	FILTERS - CH	E	11/09/2022	21.97		005981		
I-107541	FILTERS - ACC	E	11/09/2022	283.96		005981		700.28
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		700.28
008858	DAVE'S FIREWOOD AND DISTRIBUTI							
I-325695	DRAIN TILE INSTALL - MU	R	11/07/2022	2,800.00		238929		2,800.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,800.00
011624	DAVENPORT CONCRETE SERVICES IN							
I-4617	REPLACE CONCRETE PATIO-FD	E	11/09/2022	3,000.00		006040		3,000.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,000.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009427	AMY DAWSON							
I-10/26/22	10/5/22-10/25/22 MILEAGE	E	11/09/2022	25.75		006057		25.75
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		25.75
003359	KEVIN DEAVER							
I-08/22-10/22MA	FY 23 MAR ARTS AUG-OCT	E	11/09/2022	2,400.80		006000		2,400.80
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,400.80
010333	FIFTH ASSET, INC							
I-DB2000410	DEBTBOOK SUBSCRIPTION	R	11/07/2022	7,500.00		238930		7,500.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		7,500.00
011642	DEER CREEK ESTATES							
I-10062022_DCE	DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND	R	11/07/2022	100.00		238931		100.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		100.00
003099	DELL MARKETING L P							
I-10624651661	FY23 SECOND PC ORDER	R	11/07/2022	21,810.00		238932		21,810.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		21,810.00
000605	DEMCO INC							
I-7198574	CIRCULATION SUPPLIES - KL	E	11/09/2022	646.45		005977		646.45
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		646.45
010180	AUSTIN DEMERS							
I-09/02/22-09/27/22	9/2-9/27/22 MILEAGE	E	11/09/2022	58.13		006060		
I-09/28/22-09/30/22	9/28-9/30/22 MILEAGE	E	11/09/2022	7.75		006060		65.88
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		65.88
011418	DES MOINES BREAKERZ							
I-08/22-10/22CLASSES	FY23 AUG-OCT DSM BREAKERZ	E	11/09/2022	1,000.80		006037		1,000.80
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,000.80
000843	THE DES MOINES REGISTER							
I-0004990865	09/2022 LEGAL PUBLICATIONS	E	11/09/2022	2,726.56		005978		2,726.56
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,726.56
001327	GL ANKENY LLC							
I-146648 DOW	UNIT #406 SENSOR	R	11/07/2022	49.77		238933		
I-146651 DOW	UNIT #406 WIRING/SEAL CAMS	R	11/07/2022	78.12		238933		127.89
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		127.89
000161	DEWEY FORD INC							
I-594319 FOW	UNIT #72 DEFLECTOR	R	11/07/2022	214.70		238934		
I-594337 FOW	UNIT #72 SHIELD	R	11/07/2022	104.54		238934		
I-594735 FOW	FILTER - CG	R	11/07/2022	109.80		238934		
I-595146FOW	UNIT #231 TENIONER KIT	R	11/07/2022	26.13		238934		
I-595212FOW	UNIT #231 TENSIONER-PW	R	11/07/2022	50.63		238934		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-595275FOW	UNIT #220 ELEMENT ASY	R	11/07/2022	74.50		238934		
I-FTCS971394	#59 REPAIRS	R	11/07/2022	2,453.72		238934		3,034.02
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,034.02
009477	DIXON ENGINEERING INC							
I-22-1087	WATER TOWER INSPECTION	R	11/07/2022	3,924.00		238935		3,924.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		3,924.00
004568	DOLL DISTRIBUTING LLC							
C-612292	CR: ALCOHOL FOR RESALE OC	E	11/09/2022	24.00CR		006004		
I-1106404	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	E	11/09/2022	596.56		006004		
I-1110978	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	E	11/09/2022	511.50		006004		
I-1111094	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	E	11/09/2022	61.70		006004		
I-1111121	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	E	11/09/2022	113.10		006004		1,258.86
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,258.86
004995	ECHO GROUP INC							
I-S009712781.001	PHI/INT LED - PW	E	11/09/2022	223.38		006007		223.38
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		223.38
000186	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING							
C-120013317-1	CR: MICROPHONE - PLOW TRUCK	E	11/09/2022	291.60CR		005965		
I-120014191-1	UNIT #92 LIGHTBAR	E	11/09/2022	852.50		005965		
I-80063274, 80063426	11/2022 STATEMENT - PARK MAINT	E	11/09/2022	296.50		005965		
I-80063277	11/2022 STATEMENT-ENGINEERING	E	11/09/2022	26.50		005965		
I-80063427, 80063275	11/2022 STATEMENT - PW	E	11/09/2022	930.00		005965		
I-80063428, 80063276	11/2022 STATEMENT - MU	E	11/09/2022	440.50		005965		2,254.40
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,254.40
005719	JAMIE ERIE							
I-10/18/2022 MEALS	10/18/22 MEALS	E	11/09/2022	39.71		006048		39.71
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		39.71
005478	EXCEL MECHANICAL COMPANY INC							
I-157491	HEAT PUMP REPAIRS -FS1	E	11/09/2022	684.80		006010		684.80
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		684.80
002285	FASTENAL COMPANY							
C-IADES417802	CR: DELWARE PUMP SUPPLIES - MU	E	11/09/2022	44.31CR		005991		
I-IADES421209	PUMP MAINT SUPPLIES - MU	E	11/09/2022	177.88		005991		
I-IADES421588	STREET SUPPLIES - PW	E	11/09/2022	13.75		005991		
I-IADES421695	PUMP MAINT SUPPLIES - MU	E	11/09/2022	143.98		005991		291.30
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		291.30

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010716	FINANCIAL CONSULTING SOLUTIONS							
I-3498-22210029	10/21/22 WTR/SWR RATE STUDY	E	11/09/2022	2,770.00		006033		2,770.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,770.00
006094	FILEONQ INC							
I-10321 A	EVIDENCE HANDHELD SCANNER	R	11/07/2022	2,895.00		238936		
I-10321 B	Evidence Handheld Scanner	R	11/07/2022	90.00		238936		2,985.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,985.00
011234	FIRE SERVICE TRAINING BUREAU							
I-230425	FO2-JUSTIN VANDERLEEST	R	11/07/2022	50.00		238937		50.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		50.00
006511	THE PAPER CORPORATION							
I-226373-00	FLOOR STRIPPER/WAX-LAKESIDE	R	11/07/2022	857.11		238938		
I-226373-01	LAKESIDE FLOOR WAX	R	11/07/2022	99.49		238938		956.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		956.60
007648	DAIOHS USA INC							
I-636764	COFFEE SERVICES - CH	E	11/09/2022	91.00		006018		91.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		91.00
002078	FOTH & VAN DYKE LLC							
I-80159 #28	PAY 28-W1ST WDNG/IMP PH1	E	11/09/2022	49,614.78		005988		
I-80269 #6	PAY 6-N 4MILE CRK TRUNK SWR	E	11/09/2022	14,746.20		005988		64,360.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		64,360.98
011377	STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.							
I-189273 #18	PAY 18-ANKENY ASR	R	11/07/2022	34,660.59		238939		34,660.59
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		34,660.59
003901	JUSTIN ROBERT FRISK							
I-10/05/2022 BOOTS	10/5/22 BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	E	11/09/2022	140.00		006046		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00
002635	FUN EXPRESS LLC							
I-719858403-01	HALLOWEEN/CHRISTMAS KITS-P&R	R	11/07/2022	466.46		238940		
I-719858403-02	CHRISTMAS CRAFT KITS-P&R	R	11/07/2022	165.95		238940		632.41
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		632.41
000211	GALE							
I-79444753	OCTOBER BASIC 8 PLAN-KL	E	11/09/2022	214.42		005967		
I-79444941	OCTOBER LARGE PRINT DIST 5 PLN	E	11/09/2022	43.50		005967		
I-79462250	OCTOBER CHRISTIAN ROMNCE 4	E	11/09/2022	94.46		005967		
I-79462830	OCTOBER 4 STAR WSTRN 2 PLN	E	11/09/2022	19.46		005967		
I-79471118	OCTOBER CORE 8 PLAN	E	11/09/2022	154.44		005967		
I-79471459	OCTOBER WHEELER HRDCVR 5 PLAN	E	11/09/2022	107.96		005967		
I-79505149	OCT AFRICAN AMERICAN 2 PLAN	E	11/09/2022	50.23		005967		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-79505210	OCTOBER AMISH FICTION 3 PLAN	E	11/09/2022	72.72		005967		
I-79505218	OCTOBER THRILLER SUSPENSE 3	E	11/09/2022	79.47		005967		
I-79505375	OCTOBER CLEAN READS 3 PLAN	E	11/09/2022	71.97		005967		
I-79505616	OCTOBER SFTCVR ROMANCE 3	E	11/09/2022	62.22		005967		
I-79505664	OCTOBER HISTORY FACT/FCTN 2	E	11/09/2022	52.48		005967		1,023.33
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		1,023.33
003712	GALLS, LLC							
I-022243526	APD TEXT - PD	R	11/07/2022	6.37		238941		
I-022255372	PANTS - PD	R	11/07/2022	52.50		238941		
I-022268254	STRYKE PANTS - PD	R	11/07/2022	167.20		238941		
I-022286313	HATS - PD	R	11/07/2022	126.00		238941		
I-022298021	ARMOR VEST - PD	R	11/07/2022	680.32		238941		1,032.39
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		1,032.39
011637	GARDENS AT GREENVIEW CROSSING							
I-10312022-GGC	DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND-KL	R	11/07/2022	100.00		238942		100.00
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		100.00
001775	GENERAL FIRE AND SAFETY							
I-1176	EXTINGUISHER INSPECTION-CH	E	11/09/2022	16.00		005983		
I-1177	FE INSPECTION - CG	E	11/09/2022	96.00		005983		
I-1178	FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSPCTN-OCM	E	11/09/2022	44.00		005983		
I-1179	FE INSPECTIONS - PSB	E	11/09/2022	24.00		005983		
I-1199	FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSPECTN-KL	E	11/09/2022	32.00		005983		212.00
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		212.00
009054	GPS INDUSTRIES LLC							
I-LEASE0026475	11/1/22-11/30/22 VISAGE GPS RN	R	11/07/2022	2,376.00		238943		2,376.00
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		2,376.00
000227	GRAINGER							
I-9476403713	ANCHORING ADHESIVE - FD	E	11/09/2022	71.02		005968		
I-9481749159	BURNER BOX FAN/IGNITOR-FD	E	11/09/2022	243.17		005968		
I-9483107778	JACK STANDS - CG	E	11/09/2022	290.82		005968		
I-9483914637	ANCHORING ADHESIVE-PK	E	11/09/2022	71.02		005968		
I-9486764237	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	E	11/09/2022	44.63		005968		720.66
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		720.66
008737	TRAVIS GRANDGEORGE							
I-10/18/22-10/20/22	10/18-10/20/22 MEALS	R	11/07/2022	68.28		238944		68.28
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		68.28

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011390	GUS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.							
I-FINAL-NE4MILE/DRCR	FINAL-NE 4MILE DR/DEER CREEK	R	11/07/2022	19,185.59		238945		19,185.59
011390	GUS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.							
I-RTNG-NE4MILE/DRCR	RTNG-NE 4MILE DR/DEER CREEK	R	11/07/2022	51,544.15		238946		51,544.15
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		70,729.74
011512	TYLER HAMMOND							
I-10/2022 CDL	10/18/22 CDL LICENSE	E	11/09/2022	44.50		006068		44.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		44.50
005993	HANDLEY LAW FIRM							
I-10/10/2022	SEPTEMBER 2022 SERVICES - PD	E	11/09/2022	12,440.00		006014		12,440.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12,440.00
011626	HAPPYFOX INC							
I-08CE31CA-0002	HAPPYFOX TICKETING SYSTEM	E	11/09/2022	1,566.00		006041		1,566.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,566.00
009224	TYLER HARSSELAAR							
I-10/03/22-10/05/22	10/3-10/5/22 MEALS	E	11/09/2022	21.18		006053		21.18
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		21.18
001815	HAWKEYE TRUCK EQUIPMENT							
I-154955	UNIT #731 LIGHT BAR	R	11/07/2022	209.00		238947		209.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		209.00
003668	HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT							
I-15686	SWEEP FUEL STATION TANKS	R	11/07/2022	1,684.00		238948		1,684.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,684.00
003452	HDR ENGINEERING INC							
I-1200472289 #5	PAY 5-NW IRVINDALE STRGE TNK	R	11/07/2022	46,200.00		238949		46,200.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		46,200.00
010074	ALAN D HEBERER							
I-FY23 QTR1	FY23 Q1-MED DIRECTOR/PHONE	E	11/09/2022	3,870.00		006030		3,870.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,870.00
004853	HOLT TIRE SERVICE INC							
I-197717	GOLF LINKS - OC	E	11/09/2022	239.97		006006		239.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		239.97

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003098	HOTSY CLEANING SYSTEMS IN							
I-0210037-IN	OIL PUMP - PW	E	11/09/2022	237.73		005996		
I-0210051-IN	FLEETWASH - PD	E	11/09/2022	341.00		005996		578.73
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		578.73
004196	HYDRAQUIP LTD							
I-68127	UNIT #867 HOSE/ ENDS -OC	R	11/07/2022	75.93		238950		75.93
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		75.93
005531	HR GREEN INC							
I-156321 #14	PAY 14-NE36TH RECONI35/4MD	E	11/09/2022	44,786.13		006011		
I-156838 #6	PAY 6-ORALABOR GTWY TRL/STATE	E	11/09/2022	66,482.50		006011		111,268.63
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		111,268.63
005515	BRIAN W HUGGINS							
I-10/11/2022 FLIGHT	10/06/22 FLIGHT REIMBURSEMENT	R	11/07/2022	154.00		238951		154.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		154.00
000253	HY-VEE INC							
I-367621	DONUTS - PW	R	11/07/2022	36.98		238952		36.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		36.98
010037	I & S GROUP, INC							
I-82175 #6	PAY 6-2021 SAYLOR CRK REPAIRS	R	11/07/2022	1,366.50		238953		
I-85543 #3	PAY 3-HIGH TREESTLE TRAIL PH1	R	11/07/2022	2,940.00		238953		4,306.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,306.50
000219	ICMA							
I-FY23 #425310 DJ	FY23 MEMBERSHIP RENEW-JONES	R	11/07/2022	1,200.00		238954		1,200.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,200.00
008906	IMAGE TREND INC							
I-138425	SEPT 2022 BILLING BRIDGE	E	11/09/2022	1,073.25		006023		1,073.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,073.25
000979	INTOXIMETERS INC							
I-718154	MOUTHPIECE - PD	R	11/07/2022	135.00		238955		135.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		135.00
009563	MICHELE BRANT							
I-3	CRIME FREE PROGRAM-PD	R	11/07/2022	125.00		238956		125.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		125.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002156	IOWA BEVERAGE SYSTEMS INC							
I-W-4519590	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	11/07/2022	256.20		238957		
I-W-4527274	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	11/07/2022	294.35		238957		550.55
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		550.55
009633	IOWA CIVIL CONTRACTING, INC							
I-RTNG-2022 PCC PTCH	RTNG-2022 PCC ST PTCH PRGM	R	11/07/2022	38,649.77		238958		38,649.77
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		38,649.77
000752	IOWA DNR/OPERATOR CERTIFICATIO							
I-#1086 FY2023	FY23 ANNUAL WATER USE FEE	R	11/07/2022	115.00		238959		
I-#5601 FY23	FY23 ANNUAL WATER USE FEE	R	11/07/2022	115.00		238959		230.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		230.00
007091	IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY							
I-321993	KRUEGER & RHOADES ILEA	R	11/07/2022	14,200.00		238960		14,200.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		14,200.00
005014	IOWA LEAGUE OF CITIES							
I-10/25/22	CITY CLERK/FINANCE HANDBOOK	R	11/07/2022	40.00		238961		
I-10/25/22 JOHNSON	MUNICIPAL POLICY HANDBOOK	R	11/07/2022	40.00		238961		80.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		80.00
004476	IOWA MEDICAID ENTERPRISE							
I-11 2022	NOV 2022 STATE SHARE	R	11/07/2022	29,661.36		238962		29,661.36
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		29,661.36
000743	IOWA MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICER							
I-FY23 KLEMME	CLERK ASSOCIATE APP-KLEMME	R	11/07/2022	125.00		238963		125.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		125.00
005407	IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WORKERS'							
I-INV85928	LARGE DED PMT-FY2122 9/1-9/30	R	11/07/2022	40,363.29		238964		
I-INV85929	LARGE DED PMT-FY23 9/1-9/30/22	R	11/07/2022	172.00		238964		40,535.29
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		40,535.29
003226	IOWA ONE CALL							
I-244690	8/31/22 FTP - MU	E	11/09/2022	1,977.30		005998		
I-244875	8/31/22 EMAIL - TRAFFIC	E	11/09/2022	290.70		005998		2,268.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,268.00
000610	IOWA POETRY ASSOCIATION							
I-10/17/2022	LYRICAL IOWA 2022 -KL	R	11/07/2022	12.75		238965		12.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12.75

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001021	IOWA RURAL WATER ASSOCIATION							
I-F23 MEMBERSHIP	FY23 MEMBERSHIP FEE	R	11/07/2022	375.00		238966		375.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		375.00
005419	IOWA SPORTS TURF MANAGERS ASSO							
I-01383	FY22 ISFMA FALL WRKSH-P-EJ	R	11/07/2022	40.00		238967		40.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		40.00
011640	IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY							
I-10182022_ISU	DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND	R	11/07/2022	100.00		238968		100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.00
009937	SAFIAH ELAHI							
I-001-P29A-10/2022	TUNING MOVEMENT COUNTS	R	11/07/2022	2,500.00		238969		
I-002-P29B-10/2022	TRAFFIC COUNTS 9/5/22-9/29/22	R	11/07/2022	450.00		238969		2,950.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,950.00
009276	J & M GOLF INC							
I-0661750-IN	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	11/07/2022	50.45		238970		50.45
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		50.45
005644	J PETTIECORD INC							
I-59938	PLAYGROUND MULCH	R	11/07/2022	3,200.00		238971		3,200.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,200.00
007827	JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC							
I-136313 #17	PAY 17-SE 3RD ST IMP - PH1	E	11/09/2022	24,341.25		006019		
I-136314 #4	PAY 4-SE 4RD ST IMP - PH2	E	11/09/2022	22,783.75		006019		
I-136315 #15	PAY 15-SE DELAWARE AVE WDNG	E	11/09/2022	13,566.25		006019		60,691.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		60,691.25
005535	JETCO INC							
I-17319	ASH TOWER REPAIR	R	11/07/2022	1,502.30		238972		1,502.30
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,502.30
006326	JOHNSON BROTHERS OF IOWA							
I-1756320	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	11/07/2022	127.20		238973		
I-1756321	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	11/07/2022	496.80		238973		624.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		624.00
007255	ELLIOTT JOSEPHSON							
I-10/11/22-10/12/22	10/11-10/12/22 MILEAGE	R	11/07/2022	30.01		238974		30.01
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		30.01

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010898	SUSAN E KAARLSEN							
I-10/25/2022CLASS	10/25/22 STAMPIN UP CLASS	E	11/09/2022	40.00		006063		40.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		40.00
000292	KARL CHEVROLET INC							
I-888257 A	UNIT #68 REPAIRS	R	11/07/2022	1,135.19		238975		
I-888257 B	UNIT #68 REPAIRS	R	11/07/2022	236.47		238975		1,371.66
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,371.66
000065	RENEWABLE ENERGY GROUP INC							
I-569639	10/10/22 DIESEL DYED/87E10	E	11/09/2022	29,512.94		005963		
I-569743	10/18/22 87E10/DIESEL DYED	E	11/09/2022	29,077.80		005963		
I-569874	10/27/22 DIESEL/87E10	E	11/09/2022	24,863.21		005963		
I-92375	10/10/22 DIESEL DYED PRSC	E	11/09/2022	1,863.73		005963		
I-93434	FUEL - SHOP GENERATOR	E	11/09/2022	701.03		005963		86,018.71
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		86,018.71
007369	AARON J KING							
I-08/02/2022 MEAL	8/2/22 MEAL REIMBURSEMENTS	R	11/07/2022	11.86		238976		11.86
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		11.86
000908	KIRKHAM MICHAEL & ASSOCIATES I							
I-68197 #25	PAY 25-NE4M DR RCB CLVRT DRCRK	E	11/09/2022	1,365.42		005979		1,365.42
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,365.42
001084	KIRKWOOD COMMUNITY COLLEGE							
I-38546	9/24/22 TRAINING CLASS-LIPPERT	R	11/07/2022	60.00		238977		60.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		60.00
008194	KLOCKE'S EMERGENCY VEHICLES LL							
I-024628	UNIT #113 TRIGGER	R	11/07/2022	56.46		238978		
I-024673	UNIT 115 TRIGGER	R	11/07/2022	101.81		238978		158.27
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		158.27
001650	NATHAN R LAMPE							
I-09/26/22-09/30/22	9/26-9/30/22 TRAVEL REMBSMNT	R	11/07/2022	230.64		238979		230.64
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		230.64
000402	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT							
I-30467484	MEDICAL OXYGEN BLANKET PO	R	11/07/2022	1,091.01		238980		1,091.01
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,091.01
005031	LION GROUP, INC							
I-61367	FIRE TRAILER REPAIR - FD	R	11/07/2022	24,750.00		238981		24,750.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		24,750.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003193	COLTON LIPPERT							
I-09/24/22-09/25/22	9/24-9/25/22 TRAVEL REIMBSMNT	E	11/09/2022	146.25		006045		146.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		146.25
004810	LOGAN CONTRACTORS SUPPLY							
I-B15465	CONCRETE SAW - MU	E	11/09/2022	1,813.10		006005		1,813.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,813.10
000285	LUBE-TECH & PARTNERS LLC							
I-3028010 A	OIL - CG	E	11/09/2022	2,276.50		005970		
I-3028010 B	OIL - CG	E	11/09/2022	203.71		005970		
I-3041315	ANTIFREEZE - CG	E	11/09/2022	340.17		005970		
I-3051646	OIL - CG	E	11/09/2022	3,377.52		005970		
I-3051816	DRUMS/WNDSHLD WASH-CG	E	11/09/2022	136.45		005970		6,334.35
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,334.35
000470	LUMEN							
I-612573125	9/12/22-10/11/22 STATEMENT	E	11/09/2022	690.21		005975		690.21
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		690.21
011602	COLT MONINGER							
I-10/24/2022	PARK SLIDE REPAIRS	R	11/07/2022	3,800.00		238982		3,800.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,800.00
009590	MAINSTREAM LIVING							
I-1005200_ML	DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND	R	11/07/2022	100.00		238983		100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.00
002207	MANATTS INC							
I-5069276	7/22/22 D57-C20	E	11/09/2022	870.00		005989		
I-5075931	9/2/22 D57-C20	E	11/09/2022	1,120.00		005989		
I-5081212	10/4/22 SUD 20ASH 3AGG	E	11/09/2022	1,136.00		005989		
I-5081501	10/07/22 CSUD 10% 3AGG	E	11/09/2022	1,470.00		005989		
I-5081959	10/11/22 C-SUD 10% 3AGG	E	11/09/2022	840.00		005989		
I-5082343	10/13/22 C-SUD 10% 3AGG	E	11/09/2022	1,330.00		005989		
I-5082618	10/17/22 C-SUD 10% 3AGG	E	11/09/2022	840.00		005989		
I-5082889	10/18/22 C-SUD CLIVE 10%	E	11/09/2022	500.00		005989		
I-5083174	10/20/22 C-SUD 10% 3AGG	E	11/09/2022	1,210.00		005989		
I-5083597	10/24/22 C4WR-C10	E	11/09/2022	1,331.00		005989		10,647.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10,647.00
001799	MARTIN MARIETTA AGGREGATE							
I-36887082	9/22/22 CLASS A	R	11/07/2022	4,326.05		238984		
I-36903390	9/23/22 CLASS A	R	11/07/2022	4,457.16		238984		
I-36918215	9/26/22 CLASS A	R	11/07/2022	4,218.30		238984		
I-36934716	9/27/22 CLASS A	R	11/07/2022	4,389.82		238984		
I-36949505	9/28/22 CLASS A	R	11/07/2022	4,515.47		238984		
I-36967623	9/29/22 CLASS A	R	11/07/2022	1,545.86		238984		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-36967625	9/29/22 1" CLEAN	R	11/07/2022	2,269.52		238984		
I-36988633	9/30/22 CLASS A	R	11/07/2022	662.15		238984		26,384.33
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		26,384.33
009346	MARY'S CLEANING CARE INC							
I-31500	10/2-10/29/22 LAKESIDE CLEAN	R	11/07/2022	250.00		238985		
I-31501	10/16-10/30/22 OUTDOOR ED CLN	R	11/07/2022	150.00		238985		400.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		400.00
001671	MCC IOWA LLC							
I-11/01/22-11/30/22	11/01/22-11/30/22 DEDICATE INT	R	11/07/2022	500.00		238986		500.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		500.00
004747	MENARDS							
I-75414	OUTLET/PVC BRKT -FD	R	11/07/2022	2.70		238987		
I-75432	CABLE/STIX - FD	R	11/07/2022	54.98		238987		
I-75456	TOOLBOX/RAILROAD CHALK - PD	R	11/07/2022	23.97		238987		
I-75483	AIR FRESH/GLUE/STRAP/SPRAY-MU	R	11/07/2022	173.36		238987		
I-75514	SUPREME LINER- PKS	R	11/07/2022	6.97		238987		
I-75515	PAINT SUPPLIES - PKS	R	11/07/2022	7.74		238987		
I-75516	MINIFOAM - CH	R	11/07/2022	15.81		238987		
I-75517	BITSKT/HEX/RATCH/HEX-PKS	R	11/07/2022	43.95		238987		
I-75578	CORDS - PD	R	11/07/2022	63.18		238987		
I-75581	SQUAT RACK SUPPS-PD	R	11/07/2022	61.39		238987		
I-75587	TLBX/PAIL/WD40/TAPE/WSHR-MU	R	11/07/2022	142.85		238987		
I-75594 10/07/22	STREETS SUPPLIES - PW	R	11/07/2022	249.90		238987		
I-75606	HOLE SAW - TRAFFIC	R	11/07/2022	12.99		238987		
I-75614	BUILDING SUPPLIES - FD	R	11/07/2022	44.30		238987		
I-75748	INSTANT WATERSTOP - STREETS	R	11/07/2022	55.44		238987		
I-75755	BRICK HAMMER - MU	R	11/07/2022	18.99		238987		
I-75793	PVC/COUPLING - FD	R	11/07/2022	21.43		238987		
I-75817	KITCHEN SUPPLIES -PRSC	R	11/07/2022	100.26		238987		
I-75845	SWHORSE/WIRE/PLIERS/SPADE-TRFC	R	11/07/2022	252.21		238987		
I-75856	HEAT GUN/CBL TIE/PWG/WP-FD	R	11/07/2022	162.89		238987		
I-75924	CONCRETE MIX - STREETS	R	11/07/2022	19.90		238987		
I-75937	BIT/CBL TIE/ANCHOR/SCREW-FD	R	11/07/2022	13.32		238987		
I-76046	BLK CABLE TIE - PKS	R	11/07/2022	29.99		238987		
I-76098	BTR FIR - PW	R	11/07/2022	47.01		238987		
I-76122	TIEDOWN/WASH/RIVET/SNAP-PKS	R	11/07/2022	59.50		238987		
I-76189	BOARD/STAIN - PD	R	11/07/2022	37.90		238987		
I-76244	PHILLIPS/HOODIE/JKT-PKS	R	11/07/2022	96.94		238987		1,819.87
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,819.87

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011639	MERCYONE NEWTON MEDICAL CENTER							
I-10192022_MO	DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND	R	11/07/2022	100.00		238988		100.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		100.00
009296	MERRITT COMPANY INC							
I-62946	OCTOBER 2022 CLEANINGS	R	11/07/2022	17,353.00		238989		
I-62947	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - CH	R	11/07/2022	124.58		238989		
I-62948	JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - KL	R	11/07/2022	800.22		238989		18,277.80
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		18,277.80
001931	METRO WASTE AUTHORITY							
I-31880943	09/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	11/09/2022	259.92		005987		
I-31880945	09/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	11/09/2022	328.70		005987		
I-31880970	09/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	11/09/2022	339.34		005987		
I-31880971	09/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	11/09/2022	320.72		005987		
I-31881053	09/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	11/09/2022	328.32		005987		
I-31881062	09/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	11/09/2022	327.18		005987		
I-31881105	09/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	11/09/2022	370.12		005987		
I-31881107	09/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	11/09/2022	353.02		005987		
I-31881162	09/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	11/09/2022	347.32		005987		
I-31881186	09/2022 COMMERCIAL	E	11/09/2022	359.10		005987		
I-70021682	09/2022 MONTHLY CURB-IT FEES	E	11/09/2022	95,990.40		005987		
I-70021687	10/2022 MONTHLY CURB IT FEE	E	11/09/2022	97,057.44		005987		196,381.58
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		196,381.58
000271	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY							
I-531448093	10/06/22 STATEMENT	E	11/09/2022	10.84		005969		
I-531461844	10/06/22 STATEMENT	E	11/09/2022	21.11		005969		
I-531598299	10/11/22 STATEMENT	E	11/09/2022	13.01		005969		
I-FY23#5 1695158009	10/12/22 STATEMENT	E	11/09/2022	116,028.99		005969		116,073.95
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		116,073.95
008616	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY							
I-WMIS #2912711	DUAL GAS MAIN ON SE 3RD	R	11/07/2022	17,829.02		238990		17,829.02
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		17,829.02
011606	MIDWEST CRITICAL POWER LLC							
I-1040	CITY HALL GENERATOR REPAIR	R	11/07/2022	745.00		238991		745.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		745.00
000945	MIDWEST WHEEL COMPANIES							
I-2986638-00	STOCK LAMPS-PLOWS	R	11/07/2022	76.44		238992		76.44
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		76.44

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000343	MIRACLE RECREATION							
I-847656	PLAYGROUND PARTS	R	11/07/2022	4,894.54		238993		4,894.54
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		4,894.54
1	BACON, ANTHONY							
I-000202211019462	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	47.29		238845		47.29
1	BAXTER, JESSE							
I-000202211019427	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	48.45		238846		48.45
1	BEARDSLEY, IAN							
I-000202211019451	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	71.71		238847		71.71
1	BLODGETT, MICHAEL							
I-000202211019459	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	59.88		238848		59.88
1	BRIGGS, ALEXIS							
I-000202211019439	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	43.36		238849		43.36
1	CALIBER IOWA LLC							
I-000202211019461	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	431.83		238850		431.83
1	CARUTHERS, ALEXANDRA							
I-000202211019440	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	50.99		238851		50.99
1	CREAMER, SAMANTHA							
I-000202211019466	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	18.32		238852		18.32
1	CULLERS, DONALD							
I-000202211019443	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	43.33		238853		43.33
1	CUNNINGHAM, STEPHANI							
I-000202211019457	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	96.18		238854		96.18
1	DERTZ, KENNETH							
I-000202211019442	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	57.34		238855		57.34
1	DILLAVOU, STEVEN							
I-000202211019465	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	40.12		238856		40.12
1	ELEVATED BUILDERS LL							
I-000202211019425	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	266.03		238857		266.03

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1	FRIEDEL, MATTHEW							
I-000202211019421	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	55.30		238858		55.30
1	GARCIA, JESSICA							
I-000202211019428	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	49.72		238859		49.72
1	GOHAIN, ADITYA							
I-000202211019444	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	95.20		238860		95.20
1	GONZALEZ, OCTAVIO							
I-000202211019449	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	94.92		238861		94.92
1	GULSBY, AMANDA							
I-000202211019437	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	42.59		238862		42.59
1	HERNANDEZ, AARON							
I-000202211019456	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	26.83		238863		26.83
1	HOLTKAMP, DARREN							
I-000202211019436	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	92.37		238864		92.37
1	HUEBSCH, KATIE							
I-000202211019434	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	52.26		238865		52.26
1	INGERSOLL, JOE							
I-000202211019445	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	99.94		238866		99.94
1	KELLY, NAKYA							
I-000202211019430	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	61.16		238867		61.16
1	KNOX, RAMAH							
I-000202211019438	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	54.80		238868		54.80
1	LO, NALIPHONE							
I-000202211019424	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	9.03		238869		9.03
1	LOOSE, JOHN							
I-000202211019458	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	32.03		238870		32.03
1	MATAR, MOHAMMED/SONI							
I-000202211019435	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	79.98		238871		79.98
1	MEISTER, AARON							
I-000202211019453	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	97.46		238872		97.46

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1	OBMANN, KOREY							
I-000202211019423	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	62.94		238873		62.94
1	PARKS CUSTOM HOMES							
I-000202211019446	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	135.40		238874		135.40
1	PHAVISET, RUTH							
I-000202211019454	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	96.18		238875		96.18
1	PHILLIPS, THOMAS							
I-000202211019433	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	78.73		238876		78.73
1	PLATTS, DEVIN							
I-000202211019422	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	45.82		238877		45.82
1	POOCK, ERIC							
I-000202211019431	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	34.46		238878		34.46
1	POTTHOFF, JONAH							
I-000202211019441	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	98.70		238879		98.70
1	RION LLC							
I-000202211019467	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	99.75		238880		99.75
1	SCHLICHTE, MCKENNA							
I-000202211019450	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	100.00		238881		100.00
1	SCHULLER, LAMOINE							
I-000202211019448	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	100.00		238882		100.00
1	SHUPE, MEGAN & ERIC							
I-000202211019432	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	99.98		238883		99.98
1	TIMBLIN, HEATHER							
I-000202211019447	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	45.91		238884		45.91
1	TYUS, ALAIRA							
I-000202211019455	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	97.46		238885		97.46
1	VALDEZ, RAE ANN							
I-000202211019452	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	27.33		238886		27.33
1	WADE, DANIELLE							
I-000202211019426	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	61.16		238887		61.16

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
1	WALLMAN, KYLE							
I-000202211019460	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	100.00		238888		100.00
1	WATTS, CYNDI							
I-000202211019429	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	52.26		238889		52.26
1	WHITE, EMORY & NICHOL							
I-000202211019463	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	100.00		238890		100.00
1	ZUCK, AMY							
I-000202211019464	US REFUND	R	11/07/2022	58.93		238891		58.93
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			47 CHECKS		3,713.43
010051	MOBOTREX INC							
I-261047	SOLAR FLASHING BEACONS	E	11/09/2022	29,517.00		006029		29,517.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		29,517.00
006447	MSA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC							
I-FINALR09085053.0-8	FINAL-NW36TH ST/WEIGL WTR MN	R	11/07/2022	5,115.00		238994		5,115.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		5,115.00
006756	MTI DISTRIBUTING INC							
I-1366023-00	GUARD TURF TINE - OC	R	11/07/2022	290.59		238995		
I-1366808-00	TINE SIDE EJECT - OCM	R	11/07/2022	186.30		238995		476.89
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		476.89
006750	MUNICIPAL PIPE TOOL							
I-33285	BALL VALVE - MU	R	11/07/2022	230.07		238996		230.07
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		230.07
000350	MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC							
I-0847959-IN	WATER SYSTEM MAINT SUPPLY	R	11/07/2022	5,478.99		238997		
I-0850865-IN	STREET MAINT SUPPLIES	R	11/07/2022	112.00		238997		
I-0851509-IN	WATER SYSTEM MAINT SUPPLY	R	11/07/2022	158.10		238997		
I-0852112-IN	FRAME/GRATE - STREETS	R	11/07/2022	737.45		238997		
I-0852233-IN	WATER SYSTEM MAINT SUPPLY	R	11/07/2022	361.00		238997		6,847.54
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		6,847.54
003832	KELLY MUNTER							
I-10/12/22-10/14/22	10/12-10/14/22 TRAVEL REMBSMNT	E	11/09/2022	138.75		006001		138.75
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		138.75
006325	N B GOLF LLC							
I-413	9/1/22-9/12/22 RENTALS -OC	R	11/07/2022	791.20		238998		791.20
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		791.20

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny

BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK

DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003057	NAPA AUTO PARTS							
C-2986-696163	CR: UNIT #115 TENSIONER/COMPRS	R	11/07/2022	691.73CR		238999		
C-2986-696688	CR: UNIT #115 CORE DEPOSIT	R	11/07/2022	74.08CR		238999		
C-2986-696879	CR: DIESEL SCANNER	R	11/07/2022	36.99CR		238999		
C-2986-697167	CR: WARRANTY	R	11/07/2022	30.27CR		238999		
C-2986-697473	CR: UNIT 201/231 OXYGEN SENSOR	R	11/07/2022	77.11CR		238999		
I-2986-695120	DIESEL SCANNER	R	11/07/2022	2,832.99		238999		
I-2986-696114	UNIT #115 COMPRESSOR	R	11/07/2022	477.99		238999		
I-2986-696148	LAMPS - PLOW TRUCKS	R	11/07/2022	96.94		238999		
I-2986-696159	UNIT #228 REMAN STARTER/CORE	R	11/07/2022	561.51		238999		
I-2986-696169	UNIT 809-BLISTER PACK CAPS	R	11/07/2022	9.48		238999		
I-2986-696209	NITRILE GLOVES/FUEL FILTER-CG	R	11/07/2022	92.98		238999		
I-2986-696260	OIL/AIR/FUEL FILTERS - CG	R	11/07/2022	144.84		238999		
I-2986-696559	LAMP/LIGHTS - CG	R	11/07/2022	45.36		238999		
I-2986-696584	FUEL FILTER/OIL FILTER - CG	R	11/07/2022	148.60		238999		
I-2986-696874	UNIT #226 POWER SERVICE DIESEL	R	11/07/2022	9.99		238999		
I-2986-696908	AIR FILTER/OIL FILTER - CG	R	11/07/2022	32.41		238999		
I-2986-696921	HYDRAULIC FLTR/FUEL FLTR-CG	R	11/07/2022	61.18		238999		
I-2986-697029	UNIT #609 LED OVAL12V	R	11/07/2022	86.48		238999		
I-2986-697210	UNIT 269 MARKERS/JNT/FLNG/MISC	R	11/07/2022	77.62		238999		
I-2986-697250	ACCESSORY PLUG - STS	R	11/07/2022	4.99		238999		
I-2986-697285	UNIT #231 PULLEY	R	11/07/2022	26.24		238999		
I-2986-697355	ENR ELECT BATTERY -CG	R	11/07/2022	28.47		238999		
I-2986-697396	FUNNEL -FD	R	11/07/2022	8.49		238999		
I-2986-697449	UNIT 220 FILTERS	R	11/07/2022	42.24		238999		
I-2986-697479	FILTERS -CG	R	11/07/2022	111.41		238999		
I-2986-697564	UNIT #406 KIT/DISC PAD/ROTOR	R	11/07/2022	145.99		238999		
I-2986-697570	FILTERS - CG	R	11/07/2022	61.18		238999		4,197.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,197.20
001177	INTERNATIONAL IDENTIFICATION I							
I-188049	PET LICENSE TAGS - PARKS	R	11/07/2022	97.59		239000		
I-188050	PET LICENSE TAGS	R	11/07/2022	884.00		239000		981.59
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		981.59
008409	GOVERNMENTJOBS.COM INC							
I-INV-28875	11/01/22-10/31/22 INSIGHT RNWL	R	11/07/2022	9,279.19		239001		9,279.19
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9,279.19
011634	SCOTT NESSA							
I-10/25/22	STORMWATER BMP REIMBURSEMENT	R	11/07/2022	1,015.04		239002		1,015.04
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,015.04

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003164	NILLES ASSOCIATES INC							
I-23235.03 #3	PAY 3-DIAMOND HILLS GRNWX	E	11/09/2022	18,245.00		005997		18,245.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		18,245.00
000367	O'HALLORAN INTERNATIONAL							
I-31P172790	#647 FUEL TANK	E	11/09/2022	2,439.01		005971		
I-31P173912	UNIT #232 AIR GAUGE	E	11/09/2022	163.85		005971		
I-31P174034	UNIT 270 VALVE	E	11/09/2022	82.03		005971		
I-31P174199	UNIT #232 VALVE HEIGHT CONTROL	E	11/09/2022	157.63		005971		
I-31P174263	UNIT #232 STUD BALL	E	11/09/2022	8.85		005971		
I-31P175445	UNIT #273 IGNITION LOCK	E	11/09/2022	16.87		005971		2,868.24
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,868.24
003727	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
I-263077164001	STAPLER/STAPLES/TWL/PPR-CH	R	11/07/2022	85.67		239003		
I-263896105002	SPOONS/FORKS - PW	R	11/07/2022	8.96		239003		
I-265584978002	FORKS/SPOONS - PW	R	11/07/2022	8.96		239003		
I-267626843001	FLDR/TAPE/PLATES/NOTES-PW	R	11/07/2022	143.60		239003		
I-267675799001	LETTER PKT/PPR TOWELS - PW	R	11/07/2022	32.59		239003		
I-268467240001	PAPER - PW	R	11/07/2022	48.26		239003		
I-268467881001	FORKS - PW	R	11/07/2022	11.04		239003		
I-268577531001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CH	R	11/07/2022	90.13		239003		
I-269071562001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CH	R	11/07/2022	155.02		239003		
I-270081794001	OK TO PAY STAMP - CG	R	11/07/2022	30.99		239003		
I-271646294001	RECORD BOOKS - PD	R	11/07/2022	265.80		239003		
I-271720429001	TICKET BAGS - PD	R	11/07/2022	108.99		239003		
I-271720735001	CASE JACKETS - PD	R	11/07/2022	105.80		239003		
I-272151430001	BINDER/BINDER DIVIDERS - CH	R	11/07/2022	124.47		239003		
I-272991942001	STAPLER/TWLS/PAPER/MISC-CH	R	11/07/2022	53.58		239003		1,273.86
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,273.86
010076	OLSSON, INC							
I-435492 #2	PAY 2-FIBER MASTER PLAN	R	11/07/2022	32,483.00		239004		32,483.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		32,483.00
007878	OVERDRIVE INC							
I-06497C022357066	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	11/07/2022	994.61		239005		
I-06497DA22354022	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	11/07/2022	284.32		239005		
I-06497DA22379996	MULTIMEDIA - KL	R	11/07/2022	59.99		239005		1,338.92
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,338.92
004205	P F PETTIBONE & CO							
I-182837	SHOULDER PATCHES - PD	R	11/07/2022	378.40		239006		378.40
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		378.40

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011375	PAR INDUSTRIES LLC							
I-22464-2	PRSC CANOPY	R	11/07/2022	4,950.00		239007		4,950.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		4,950.00
011628	REBEKAH GRACE PATTERSON							
I-EPIC STORY	THE EPIC STORY OF 1776	E	11/09/2022	15.00		006069		15.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		15.00
000055	C2G CORPORATION							
I-CG17648	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	11/07/2022	776.50		239008		
I-CG17696	GLASS BEADS -CG	R	11/07/2022	810.00		239008		1,586.50
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,586.50
002717	PEPSI-COLA METROPOLITAN BOTTLI							
I-08803952	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - OC	E	11/09/2022	312.74		005994		312.74
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		312.74
009158	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - THOM							
I-7102059	FOOD FOR RESALE -OC	R	11/07/2022	721.05		239009		
I-7108115	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	11/07/2022	682.69		239009		1,403.74
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,403.74
009443	PERMABAND INC							
I-4006	STAINLESS STEEL BANDING-TRFC	R	11/07/2022	318.00		239010		318.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		318.00
003141	PIGOTT INC							
I-132449	NAME PLATE - T HAVENS	R	11/07/2022	33.86		239011		33.86
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		33.86
000384	PITNEY BOWES INC							
I-1021705847	7/31/22-10/30/22 RENTAL - PD	E	11/09/2022	105.00		005972		105.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		105.00
003387	PJ IOWA LC PAPA JOHN'S PIZZA							
I-153553	9/1/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	15.00		239012		
I-153554	09/03/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	11/07/2022	67.50		239012		
I-153558	9/5/22 PIZZA CFAC	R	11/07/2022	45.00		239012		
I-153560	9/6/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	15.00		239012		
I-153561	9/7/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	7.50		239012		
I-153571	9/12/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	7.50		239012		
I-153572	9/12/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	7.50		239012		
I-153584	9/19/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	7.50		239012		
I-153590	9/21/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	7.50		239012		
I-153592	9/22/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	15.00		239012		
I-153604	9/26/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	15.00		239012		
I-153605	9/27/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	7.50		239012		
I-153610	9/27/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	15.00		239012		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-153612	9/28/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	7.50		239012		
I-153626	10/03/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	7.50		239012		
I-153632	10/4/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	22.50		239012		
I-153634	10/05/22 PIZZA HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	7.50		239012		277.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		277.50
002794	POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTH							
I-238	TAX LEVY FOR 2022-2023 #1	E	11/09/2022	334,727.64		005995		334,727.64
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		334,727.64
003760	POLK COUNTY TREASURER							
I-B22-00395	BLOOD DRAW-J PRICE	R	11/07/2022	150.00		239013		150.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		150.00
009386	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC							
I-1400093929	#132 STEER TIRES	E	11/09/2022	1,446.00		006026		
I-1400094295	UNIT #231 TRNSFRCE -PW	E	11/09/2022	716.04		006026		
I-1400095394	UNIT #231 TRNSFRCE -PW	E	11/09/2022	716.04		006026		
I-1400095433	UNIT #746 HI RUN ST -MU	E	11/09/2022	198.00		006026		3,076.08
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,076.08
005896	PRECISION UNDERGROUND UTILITIE							
I-FINAL-FIBER ACC	FINAL-FIBER OPTIC CNCTN ACC	R	11/07/2022	356.25		239014		356.25
005896	PRECISION UNDERGROUND UTILITIE							
I-RTNG-FIBER ACC	RTNG-FIBER OPTIC CNCTN ACC	R	11/07/2022	2,526.40		239015		2,526.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		2,882.65
006051	PROMOS 911 INC							
I-10369	DOOR HANGER/FIREMAN HATS - FD	R	11/07/2022	852.91		239016		852.91
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		852.91
007983	PUSH PEDAL PULL INC							
I-345900	TREADMILL SERVICE/REPAIR-PD	R	11/07/2022	1,200.00		239017		1,200.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,200.00
006757	QUALITY STRIPING INC							
I-7861 A	MARKINGS-ALL WAY STOPS	E	11/09/2022	20,000.00		006016		
I-7861 B	PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PW	E	11/09/2022	5,721.85		006016		
I-7866	PARKING LOT STRIPING	E	11/09/2022	39,984.90		006016		
I-7878	CROSSWALK MARKINGS	E	11/09/2022	5,866.00		006016		71,572.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		71,572.75

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008162	QUESTCDN.COM							
I-102022	SEPTEMBER 2022 PROJECTS	R	11/07/2022	300.00		239018		300.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		300.00
000344	QUICK SUPPLY CO							
I-QSC158611	ARBORTIE/GEOTEXTILE-BELLAGIO	R	11/07/2022	510.10		239019		510.10
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		510.10
006390	QUILL CORPORATION							
I-28250389	AVERY BUS CARDS-P&R	R	11/07/2022	16.43		239020		
I-28250547	PREMIER LEGAL PADS-P&R	R	11/07/2022	11.96		239020		
I-28340942	2 POCKET FOLDER - P&R	R	11/07/2022	32.40		239020		60.79
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		60.79
005557	RACOM CORPORATION							
I-RI-220721	EDACS/BEON ACCESS - FD	E	11/09/2022	2,015.25		006012		
I-RI-220727	EDACS ACCESS - PD	E	11/09/2022	2,612.73		006012		4,627.98
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		4,627.98
003538	GET SOME GUNS, LLC							
I-20-693129	BALLISTIC VEST - PD	R	11/07/2022	783.00		239021		783.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		783.00
003960	RDG IA INC							
I-52064 #7	PAY 7-4MILE CRK/TRIB/RESORTN	R	11/07/2022	20,663.25		239022		20,663.25
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		20,663.25
008276	RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS INC							
I-3CI001757	RADIO REPAIR - FD	R	11/07/2022	307.91		239023		
I-3CI001771	MEMBRANE SWITCH LABELS - FD	R	11/07/2022	114.86		239023		
I-3CI001778	FOLDING WHEEL - FD	R	11/07/2022	427.97		239023		
I-3CI001780	WEATHERPROOF COVER - FD	R	11/07/2022	72.48		239023		
I-3CI001782	GLOVE DISPENSER - FD	R	11/07/2022	315.20		239023		
I-5WI000014	PUMP PACKINGS FOR AERIAL	R	11/07/2022	10,363.44		239023		
I-CI005158	ELECT LINZ6 AMBER - FD	R	11/07/2022	224.36		239023		
I-CI005176	WEATHERPROOF COVER - FD	R	11/07/2022	73.90		239023		
I-CI005184	LIGHT MARKER - FD	R	11/07/2022	24.01		239023		11,924.13
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		11,924.13
003999	RINGCENTRAL INC							
I-CD_000481188	10/26/22-11/25/22 STATEMENT	E	11/09/2022	5,670.63		006002		5,670.63
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		5,670.63

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011633	KAREN ROSE							
I-10/22-11/22 SALSA	10/22-11/22 SALSA INSTRUCTOR	E	11/09/2022	300.00		006070		300.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		300.00
006366	ROTELLA'S ITALIAN BAKERY INC							
I-X22498	FOOD FOR RESALE- OC	E	11/09/2022	102.22		006015		
I-X26783	FOOD FOR RESALE-OC	E	11/09/2022	31.48		006015		
I-X28669	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	11/09/2022	97.21		006015		
I-X32973	FOOD FOR RESALE-OC	E	11/09/2022	21.36		006015		252.27
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		252.27
011492	JEREMY RYDL							
I-FY23 JACKET	9/20/22 JACKET REIMBURSEMENT	E	11/09/2022	167.34		006067		167.34
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		167.34
004079	STRAWBERRY PATCH							
I-93731	BLUE/GRAY T-SHIRTS-P&R	R	11/07/2022	4,800.00		239024		
I-93732	TEES - MYC	R	11/07/2022	225.00		239024		
I-93743	TEE SHIRTS - P&R	R	11/07/2022	460.00		239024		5,485.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		5,485.00
009980	DALE COOPER LLC							
I-2605	FY23 PR SLIDE PAINTING	E	11/09/2022	9,308.50		006027		
I-2672A	FY23 PR SLIDE PAINTING	E	11/09/2022	9,308.50		006027		
I-2672B	FY 23 PR PAINTING CHANGE	E	11/09/2022	4,351.00		006027		
I-2673	LIFT REIMBURSEMENT	E	11/09/2022	413.40		006027		23,381.40
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		23,381.40
006963	DAVID SCHUMACHER							
I-10/04/2022 TRAVEL	10/04/2022 TRAVEL REIMBSMNT	E	11/09/2022	125.56		006050		
I-10/11/22-10/13/22	10/11-10/13/22 MEALS	E	11/09/2022	60.31		006050		185.87
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		185.87
000425	SECRETARY OF STATE							
I-FY23 NOTARY-BL	FY23 NOTARY RENEWAL-LAPPIN	R	11/07/2022	30.00		239025		
I-FY23 NOTARY-TG	FY23 NOTARY RENEW-GRANDGEORGE	R	11/07/2022	30.00		239025		60.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		60.00
002217	SENECA COMPANIES							
I-2013206 RI	T-BREAK/GASOILA - CG	E	11/09/2022	489.57		005990		
I-2014255	HOIST REPAIR - CG	E	11/09/2022	942.25		005990		1,431.82
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,431.82

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE:10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011395	AIREE SHEDD							
I-10/22-11/22 CLASS	10/14/22-11/4/22 LINE DANCING	E	11/09/2022	240.00		006066		240.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		240.00
009468	MAX SHELTON							
I-10/04/2022	10/04/2022 MEALS/PARKING	E	11/09/2022	138.27		006058		
I-10/19/22-10/20/22	10/19-10/22/22 MEALS	E	11/09/2022	40.61		006058		178.88
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		178.88
004842	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO							
I-8019-4	PAINT - PKS	R	11/07/2022	50.95		239026		
I-8061-6	PAINT- PD	R	11/07/2022	27.99		239026		
I-8587-0	PAINT - ACC	R	11/07/2022	9.99		239026		
I-8716-5	PAINT - MU	R	11/07/2022	41.99		239026		
I-9039-2	PAINT - PRSC	R	11/07/2022	29.98		239026		
I-9061-6	PAINT -PD	R	11/07/2022	21.49		239026		182.39
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		182.39
008471	SHIVE-HATTERY INC							
I-4185992-28 #26	PAY 26-ANKENY SENIOR CENTER	E	11/09/2022	4,255.40		006020		4,255.40
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		4,255.40
011405	SHORT ELLIOTT HENDRICKSON INCO							
I-434518 #6	PAY 6-N ANKENY BLVD WTR MN	E	11/09/2022	6,750.92		006036		
I-434519 #3	PAY 3-S ANK BLVD TRANSMSSN MN	E	11/09/2022	24,938.29		006036		31,689.21
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		31,689.21
011641	SIENA HILLS HOA							
I-10102022_SH	DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND	R	11/07/2022	100.00		239027		100.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		100.00
001923	LOCAL GOVERNMENT PROFESSIONAL							
I-2022-IC-0376	SEPTEMBER 2022 SUPPLEMENT	E	11/09/2022	1,163.00		005986		1,163.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,163.00
009078	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY HOLDI							
I-124218470-001	NIPPLES/BSHING/CPLNG/PVD-PRSC	R	11/07/2022	290.05		239028		290.05
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		290.05
000990	SNYDER & ASSOCIATES INC							
I-119.0290.01-34 #34	PAY 34-SE CROSSWINDS DR-RISE	E	11/09/2022	14,589.73		005980		
I-119.0975.01-24 #24	PAY 24-NW NTHLWN ULTY IMP PH1	E	11/09/2022	5,769.66		005980		
I-119.0975.01B-7 #7	PAY 7-NW NTHLWN UTLTY IMP-P2	E	11/09/2022	7,579.00		005980		
I-120.0274.01-27 #27	PAY 27-HTT EXT MAG/ORALABOR	E	11/09/2022	1,622.75		005980		
I-120.0315.01 #21	PAY 21-N ANK BLVD LNDSCP IMP	E	11/09/2022	9,953.50		005980		
I-120.0399.01-26 #26	PAY 26-DEL/8TH/WDNG/TRFC SGNL	E	11/09/2022	1,783.13		005980		
I-120.0688.01-16 #16	PAY 16-2021 PVMNT MGMT/MSTR PL	E	11/09/2022	1,257.00		005980		
I-120.1113.01-20 #20	PAY 20-HTT TRANS MN/DRNG IMP	E	11/09/2022	9,243.47		005980		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-121.0695.01-15 #15	PAY 15-NE DEL RECON/5TH-18TH	E	11/09/2022	24,744.69		005980		
I-122.0108.01 #9	PSA BELLAGIO PARK	E	11/09/2022	162.20		005980		
I-122.0140.01 #8	PAY 8-ROCK CRK GRNWX TRL	E	11/09/2022	1,204.50		005980		
I-122.0224.01 #8	PAY 8-CHERRY GLEN PK BLFLD	E	11/09/2022	2,952.13		005980		
I-122.1160.01-1	FRA RCE GRANT APPLICATION	E	11/09/2022	18,000.00		005980		98,861.76
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		98,861.76
009231	CODY SNYDER							
I-10/03/22-10/05/22	10/3-10/5/22 MEALS	E	11/09/2022	9.46		006054		9.46
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		9.46
009631	SPRING LAKE CONSTRUCTION LLC							
I-0868	NORTHLAWN PHASE 1	R	11/07/2022	7,098.00		239029		7,098.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,098.00
003408	STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES IN							
I-1990179	ORDNANCE PLANT INSPECTION	R	11/07/2022	2,855.50		239030		2,855.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,855.50
002339	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL							
I-3518884558	WALL CLOCK -PW	R	11/07/2022	18.14		239031		
I-3519836988	3 HOLE PUNCH/PAPER COPIES-PW	R	11/07/2022	231.89		239031		
I-3519908375	TALLY COUNTER - STREETS	R	11/07/2022	18.49		239031		268.52
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		268.52
011590	STARBUCKS							
I-10112022_SB	DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND	R	11/07/2022	100.00		239032		100.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		100.00
000474	STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY AR							
I-241802	9/30/22 TESTING - MU	E	11/09/2022	2,736.50		005976		2,736.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,736.50
004908	MIKE STENSRUD							
I-2022 PESTICIDE RNW	10/27/22 PESTICIDE RENEWAL	E	11/09/2022	83.16		006047		83.16
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		83.16
008350	STIVERS FORD							
I-09/28/2022VAN	CARGO VAN UPFIT-PARK MAIN	R	11/07/2022	216.30		239033		
I-09/28/2022VAN-2	CARGO VAN - PARK MAINT	R	11/07/2022	27,620.00		239033		
I-09/28/2022VAN-3	CARGO VAN - PARK MAINT	R	11/07/2022	1,277.34		239033		29,113.64
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		29,113.64

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005956	GARRON STRATTON							
I-10/17/22-10/21/22	10/17-10/21/22 MEALS	E	11/09/2022	93.53		006049		93.53
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		93.53
003339	STREICHER'S							
I-I1592530	POLICE EQUIPMENT - PD	R	11/07/2022	71.99		239034		
I-I1593523	POLICE EQUIPMENT - PD	R	11/07/2022	1,100.00		239034		
I-I1595128	BALLISTIC VESTS - PD	R	11/07/2022	7,658.00		239034		8,829.99
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		8,829.99
011487	STRETCH LAWN CARE							
I-3079	10/8-10/14/22 SOUTH ZONE B	E	11/09/2022	6,134.33		006038		
I-3080	10/15-10/21/22 SOUTH ZONE B	E	11/09/2022	6,134.33		006038		12,268.66
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		12,268.66
007400	STRYKER SALES CORPORATION							
I-3722360M	LP1000 AND LUCAS	R	11/07/2022	3,508.80		239035		
I-3889159 A	LP AND LUCAS AGREEMENTS	R	11/07/2022	1,830.90		239035		
I-3889159 B	LP15 AND LUCAS MAINT	R	11/07/2022	1,050.60		239035		6,390.30
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		6,390.30
010288	ABIGAIL SUTTON							
I-10/02/22-10/08/22	10/2-10/8/22 TRAVEL REMBSMNT	E	11/09/2022	290.81		006061		290.81
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		290.81
008803	LISA SWANEPOEL							
I-10/11/22	10/11/22 MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	E	11/09/2022	16.50		006052		16.50
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		16.50
001814	SWANK MOTION PICTURES INC							
I-DB 3266718	THE ADDAMS FAMILY - P&R	E	11/09/2022	465.00		005984		465.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		465.00
011545	SSCW FIRE & SAFETY INC.							
I-18119	FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSPECTN-PKS	E	11/09/2022	404.00		006039		404.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		404.00
000124	SYSCO IOWA INC							
I-239860800	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	11/07/2022	216.41		239036		
I-239864061	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	11/07/2022	166.31		239036		
I-239870830	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	11/07/2022	554.31		239036		937.03
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		937.03

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009501	TOBY J AMES - T.A. SERVICES							
I-9/28/2022	LANDSCAPING REPAIRS - FS#2	R	11/07/2022	2,975.00		239037		2,975.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,975.00
004445	TEAM SERVICES INC							
I-1812701-0	CONCRETE CORING - ENG	R	11/07/2022	792.30		239038		
I-1812702-0	CONCRETE CORING - ENG	R	11/07/2022	898.60		239038		1,690.90
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,690.90
000455	TESDELL ELECTRIC LTD							
I-139812	BB FIELD LIGHTS REPIARS	R	11/07/2022	1,505.00		239039		1,505.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,505.00
008966	THE BUSINESS LETTER INC							
I-75516	IMPRINT FOLDERS - PD	R	11/07/2022	572.00		239040		572.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		572.00
011353	JOSEPH C ROTH							
I-11/03/2022	11/03/22 PROGRAM - KL	E	11/09/2022	100.00		006035		100.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		100.00
010127	TK ELEVATOR CORPORATION							
I-1000472142	11/1-1/31/23 ELEVATOR SVC-PD	E	11/09/2022	467.46		006032		467.46
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		467.46
004159	TOYNE INC							
I-IN0015178	MAGNET DOOR SWITCH - FD	R	11/07/2022	202.95		239041		
I-IN0015230	LOGO GAUGE - FD	R	11/07/2022	110.84		239041		313.79
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		313.79
000465	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA							
I-10/25/22	MONTHLY SALES & EXCISE TAXES	D	10/25/2022	150,475.90		002069		150,475.90
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		150,475.90
011362	DUSTIN MICHELSON							
I-2895	CONTRACTED TREE REMOVAL	E	11/09/2022	20,850.00		006065		20,850.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		20,850.00
011636	KASSANDRA TRENARY							
I-10302022-KT	DAMAGE DEPOSIT REFUND-KL	R	11/07/2022	100.00		239042		100.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		100.00
011638	TRESTLE CROSSING HOA							
I-09132022_TC	DAMAGE DEP RFND/ROOM RNTL	R	11/07/2022	131.25		239043		131.25
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		131.25

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005527	TRI-TECH FORENSICS INC							
I-10/03/22-386	PRAC SHOOTING INCIDENT-SUTTON	R	11/07/2022	689.00		239044		689.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		689.00
000468	TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC							
I-307692	UNIT #220 PARTS	E	11/09/2022	384.59		005974		
I-307704	UNIT #220 PARTS	E	11/09/2022	364.38		005974		748.97
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		748.97
003190	TRUGREEN L P							
I-166896174	FALL 2022 BROADLEAF APPLICATN	R	11/07/2022	23,595.57		239045		23,595.57
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		23,595.57
003278	DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPORATION							
I-JI73710	UNIT #849 ROLLER/BLADE - OCM	E	11/09/2022	524.75		005999		
I-WI17224	ELEC VAL AS -OCM	E	11/09/2022	159.32		005999		684.07
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		684.07
007363	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-025-096672	7/1/22-9/30/22 NOTIFY FEES	R	11/07/2022	292.60		239046		
I-025-396169	7/1/22-9/30/22 INSITE FEES	R	11/07/2022	35,025.10		239046		35,317.70
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		35,317.70
000966	U S BANK							
I-09/22 P-CARD STMT	U S BANK	D	10/26/2022	37,649.98		002080		37,649.98
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		37,649.98
006209	ULINE INC							
I-155666182	FENCE - PRSC	R	11/07/2022	575.28		239047		575.28
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		575.28
009522	UNITED HEALTHCARE							
I-AFD26825	REFUND	R	11/07/2022	260.76		239048		260.76
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		260.76
005813	EXECUTIVE SERVICES INC							
I-76497	ENVELOPES - CH	E	11/09/2022	160.72		006013		
I-76607	BUSINESS CARDS- SCHENCK	E	11/09/2022	43.24		006013		
I-76791	BUSINESS CARDS - B WASKO	E	11/09/2022	73.34		006013		
I-76966	ENVELOPES - P&R	E	11/09/2022	187.54		006013		464.84
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		464.84
006789	HD SUPPLY FACILITIES MAINTENAN							
I-064674	ASR TESTING SUPPLIES	E	11/09/2022	1,091.30		006017		1,091.30
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		1,091.30

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008174	JUSTIN VANDER LEEST							
I-10/24/22-10/27/22	10/24-10/27/22 MEALS	R	11/07/2022	48.93		239049		48.93
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		48.93
005012	VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC							
I-5705264	BAR - OC	E	11/09/2022	41.99		006008		
I-5708820	UNIT #809 REAR VIEW MIRROR	E	11/09/2022	120.68		006008		
I-5713471	UNIT #651 FILTERS	E	11/09/2022	135.82		006008		
I-5724254	UNIT #633 SPINDLES	E	11/09/2022	131.55		006008		430.04
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		430.04
009531	VHF SALES INC							
I-15462	FANS - PW	R	11/07/2022	11,990.00		239050		11,990.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		11,990.00
004796	WALSH DOOR & HARDWARE COMPANY							
I-786692	ELECTRONIC SECURITY - ACC	R	11/07/2022	207.00		239051		207.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		207.00
010050	TIMOTHY WALTON							
I-10/04/2022	BOOT REIMBURSEMENT	R	11/07/2022	140.00		239052		140.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		140.00
002976	HEIDI WARREN							
I-10/14/2022	NOTARY REIMBURSEMENT	R	11/07/2022	34.86		239053		34.86
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		34.86
002569	WASTE CONNECTIONS INC							
I-3394450T071	10/2022 SERVICES - AMP	R	11/07/2022	44.76		239054		
I-3394451T071	10/1/22-10/31/22 SVCS - CFAC	R	11/07/2022	179.00		239054		
I-3394452T071	10/1/22-10/31/22 SVCS - CH	R	11/07/2022	61.64		239054		
I-3394454T071	10/1/22-10/31/22 SVCS-FS#2	R	11/07/2022	59.67		239054		
I-3394455T071	10/2022 SERVICES -FS1/ACC	R	11/07/2022	260.70		239054		
I-3394456T071	10/1/22-10/31/22 SVCS-FS#3	R	11/07/2022	59.67		239054		
I-3394457T071	10/2022 SERVICES - KL	R	11/07/2022	81.86		239054		
I-3394458T071	10/2022 SERVICES -HAWKEYE	R	11/07/2022	44.75		239054		
I-3394459T071	10/1-10/31/22 SERVICES-OC PRO	R	11/07/2022	238.67		239054		
I-3394460T071	10/2022 SERVICES - OCM	R	11/07/2022	89.51		239054		
I-3394461T071	10/01-10/31/22 SVCS -MAINT FAC	R	11/07/2022	275.79		239054		
I-3394462T071	10/2022 SERVICES -PRSC	R	11/07/2022	238.67		239054		
I-3394463T071	10/2022 SERVICES -PARKS	R	11/07/2022	238.67		239054		
I-3394464T071	10/1/22-10/31/22 SVCS-PD	R	11/07/2022	59.67		239054		
I-3394465T071	10/2022 SERVICES -PRAC	R	11/07/2022	119.33		239054		
I-3394466T071	10/2022 SERVICES - PRSC	R	11/07/2022	238.67		239054		
I-3394467T071	10/01-10/31/22 SVCS-PSB	R	11/07/2022	76.56		239054		
I-3394468T071	10/01-10/31/22 SVCS-WW	R	11/07/2022	91.47		239054		2,459.06
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		2,459.06

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
 BANK: APGWB FIRST INTERSTATE BANK
 DATE RANGE: 10/20/2022 THRU 11/09/2022

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002926	MITCHELL WEDELL							
I-10/05/22-10/07/22	10/5-10/7/22 TRAVEL REIMBSMNTS	E	11/09/2022	35.70		006044		35.70
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		35.70
007822	WEE'S TEES LLC							
I-14322	STAFF HATS - PARKS	R	11/07/2022	416.00		239055		416.00
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		416.00
009306	STEVEN YOUNG							
I-10/17/22-10/21/22	10/17-10/21/22 MEALS	R	11/07/2022	74.13		239056		74.13
			*** VENDOR TOTALS ***			1 CHECKS		74.13

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	212	3,148,023.01	0.00	3,148,023.01
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	2	188,125.88	0.00	188,125.88
EFT:	109	1,434,243.04	0.00	1,434,243.04
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	0.00	0.00	

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APGWB TOTALS:	323	4,770,391.93	0.00	4,770,391.93
BANK: APGWB TOTALS:	323	4,770,391.93	0.00	4,770,391.93
REPORT TOTALS:	323	4,770,391.93	0.00	4,770,391.93



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** declaring an official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 to issue debt to reimburse the City for certain original expenditures paid in connection with specified projects.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This action is required due to the issuance of Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes for the High Trestle Trail Transmission Main project and provides compliance with IRS regulations, as well as the City's Bond Disclosure Policy.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend resolution declaring an official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2 to issue debt to reimburse the City for certain original expenditures paid in connection with specified projects.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION DECLARING AN OFFICIAL INTENT UNDER TREASURY REGULATION 1.150-2 TO ISSUE DEBT TO REIMBURSE THE CITY FOR CERTAIN ORIGINAL EXPENDITURES PAID IN CONNECTION WITH SPECIFIED PROJECTS" and moved that it be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt, and the roll being called thereon, the vote was as follows:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the Resolution duly adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION DECLARING AN OFFICIAL INTENT UNDER
TREASURY REGULATION 1.150-2 TO ISSUE DEBT TO
REIMBURSE THE CITY FOR CERTAIN ORIGINAL
EXPENDITURES PAID IN CONNECTION WITH SPECIFIED
PROJECTS

WHEREAS, the City anticipates making cash expenditures for one or more capital improvement projects, generally described below (each of which shall hereinafter be referred to as a "Project"); and

WHEREAS, the City reasonably expects to issue debt to reimburse the costs of a Project;
and

WHEREAS, the Council believes it is consistent with the City's budgetary and financial circumstances to issue this declaration of official intent.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That this Resolution be and does hereby serve as a declaration of official intent under Treasury Regulation 1.150-2.

Section 2. That it is reasonably expected that capital expenditures will be made in respect of the following Project(s), from time to time and in such amounts as this Council determines to be necessary or desirable under the circumstances then and there existing.

Section 3. That the City reasonably expects to reimburse all or a portion of the following expenditures with the proceeds of bonds, notes or other indebtedness to be issued or incurred by the City in the future.

Section 4. That the total estimated costs of the Project(s), the maximum principal amount of the bonds, notes or other indebtedness to be issued for the foregoing Project(s) and the estimated dates of completion of the Project(s) are reasonably expected to be as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Fund from which original expenditures are to be Advanced</u>	<u>Total Estimated Cost</u>	<u>Amount of Borrowing Anticipated</u>	<u>Estimated Date of Completion</u>
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	Water	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000	December 2024

Section 5. That the City reasonably expects to reimburse the above-mentioned Project costs not later than the later of eighteen months after the capital expenditures are paid or eighteen months after the property is placed in service, but in no event more than three (3) years after the original expenditure is paid.

Section 6. That this Resolution be maintained by the City Clerk in an Official Intent File maintained in the office of the Clerk and available at all times for public inspection, subject to such revisions as may be necessary.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Deliver Exceptional Service

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** increasing the Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions authorized for fiscal year 2023 from 355.78 to 357.78.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City Council authorized two full-time side-by-side positions in the Ankeny Fire Department to fill spots vacated by two employees who were on military leave. Both are expected to report back to work in December. The original plan was to return the two employees who moved to full-time as part of the side-by-side arrangement back to part-time status upon the return of the employees on military leave. The City is phasing in new firefighter/paramedics that will ultimately staff Station 4 when it opens in a few years. Three new positions were hired in July 2022 and tentative plans had been to hire three full-time positions in 2023. Simultaneously, recruitment and long-term retention of part-time paid on-call firefighters has been more difficult given generational lifestyle changes and the availability of full-time positions in the metro. Management believes allowing the side-by-side to expire and providing an increase in the authorized number of full-time positions, essentially advancing two of the three planned new hires by a few months, is in the best interests of the organization and will increase the likelihood of a smooth transition for staffing Station 4.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

There will be payroll and benefit costs associated with increasing the number of full-time positions, which will be partially offset by unspent budget authority for part-time personnel and a modest reduction in overtime.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Adopt resolution increasing the number of Full-time Equivalent (FTE) positions authorized for fiscal year 2023 from 355.78 to 357.78.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION INCREASING THE FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE) POSITIONS AUTHORIZED FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023 FROM 355.78 TO 357.78

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is a fast-growing municipality; and

WHEREAS, the City is planning to open a new fire station in a few years which, along with call volume growth, is driving a need for additional personnel; and

WHEREAS, two side-by-side positions were created in the department to fill in for two employees who were on military leave and scheduled to return next month; and

WHEREAS, management believes converting the side-by-side positions into regular full-time positions is in the best interests of the organization as it continues planning for a new fire station in a competitive recruitment and retention environment; and

WHEREAS, converting the positions requires an increase in the number of Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions for Fiscal Year 2023.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Council of the City of Ankeny hereby authorizes increasing the Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions authorized for Fiscal Year 2023 from 355.78 to 357.78.

PASSED AND APPROVED the 7th day of November 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement and Temporary Construction Easement from Michael L. and Heidi L. Wintermote, for the construction of a future public sanitary sewer main extension project (3225 NE 78th Ave).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Easement

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT AND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT FROM MICHAEL L. AND HEIDI L. WINTERMOTE, FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A FUTURE PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER MAIN EXTENSION PROJECT

WHEREAS, Michael L. and Heidi L. Wintermote have agreed to convey to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement and a Temporary Construction Easement for the construction of a future public sanitary sewer main extension project.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa deems it to be in the best interest of the City to accept said easements for construction purposes for said project.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Public Sanitary Sewer Easement and the Temporary Construction Easement for construction of a future public sanitary sewer main extension project, should be and are hereby accepted from Michael L. and Heidi L. Wintermote.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City Clerk
410 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Preparer Information: Lisa R. Wilson, Wilson & Egge, P.C., 222 N.W. Sunrise Drive, Waukee, Iowa 50263 (515) 369-2502

PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, Michael L. Wintermote and Heidi L. Wintermote, husband and wife, hereinafter collectively referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby sell, grant and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City", a permanent easement under, through, and across the following described real estate:

See Exhibit "A"

That the above described easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining the following public improvements:

Public Sanitary Sewer

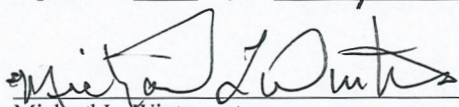
1. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.
2. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns or transferees.
3. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from property adjacent thereto as herein described, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area.
4. Property to be Restored. The City shall restore the Easement Area after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City's duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and replacing grass, sod or any other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees, or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement Area.

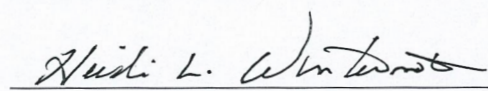
5. Liability. Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor the property damage or any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
6. Easement Benefit. This easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.
8. Approval by City Council. This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Signed this 24 day of September, 2022.

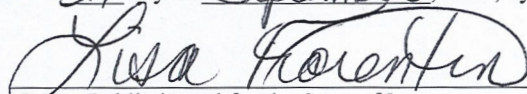

Michael L. Wintermote


Heidi L. Wintermote

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF Jasper, ss:

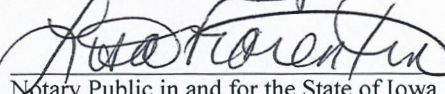
This record was acknowledged before me on this 29th day of September, 2022, by Michael L. Wintermote.




Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF Jasper, ss:

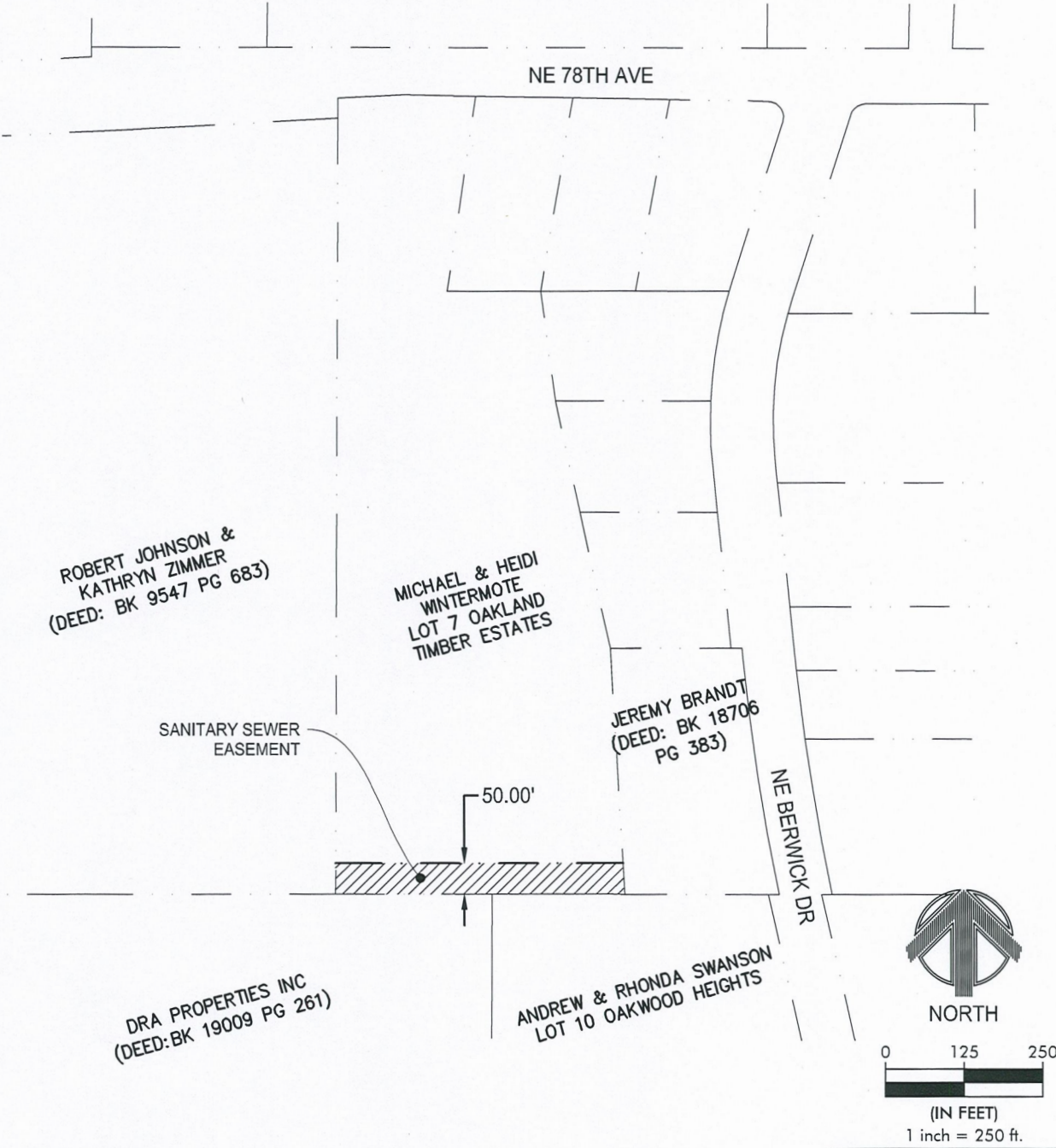
This record was acknowledged before me on this 29th day of September, 2022, by Heidi L. Wintermote.


Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



DRAWING PATH: \\mccclure\projects\2011\23\00-Other Projects\ATI - Berwick\XX AnkenyBerwick - Sewer Extension Easements.dwg PLOT DATE: 09/21/2022 4:01 PM PLOTTED BY: JAKE BECKER

EXHIBIT A - SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT EXHIBIT



EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

THE SOUTH 50.00 FEET OF LOT 7, OAKLAND TIMBER ESTATES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA.

LEGEND

---	PROPERTY LINE
---	SECTION LINE
---	ROW LINE
	EASEMENT AREA

McCLURE™ 1360 NW 121st Street, STE A
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

making lives better.

SANITARY SEWER THROUGH WINTERMOTE PROPERTY EASEMENT EXHIBIT

ANKENY, IOWA
POLK COUNTY

9/21/2022

REVISIONS

ENGINEER	---	DRAWN BY	J. BECKER
SURVEYOR	---	CREW CHIEF	---

SKETCH NO.

EXH-04

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

KNOW TO ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned, Michael L. Wintermote and Heidi L. Wintermote, husband and wife (hereinafter referred to as the "Grantor"), in consideration of the sum of Five Thousand and no/100 Dollars (\$5,000.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby sell, grant, and convey to Mary P. Torgoman, Trustee of the Mary P. Torgoman Trust under Declaration of Trust dated November 5, 2020, Thomas P. Pearsall, Trustee of the Thomas P. Pearsall Trust, Thomas S. Bannister, Catherine A. Parry, Hulbert M. Bannister and James M. Bannister (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Grantee"), a temporary construction easement and right-of-way (hereinafter referred to as the "Easement"), upon, over, under, through and across the real property legally described as:

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED HERETO

(hereinafter referred to as the "Easement Area") for all purposes related to grading, excavating, regrading, construction, reconstruction, storage of materials and equipment, and other incidental activities, within the Easement Area by the Grantee, its permittees, agents, contractors, subcontractors and licensees.

This Easement shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. Erection of Structures and Paving Prohibited. Grantor shall not erect any structure, fence or paving over, on or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the Grantee.
2. Right of Access. Grantee shall have a right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use of the Easement Area as herein described, including, but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized obstructions or structures placed or erected on the Easement Area.
3. Duty to Repair/Restore. Upon completion of any construction as provided for hereunder, Grantee shall restore the Easement Area in a good and workmanlike manner to a condition comparable to its condition before construction, including the seeding of the grassy areas disturbed by the work and removal of all debris and equipment used by the Grantee in connection with the work performed in the Easement Area. Grantee is not responsible for replacing any other thing including, but not limited to, vegetation (except ground cover), trees, shrubs, watering devices or any other planted, buried or other thing of any kind whatsoever erected, placed, installed or planted within the Easement Area.

4. Easement Runs With Land. This Easement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's successors and assigns.
5. Hazardous Conditions. Grantor represents and warrants that there are no known wells, solid waste disposal sites, hazardous wastes, underground storage tanks, or any other similar hazardous conditions adversely affecting the environment in the Easement Area.
6. Termination of Easement. The Easement shall automatically terminate without further action of either party upon formal acceptance of sanitary sewer improvements in the Easement Area by the City of Ankeny. The Grantor hereby releases the Grantee from liability and relinquishes any claim for damages to the Easement Area, or any property abutting said Easement Area, arising out of the Grantee's use, including any claim of right to or payment for the dirt removed therefrom, except such damages as may be caused by the willful acts or omissions of the Grantee, or its agents, contractors, or employees.
7. Intention of Use of Words and Phrases. Words and phrases used herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to context.
8. Representation. The Easement constitutes the entire agreement between Grantor and the Grantee, and there is no agreement to do or not to do any act or deed except as specifically provided herein.

Grantor does HEREBY COVENANT with the Grantee that (i) Grantor holds said real estate described in this Easement Area by title in fee simple; (ii) that Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) said Grantor covenants to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said Easement Area against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

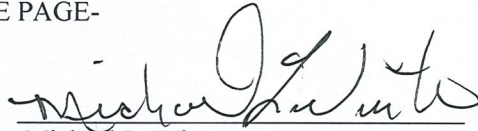
The Grantor hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Easement.

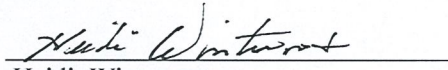
Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 29 day of September, 2022.

-SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW-

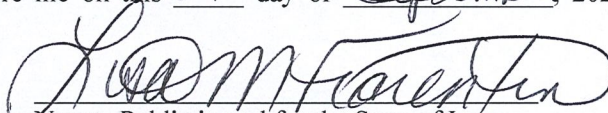
-SIGNATURE PAGE-


Michael L. Wintermote


Heidi. Wintermote

STATE OF IOWA)
COUNTY OF Jasper) SS

This record was acknowledged before me on this 29th day of September, 2022, by Michael L. Wintermote.


Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



STATE OF IOWA)
COUNTY OF Jasper) SS

This record was acknowledged before me on this 29th day of September, 2022, by Heidi L. Wintermote.

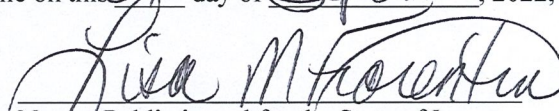
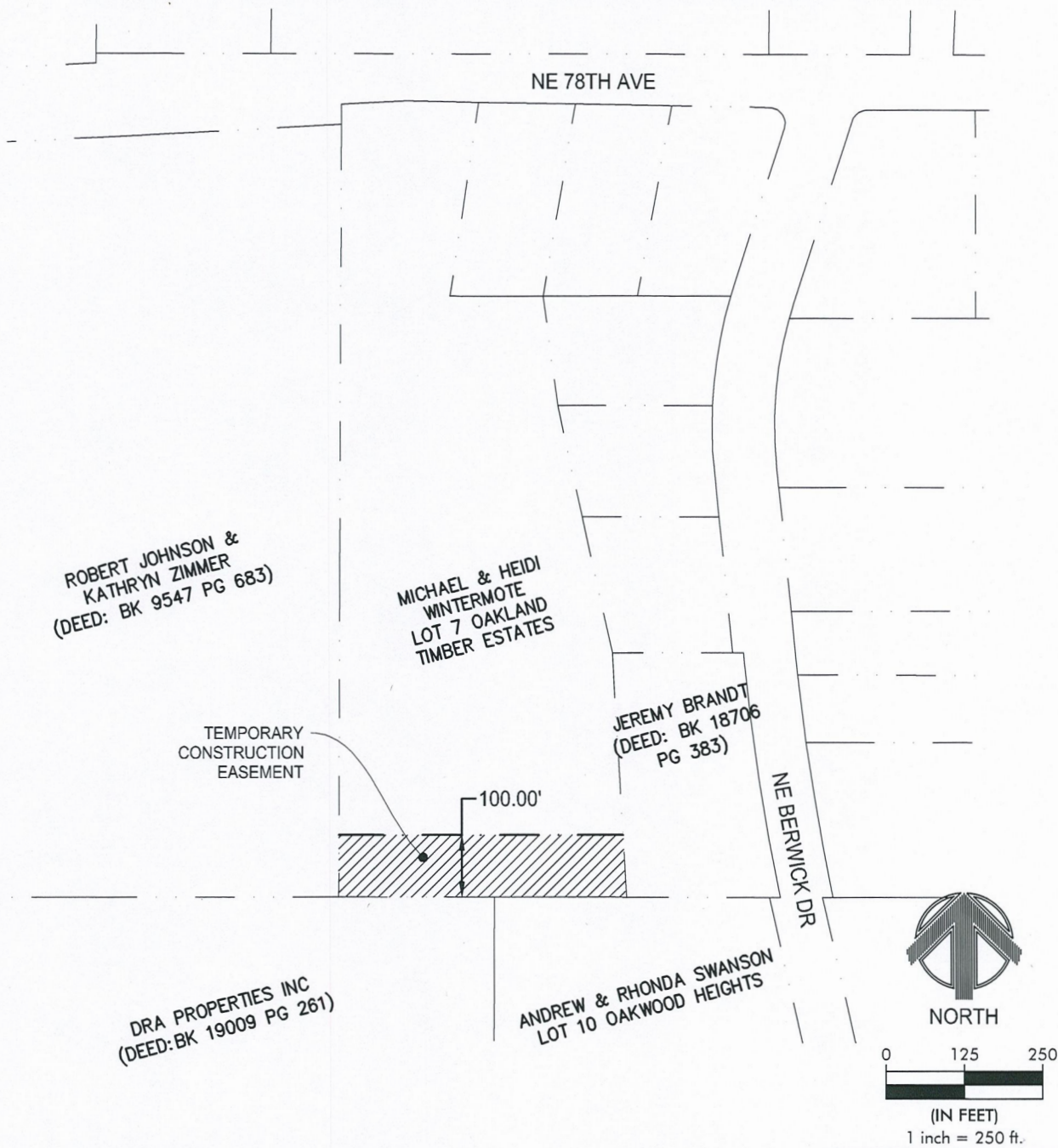

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



EXHIBIT A - TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT EXHIBIT



EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

THE SOUTH 100.00 FEET OF LOT 7, OAKLAND TIMBER ESTATES, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, STATE OF IOWA.

LEGEND	
---	PROPERTY LINE
---	SECTION LINE
---	ROW LINE
[Hatched Box]	EASEMENT AREA



McCLURETM
making lives better.

1360 NW 121st Street, STE A
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

SANITARY SEWER THROUGH
WINTERMOTE PROPERTY
EASEMENT EXHIBIT

ANKENY, IOWA
POLK COUNTY

9/21/2022

REVISIONS	
ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
---	J. BECKER
SURVEYOR	CREW CHIEF
---	---
SKETCH NO.	
EXH-02	



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement and Temporary Construction Easement from DRA Properties, LC, for the construction of a future public sanitary sewer main extension project (DRA Properties, LC).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Easement

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT AND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT FROM DRA PROPERTIES, LC, FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A FUTURE PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER MAIN EXTENSION PROJECT

WHEREAS, DRA Properties, LC has agreed to convey to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement and a Temporary Construction Easement for the construction of a future public sanitary sewer main extension project.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa deems it to be in the best interest of the City to accept said easements for construction purposes for said project.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Public Sanitary Sewer Easement and the Temporary Construction Easement for construction of a future public sanitary sewer main extension project, should be and are hereby accepted from DRA Properties, LC.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

KNOW TO ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned, D.R.A. Properties, L.C., an Iowa limited liability company (hereinafter referred to as the "Grantor"), in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant, and convey to Mary P. Torgoman, Trustee of the Mary P. Torgoman Trust under Declaration of Trust dated November 5, 2020, Thomas P. Pearsall, Trustee of the Thomas P. Pearsall Trust, Thomas S. Bannister, Catherine A. Parry, Hulbert M. Bannister and James M. Bannister (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Grantee"), a temporary construction easement and right-of-way (hereinafter referred to as the "Easement"), upon, over, under, through and across the real property legally described as:

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED HERETO

(hereinafter referred to as the "Easement Area") for all purposes related to grading, excavating, regrading, construction, reconstruction, storage of materials and equipment, and other incidental activities, within the Easement Area by the Grantee, its permittees, agents, contractors, subcontractors and licensees.

This Easement shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. Erection of Structures and Paving Prohibited. Grantor shall not erect any structure, fence or paving over, on or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the Grantee.
2. Right of Access. Grantee shall have a right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use of the Easement Area as herein described, including, but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized obstructions or structures placed or erected on the Easement Area.
3. Duty to Repair/Restore. Upon completion of any construction as provided for hereunder, Grantee shall restore the Easement Area in a good and workmanlike manner to a condition comparable to its condition before construction, including the seeding of the grassy areas disturbed by the work and removal of all debris and equipment used by the Grantee in connection with the work performed in the Easement Area. Grantee is not responsible for replacing any other thing including, but not limited to, vegetation (except ground cover), trees, shrubs, watering devices or any other planted, buried or other thing of any kind whatsoever erected, placed, installed or planted within the Easement Area.

4. Easement Runs With Land. This Easement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's successors and assigns.
5. Hazardous Conditions. Grantor represents and warrants that there are no known wells, solid waste disposal sites, hazardous wastes, underground storage tanks, or any other similar hazardous conditions adversely affecting the environment in the Easement Area.
6. Termination of Easement. The Easement shall automatically terminate without further action of either party upon formal acceptance of sanitary sewer improvements in the Easement Area by the City of Ankeny. The Grantor hereby releases the Grantee from liability and relinquishes any claim for damages to the Easement Area, or any property abutting said Easement Area, arising out of the Grantee's use, including any claim of right to or payment for the dirt removed therefrom, except such damages as may be caused by the willful acts or omissions of the Grantee, or its agents, contractors, or employees.
7. Intention of Use of Words and Phrases. Words and phrases used herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to context.
8. Representation. The Easement constitutes the entire agreement between Grantor and the Grantee, and there is no agreement to do or not to do any act or deed except as specifically provided herein.

Grantor does HEREBY COVENANT with the Grantee that (i) Grantor holds said real estate described in this Easement Area by title in fee simple; (ii) that Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) said Grantor covenants to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said Easement Area against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

The Grantor hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Easement.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

Signed this 11th day of October, 2022.

D.R.A. PROPERTIES, L.C.

By: Tara Meredith

Its: Secretary

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
COUNTY OF Polk)

This record was acknowledged before me on this 11th day of October, 2022, by Tara Meredith, the Secretary of D.R.A. Properties, L.C.

Ashley Elizabeth Johnson
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

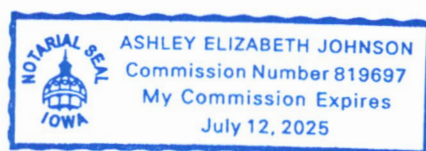
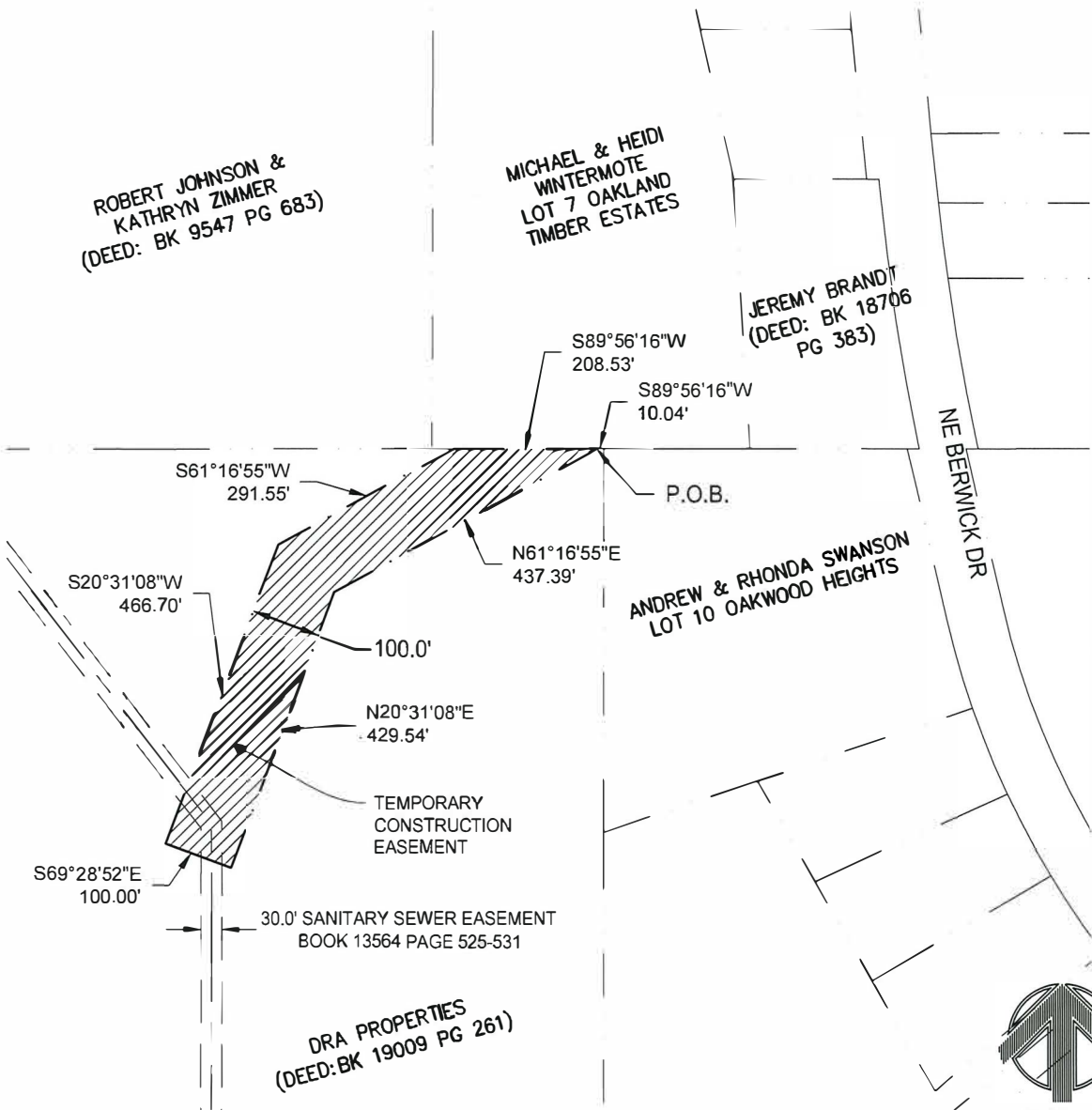


EXHIBIT A - TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT EXHIBIT



EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 10, OAKWOOD HEIGHTS; THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7, OAKLAND TIMBER ESTATES SOUTH 89°56'16" WEST, 10.04 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE SOUTH 89°56'16" WEST, 208.53 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 61°16'55" WEST 291.55 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 20°31'08" WEST 466.70 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 69°28'52" EAST 100.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 20°31'08" EAST 429.54 FEET; THENCE NORTH 61°16'55" EAST 437.39 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 81,259 SQUARE FEET AND BEING SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EXISTING EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

LEGEND

---	PROPERTY LINE
---	SECTION LINE
---	ROW LINE
	EASEMENT AREA

McCLURE™

making lives better.

1360 NW 121st Street, STE A
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

SANITARY SEWER THROUGH
DRA PROPERTIES LC PROPERTY
EASEMENT EXHIBIT

ANKENY, IOWA
POLK COUNTY

9/21/2022

REVISIONS	
ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
SURVEYOR	CREW CHIEF

SKETCH NO.
EXH-05

DRAWING PATH: \\mccclure\proj\201\Projects\201\23\00-Other Projects\ATI - Berwick\XX Ankeny\Berwick - Sewer Extension Easements DRA.dwg PLOT DATE: 10/7/2022 1:21 PM PLOTTED BY: JAKE BECKER

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City Clerk
410 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Preparer Information: Lisa R. Wilson, Wilson & Egge, P.C., 222 N.W. Sunrise Drive, Waukee, Iowa 50263 (515) 369-2502

PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, D.R.A. Properties, L.C., an Iowa limited liability company, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City", a permanent easement under, through, and across the following described real estate:

See Exhibit "A"

That the above described easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining the following public improvements:

Public Sanitary Sewer

1. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.
2. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns or transferees.
3. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from property adjacent thereto as herein described, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area.
4. Property to be Restored. The City shall restore the Easement Area after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City's duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and replacing grass, sod or any other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees, or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement Area.

5. Liability. Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor the property damage or any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
6. Easement Benefit. This easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.
8. Approval by City Council. This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Signed this 11th day of October, 2022.

D.R.A. PROPERTIES, L.C.

By: Tara Meredith
Its: Tara Meredith

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF Polk, ss:

This record was acknowledged before me on this 11th day of October, 2022, by Tara Meredith, the Secretary of D.R.A. Properties, L.C.

Ashley Elizabeth Johnson
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

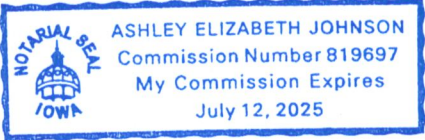
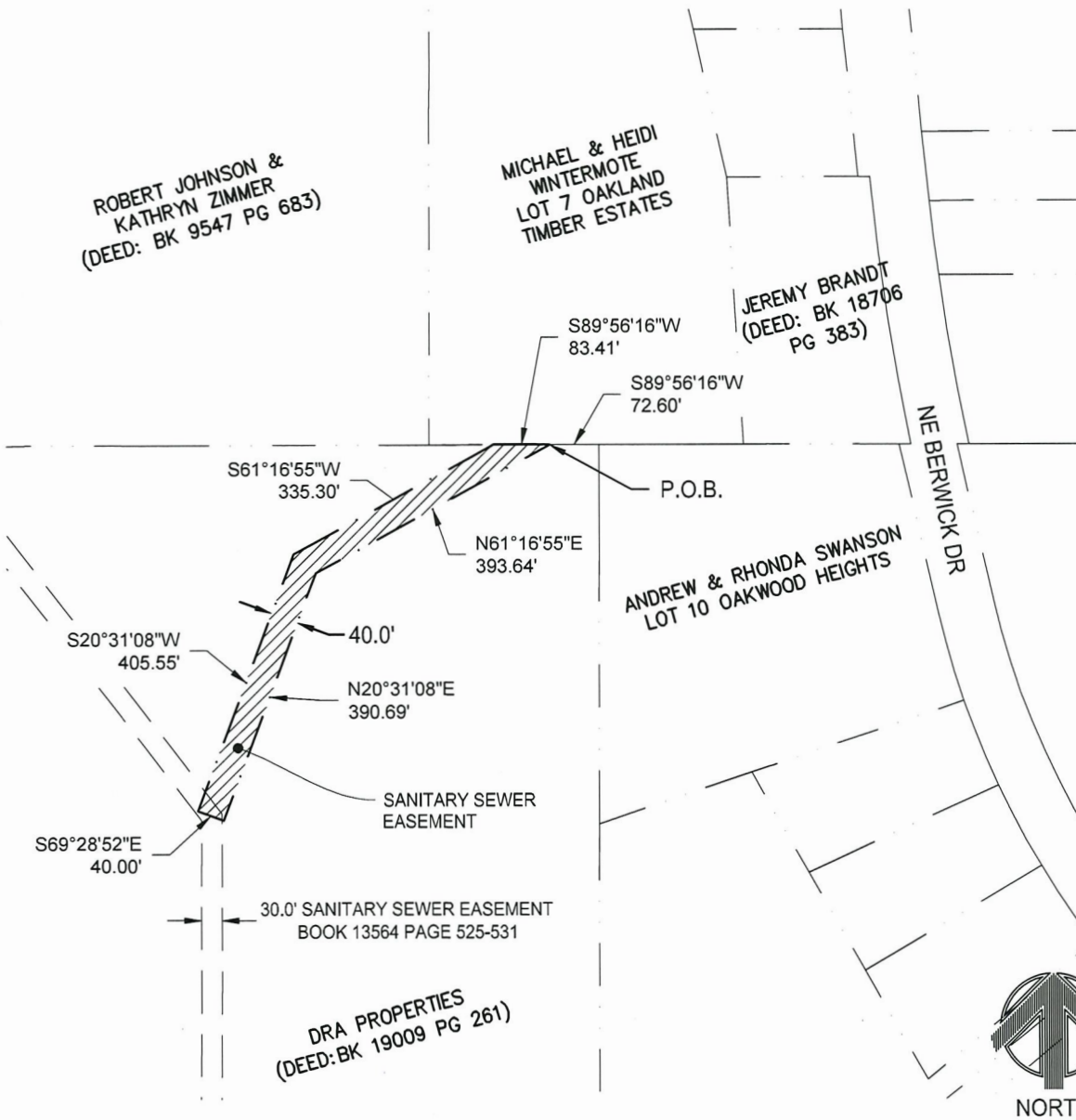


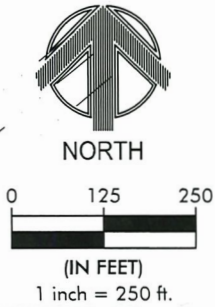
EXHIBIT A - SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT EXHIBIT



EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 10, OAKWOOD HEIGHTS; THENCE ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF LOT 7, OAKLAND TIMBER ESTATES SOUTH 89°56'16" WEST, 72.60 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE SOUTH 89°56'16" WEST, 83.41 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 61°16'55" WEST 335.30 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 20°31'08" WEST 405.55 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 69°28'52" EAST 40.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 20°31'08" EAST 390.69 FEET; THENCE NORTH 61°16'55" EAST 393.64 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING CONTAINING 30,504 SQUARE FEET AND BEING SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EXISTING EASEMENTS OF RECORD.



LEGEND	
	PROPERTY LINE
	SECTION LINE
	ROW LINE
	EASEMENT AREA



McCLURE™

making lives better.

1360 NW 121st Street, STE A
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

SANITARY SEWER THROUGH
DRA PROPERTIES LC PROPERTY
EASEMENT EXHIBIT

ANKENY, IOWA
POLK COUNTY

10/6/2022

REVISIONS	
ENGINEER	DRAWN BY
SURVEYOR	CREW CHIEF

SKETCH NO.
EXH-06



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement and Temporary Construction Easement from Jeremy Brandt, for the construction of a future public sanitary sewer main extension project (7630 NE Berwick Dr.).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Easement

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT AND TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT FROM JEREMY BRANDT, FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A FUTURE PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER MAIN EXTENSION PROJECT

WHEREAS, Jeremy Brandt has agreed to convey to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a Public Sanitary Sewer Easement and a Temporary Construction Easement for the construction of a future public sanitary sewer main extension project.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa deems it to be in the best interest of the City to accept said easements for construction purposes for said project.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Public Sanitary Sewer Easement and the Temporary Construction Easement for construction of a future public sanitary sewer main extension project, should be and are hereby accepted from Jeremy Brandt.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City Clerk
410 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Preparer Information: Lisa R. Wilson, Wilson & Egge, P.C., 222 N.W. Sunrise Drive, Waukee, Iowa 50263 (515) 369-2502

PUBLIC SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the undersigned, Jeremy Brandt, a single person, hereinafter referred to as "Grantor", in consideration of the sum of one dollar (\$1.00), and other valuable consideration, in hand paid by the City of Ankeny, Iowa, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant and convey unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, in the County of Polk, State of Iowa, hereinafter referred to as "Grantee" or "City", a permanent easement under, through, and across the following described real estate:

See Exhibit "A"

That the above described easement is granted unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, repairing, replacing, enlarging, inspecting and maintaining the following public improvements:

Public Sanitary Sewer

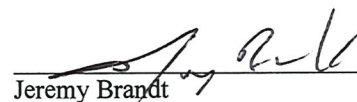
1. Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not erect any fence or other structure under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction, planting or material to be placed under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City.
2. Change of Grade Prohibited. Grantor and its grantees, assigns and transferees shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the City. The City shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of the Grantor, its grantees, assigns or transferees.
3. Right of Access. The City shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from property adjacent thereto as herein described, including but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized fences, structures, obstruction, planting or material placed or erected under, over, on, through, across or within the Easement Area.
4. Property to be Restored. The City shall restore the Easement Area after exercising its rights hereunder, provided, however, that the City's duty of restoration shall be limited to grading and replacing grass, sod or any other ground cover (but not including any structures, trees, or shrubs). The City shall not be responsible for any construction, reconstruction, replacement, repair or maintenance of any improvements located within the Easement Area.

5. Liability. Except as may be caused by the negligent acts or omissions of the City, its employees, agents or its representatives, the City shall not be liable for injury or property damage occurring in or to the Easement Area, the property abutting said Easement Area, nor the property damage or any improvements or obstructions thereon resulting from the City's exercise of this Easement. Grantor agrees to indemnify and hold City, its employees, agents and representatives harmless against any loss, damage, injury or any claim or lawsuit for loss, damage or injury arising out of or resulting from the negligent or intentional acts or omissions of Grantor or its employees, agents or representatives.
6. Easement Benefit. This easement shall be for the benefit of the City, its successors and assigns, and its permittees and licensees.
7. Easement Runs with Land. This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's heirs, successors and assigns.
8. Approval by City Council. This Easement shall not be binding until it has received the final approval and acceptance by the City Council by Resolution which approval and acceptance shall be noted on this Easement by the City Clerk.

That the Grantor does hereby covenant with the said Grantee, and successor-in-interest, that said Grantor holds said real estate by title and fee simple; that it has good and lawful authority to sell and convey the same; that said premises are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances whatsoever, except as may be herein stated; that said Grantor covenants to warrant and defend the said premises against the lawful claims of all persons whomsoever, except as may be herein stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Signed this 10 day of October, 2022.

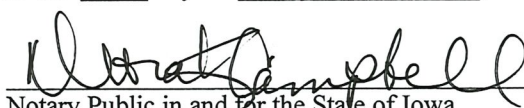


Jeremy Brandt

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF Polk, ss:

This record was acknowledged before me on this 10th day of October, 2022, by Jeremy Brandt.

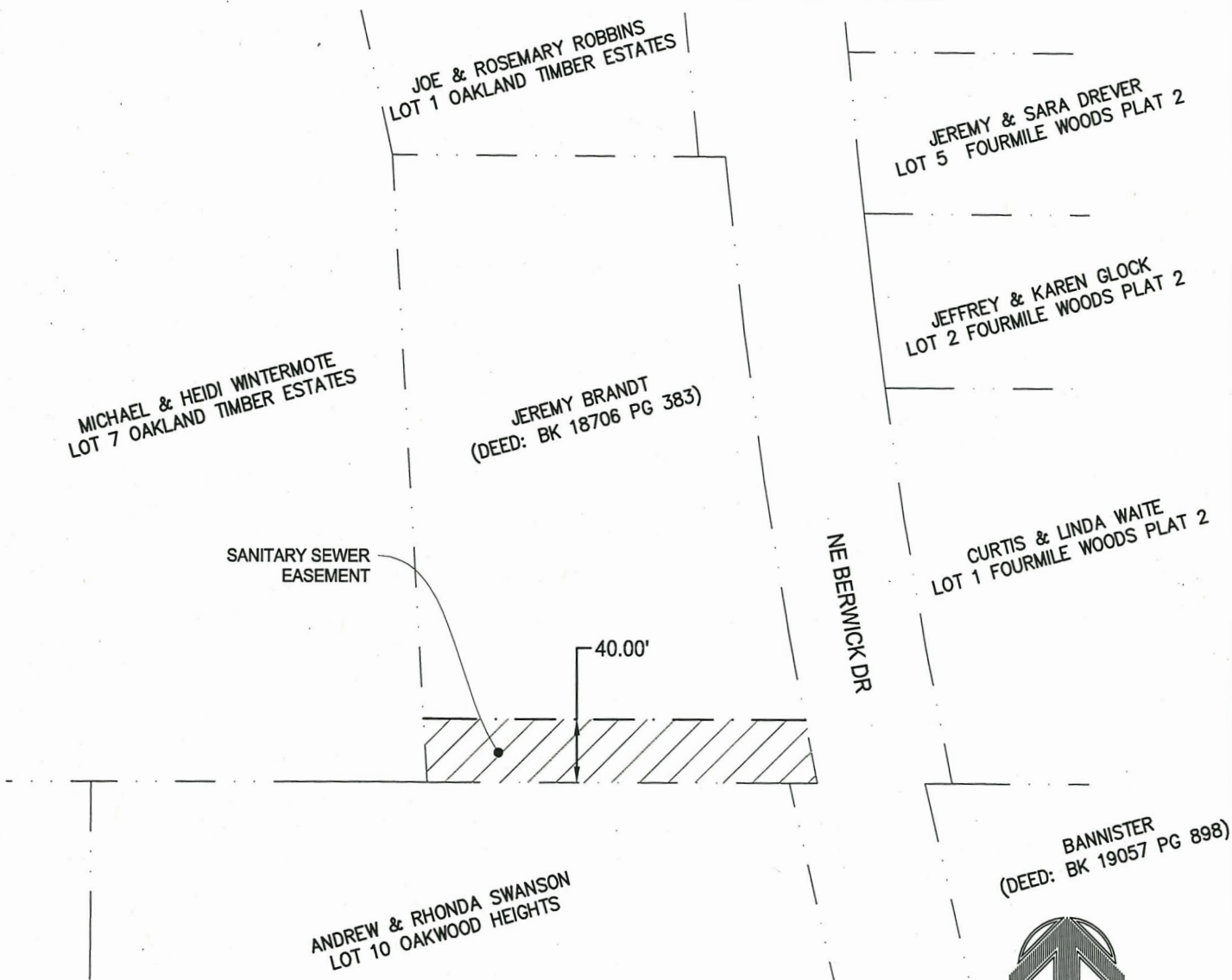




Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

FILED DATE: 10/7/2022 11:18 AM. PLOTTED BY: JAKE BECKER

EXHIBIT A - SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT EXHIBIT



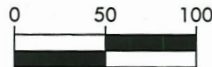
EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

THE SOUTH 40.00 FEET OF THAT PART OF THE EAST 27 1/2 ACRES OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23, WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 32; THENCE NORTH 89°57'02" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 161.58 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, SAID POINT BEING ON THE CENTERLINE OF N.E. BERWICK DRIVE AS IT IS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED; THENCE NORTH 89°57'02" WEST, 280.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 3°09'04" WEST, 396.19 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°57'02" EAST, 244.16 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF N.E. BERWICK DRIVE; THENCE SOUTH 5°31'41" EAST, 11.45 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF A 3791.46 RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST AND HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 8°27'54" EAST, 388.63 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY.



NORTH



(IN FEET)

1 inch = 100 ft.

LEGEND

---	PROPERTY LINE
---	SECTION LINE
---	ROW LINE
---	EASEMENT AREA



1360 NW 121st Street, STE A
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

SANITARY SEWER THROUGH BRANDT PROPERTY EASEMENT EXHIBIT

ANKENY, IOWA
POLK COUNTY

9/21/2022

REVISIONS
10/6/2022
10/7/2022

ENGINEER

SURVEYOR

DRAWN BY
J. BECKER
CREW CHIEF

SKETCH NO.

EXH-03

JB
10-10-22

Return to Preparer: Lisa R. Wilson, Wilson & Egge, P.C., 222 N.W. Sunrise Drive, Waukee, Iowa 50263 (515) 369-2502

TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT

KNOW TO ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that the undersigned, Jeremy Brandt, a single person (hereinafter referred to as the "Grantor"), in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, grant, and convey to Mary P. Torgoman, Trustee of the Mary P. Torgoman Trust under Declaration of Trust dated November 5, 2020, Thomas P. Pearsall, Trustee of the Thomas P. Pearsall Trust, Thomas S. Bannister, Catherine A. Parry, Hulbert M. Bannister and James M. Bannister (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Grantee"), a temporary construction easement and right-of-way (hereinafter referred to as the "Easement"), upon, over, under, through and across the real property legally described as:

SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED HERETO

(hereinafter referred to as the "Easement Area") for all purposes related to grading, excavating, regrading, construction, reconstruction, storage of materials and equipment, and other incidental activities, within the Easement Area by the Grantee, its permittees, agents, contractors, subcontractors and licensees.

This Easement shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. Erection of Structures and Paving Prohibited. Grantor shall not erect any structure, fence or paving over, on or within the Easement Area without obtaining the prior written consent of the Grantee.
2. Right of Access. Grantee shall have a right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use of the Easement Area as herein described, including, but not limited to, the right to remove any unauthorized obstructions or structures placed or erected on the Easement Area.
3. Duty to Repair/Restore. Upon completion of any construction as provided for hereunder, Grantee shall restore the Easement Area in a good and workmanlike manner to a condition comparable to its condition before construction, including the seeding of the grassy areas disturbed by the work and removal of all debris and equipment used by the Grantee in connection with the work performed in the Easement Area. Grantee is not responsible for replacing any other thing including, but not limited to, vegetation (except ground cover), trees, shrubs, watering devices or any other planted, buried or other thing of any kind whatsoever erected, placed, installed or planted within the Easement Area.

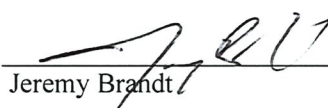
4. Easement Runs With Land. This Easement shall be deemed to run with the land and shall be binding on Grantor and on Grantor's successors and assigns.
5. Hazardous Conditions. Grantor represents and warrants that there are no known wells, solid waste disposal sites, hazardous wastes, underground storage tanks, or any other similar hazardous conditions adversely affecting the environment in the Easement Area.
6. Termination of Easement. The Easement shall automatically terminate without further action of either party upon formal acceptance of sanitary sewer improvements in the Easement Area by the City of Ankeny. The Grantor hereby releases the Grantee from liability and relinquishes any claim for damages to the Easement Area, or any property abutting said Easement Area, arising out of the Grantee's use, including any claim of right to or payment for the dirt removed therefrom, except such damages as may be caused by the willful acts or omissions of the Grantee, or its agents, contractors, or employees.
7. Intention of Use of Words and Phrases. Words and phrases used herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to context.
8. Representation. The Easement constitutes the entire agreement between Grantor and the Grantee, and there is no agreement to do or not to do any act or deed except as specifically provided herein.

Grantor does HEREBY COVENANT with the Grantee that (i) Grantor holds said real estate described in this Easement Area by title in fee simple; (ii) that Grantor has good and lawful authority to convey the same; and (iii) said Grantor covenants to WARRANT AND DEFEND the said Easement Area against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

The Grantor hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share, if any, in and to the interests conveyed by this Easement.

Words and phrases herein, including acknowledgment hereof, shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine or feminine gender, according to the context.

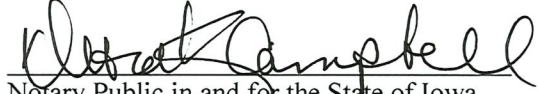
Signed this 10 day of October, 2022.



 Jeremy Brandt

STATE OF IOWA)
) SS
 COUNTY OF Polk)

This record was acknowledged before me on this 10th day of October, 2022, by Jeremy Brandt.

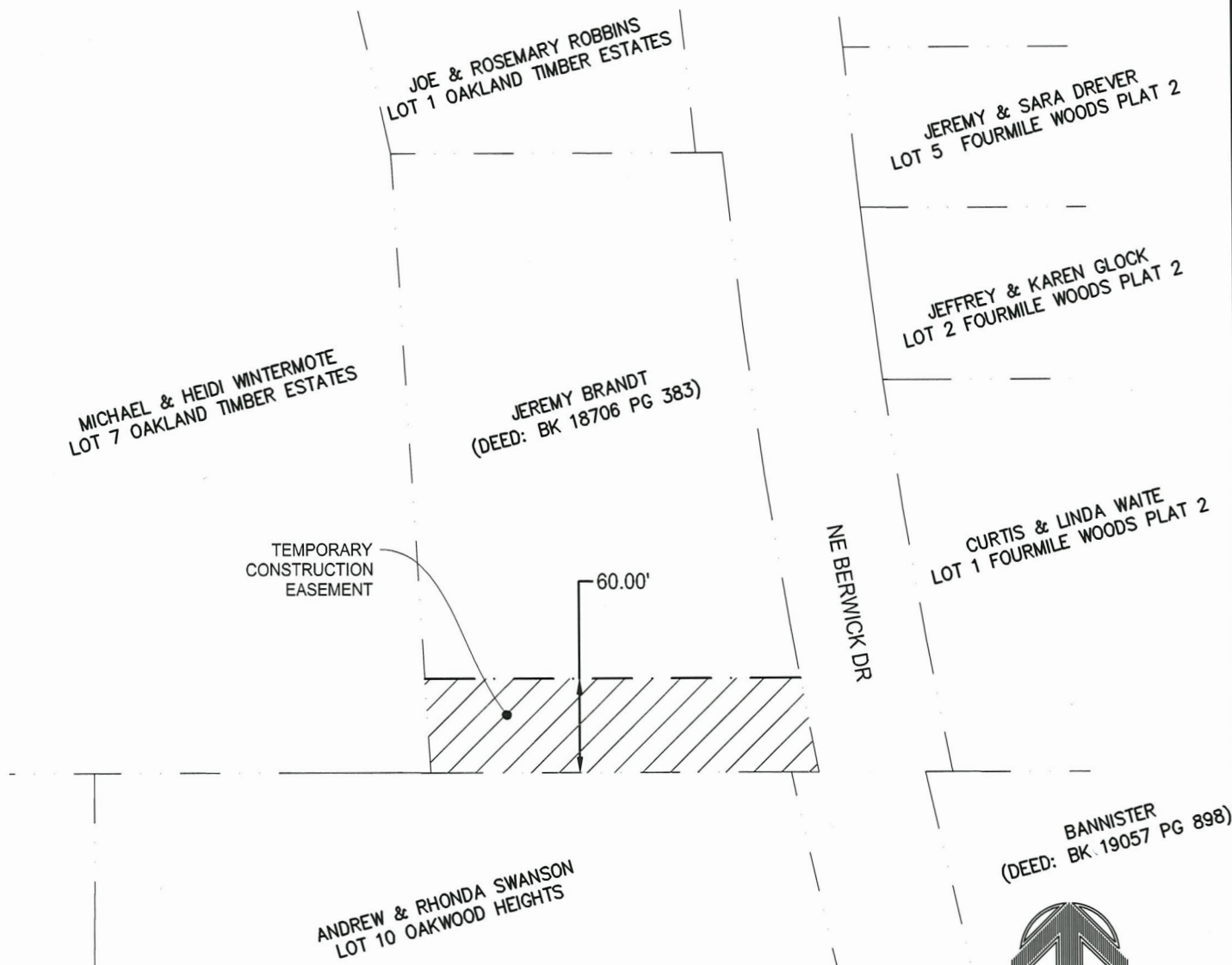


 Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa



DRAWING PATH: \\mccclure\p101\Projects\201123\00-Other Projects\ATL - Berwick\XX AnkenyBerwick - Sewer Extension Easements.dwg PLOT DATE: 10/7/2022 11:19 AM PLOTTED BY: JAKE BECKER

EXHIBIT A - TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT EXHIBIT



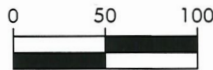
EASEMENT DESCRIPTION

THE SOUTH 60.00 FEET OF THAT PART OF THE EAST 27 1/2 ACRES OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 32, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 23, WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 32; THENCE NORTH 89°57'02" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER, 161.58 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, SAID POINT BEING ON THE CENTERLINE OF N.E. BERWICK DRIVE AS IT IS PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED; THENCE NORTH 89°57'02" WEST, 280.67 FEET; THENCE NORTH 3°09'04" WEST, 396.19 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°57'02" EAST, 244.16 FEET TO A POINT ON THE CENTERLINE OF N.E. BERWICK DRIVE; THENCE SOUTH 5°31'41" EAST, 11.45 FEET; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE ARC OF A 3791.46 RADIUS CURVE CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST AND HAVING A CHORD BEARING OF SOUTH 8°27'54" EAST, 388.63 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCEPT PRESENTLY ESTABLISHED ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY.



NORTH



(IN FEET)

1 inch = 100 ft.

LEGEND

---	PROPERTY LINE
---	SECTION LINE
---	ROW LINE
---	EASEMENT AREA



1360 NW 121st Street, STE A
Clive, Iowa 50325
515-964-1229
fax 515-964-2370

SANITARY SEWER THROUGH BRANDT PROPERTY EASEMENT EXHIBIT

ANKENY, IOWA
POLK COUNTY

9/21/2022

REVISIONS
10/6/2022
10/7/2022

ENGINEER

SURVEYOR

DRAWN BY
J. BECKER
CREW CHIEF

SKETCH NO.

EXH-01



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, water connection fee, and platted easements for Northgate East Plat 3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Northgate East Plat 3 is a proposed 6.76-acre (+/-) plat located ¼-mile northwest of the intersection at NE Delaware Avenue and NE 54th Street—east of the Northgate East Park. The subject plat creates 28 bi-attached residential lots and one street lot. All 28 residential lots are platted in accordance with the Northgate East PUD Conceptual Master Plan approved in 2015.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on October 5,

2021.

City Council granted preliminary approval at their meeting on November 1, 2021.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 P&Z Minutes
 P&Z Stamped Plat
 Staff Report
 Aerial Map
 Applicant Letter

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Derek Silverthorn, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

Phone: (515) 963-3557

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, WARRANTY DEED TO STREETS,
WATER CONNECTION FEE, AND PLATTED EASEMENTS FOR NORTHGATE EAST PLAT 3**

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended City Council approval of the final plat for Northgate East Plat 3 on the 5th day of October, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, granted preliminary approval of the final plat for Northgate East Plat 3 on the 1st day of November, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, warranty deed to streets, water connection fee, and platted easements have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the final plat for Northgate East Plat 3 is hereby approved; and
2. That the warranty deed to streets is hereby accepted; and
3. That the water connection fee in the amount of \$9,464.00 is hereby accepted; and
4. That the public gas easement, public utility easement, public storm sewer easement, public storm sewer and drainage easement, and amendment to public storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement are hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, October 5, 2021
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair T.Flack called the October 5, 2021 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Trina Flack, Glenn Hunter, Ted Rapp, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, and Lisa West.
Staff Present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Gervais, D.Silverthorn, B.Fuglsang

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #2. Northgate East Plat 3 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council preliminary approval of the Northgate East Plat 3 Final Plat.

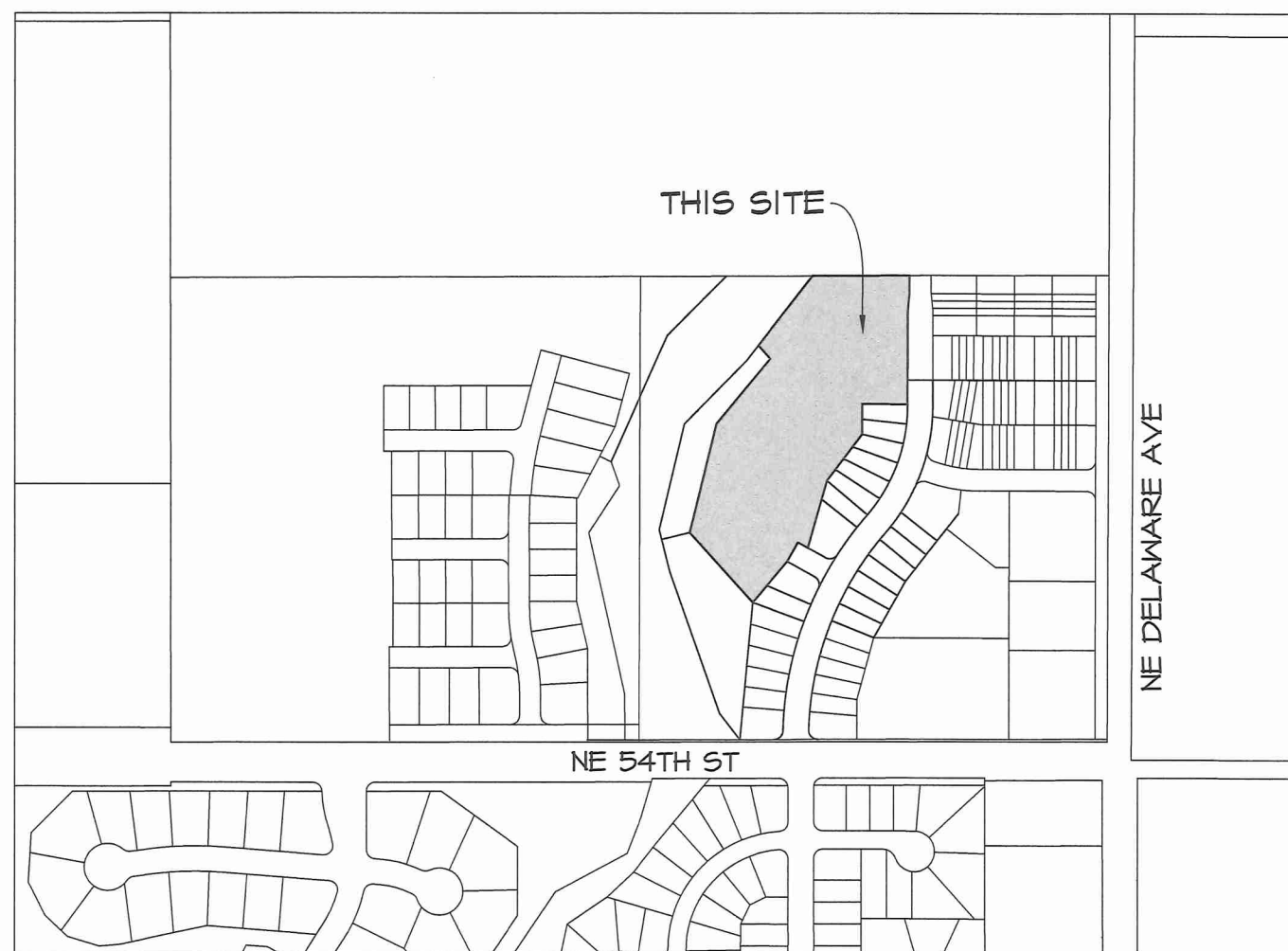
Motion by T.Rapp to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item(s) #1 - #2. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 6 – 0.

FINAL PLAT
NORTHGATE EAST PLAT 3
ANKENY, IOWA

JERRY'S HOMES, INC., 3900 WESTOWN PKWY SUITE 100, WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266

ROLL CALL Plan & Zoning Commission Ankeny, IA	
Date	October 5, 2022
Ayes	6
Nays	0
Abstain	0
Absent	0
APPROVED	
J. Flach	
Chairperson	
Brenda Engeling	
Secretary	

INDEX LEGEND	
COUNTY:	POLK
CITY:	ANKENY
LOT:	OUTLOT 'X'
SUBDIVISION:	NORTHGATE EAST PLAT 2
PROPRIETOR (S):	JERRY'S HOMES INC.
REQUESTED BY:	JERRY'S HOMES INC.
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR:	JEFFREY A. GADDIS
COMPANY:	CIVIL ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, INC
RETURN TO:	ATTN: JEFFREY A. GADDIS 2400 86TH STREET, SUITE 12 URBANDALE, IA 50322



VICINITY SKETCH

SCALE: 1" = 500'



SHEET INDEX

SHEET # SHEET TITLE

- | | |
|---|---------------------------|
| 1 | COVER |
| 2 | OVERALL PLAT DIMENSIONS |
| 3 | LOT DIMENSIONS |
| 4 | WEST EASEMENT DIMENSIONS |
| 5 | NORTH EASEMENT DIMENSIONS |

NORTHGATE - PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT
BULK REGULATIONS

- AREA 'A' - SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL AND BI-ATTACHED TOWNHOMES
- MINIMUM LOT WIDTH FOR DETACHED SINGLE-FAMILY UNITS AT FRONT YARD SETBACK - 65 FEET, 60 FEET FOR LOTS ABUTTING THE GREENBELT
 - MINIMUM LOT WIDTH FOR BI-ATTACHED UNITS AT FRONT YARD SETBACK - 30 FEET
 - MINIMUM LOT AREA FOR DETACHED SINGLE-FAMILY UNITS IS 8,000 SF, 4500 SF, FOR LOTS ABUTTING THE GREENBELT
 - MINIMUM YARD REQUIREMENTS
 - FRONT - 30 FEET
 - REAR - 30 FEET (DECKS MAY EXTEND 12 FEET IN TO REAR YARD SETBACK)
 - SIDE - 10 FEET (MINIMUM 5' ONE SIDE)
 - SCREENING REQUIRED
 - CLASS B ALONG NE 54TH STREET. FENCES ALONG NE 54TH STREET SHALL BE SETBACK 20' FROM THE NE 54TH STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY. FENCES WILL BE ALLOWED AT A 10' SETBACK FROM THE STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY WITH THE CONDITION THAT TWO TREES ARE PLANTED BETWEEN THE FENCE AND THE NE 54TH STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY.
 - R-3 ZONING REGULATIONS SHALL APPLY TO ANY ITEMS NOT COVERED BY THIS P.U.D.

NOTES

- LOT A SHALL BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY FOR STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- THE EXISTING EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS FINAL PLAT WERE TRANSCRIBED FROM THE FINAL PLAT OF NORTHGATE EAST, AN OFFICIAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 16278, PAGE 586 AT THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE AND THE FINAL PLAT OF NORTHGATE EAST PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 17547, PAGE 766 AT THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE.
- STREETLIGHTS SHALL BE INSTALLED BY THE DEVELOPER WITHIN PLAT.

BASIS OF BEARINGS

THE NORTH LINE OF THE SE1/4 SE1/4 OF SECTION 36-81-24 AND THE NORTH LINE OF OUTLOT 'X', NORTHGATE EAST PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 17547, PAGE 766 AT THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE WAS MEASURED AS HAVING A BEARING OF N84°44'34"E.

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NOTES:

- THE ALLOWABLE ERROR OF CLOSURE FOR THE BOUNDARY IS 1:10,000 AND THE ALLOWABLE ERROR OF CLOSURE FOR EACH LOT IS 1:5,000.
- THE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON ADJOINING OWNERS PROPERTY ARE NOT PART OF THIS PLAT AND ARE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY. THESE EASEMENTS SHALL BE ACQUIRED THROUGH A SEPARATE RECORDED DOCUMENT.
- THIS PARCEL MAY BE SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS OF RECORD. NO TITLE WORK WAS PROVIDED IN PREPARATION OF THIS SURVEY.
- MONUMENTS TO BE SET WITHIN ONE YEAR THE FINAL PLAT'S RECORDING DATE.
- IF THIS FINAL PLAT INDICATES SETTING AN IRON ROD AND THE EXISTING CONDITIONS WILL NOT ALLOW THIS TYPE OF MONUMENT, A CUT 'X' WILL BE SET IN PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (P.C.C.) OR A 'MAG NAIL' WILL BE SET IN ASPHALTIC CEMENT CONCRETE (A.C.C. OR H.M.A.).

FLOOD ZONE DESIGNATION

SUBJECT PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE 'X' ON FEMA FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP 19153C 0065 F WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF FEBRUARY 1, 2019.
FEMA FLOOD MAPS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. SEE FEMA FLOOD MAP SERVICE CENTER FOR CURRENT MAPS.

CERTIFICATION

	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA. October 28, 2022 JEFFREY A. GADDIS, IOWA LICENSE NO. 18381 DATE MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2022
SHEETS 1 - 3	

LEGEND

- | | |
|--|--|
| | FOUND SECTION CORNER |
| | SET SECTION CORNER |
| | FOUND PROPERTY CORNER (5/8" I.R. W/BLUE CAP #18381 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) |
| | SET PROPERTY CORNER (5/8" I.R. W/BLUE CAP #18381 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED) |
| | PLAT BOUNDARY |
| | EXISTING PROPERTY LINES |
| | PROPOSED LOTS |
| | EASEMENT LINES |
| | BUILDING SETBACK LINES (B.S.L.) |
| | CENTERLINE STREET |
| | DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE |
| | PREVIOUSLY RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE |
| | MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE |
| | IRON ROD |
| | IRON PIPE |
| | COUNTY RECORDER'S INDEXING BOOK |
| | RIGHT-OF-WAY |
| | PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT |
| | POINT OF BEGINNING |
| | ADDRESS |

PROPERTY OWNER:

JERRY'S HOMES, INC.
3900 WESTOWN PKWY STE 100
WEST DES MOINES, IOWA 50266
515.991.8184
CONTACT: ADAM GRUBB

PREPARED FOR:

JERRY'S HOMES, INC.
3900 WESTOWN PKWY STE 100
WEST DES MOINES, IOWA 50266
515.991.8184
CONTACT: ADAM GRUBB

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

OUTLOT 'X', NORTHGATE EAST PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT RECORDED IN BOOK 17547, PAGE 766, AT THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE, CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND CONTAINING 6.76 ACRES MORE OR LESS.

BENCHMARK

BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT @ THE NW CORNER OF NE HILLCREST DRIVE & NE 55TH STREET
ELEVATION = 951.170

BURY BOLT ON HYDRANT @ THE NW CORNER OF NE HILLCREST DRIVE & NE 56TH STREET
ELEVATION = 950.810

CURRENT ZONING

P.U.D. NORTHGATE EAST

AREA 'A' - LOTS 1 THRU 28
BI-ATTACHED TOWNHOMES

RECEIVED

OCT 28 2022

CITY OF ANKENY



Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street, Unit 12 · Des Moines, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 · mail@cecinc.com

CEC

DATE:	4TH SUB 10/28/2022	DATE:	4TH SUB 10/28/2022
	3RD SUB 10/09/2021		3RD SUB 10/09/2021
	2ND SUB 04/24/2021		2ND SUB 04/24/2021
	1ST SUB 04/01/2021		1ST SUB 04/01/2021
DATE OF SURVEY:	09-04-2020	DATE OF SURVEY:	09-04-2020
DESIGNED BY:	MMH	DESIGNED BY:	MMH
DRAWN BY:	CM	DRAWN BY:	CM

NORTHGATE EAST PLAT 3

ANKENY, IOWA

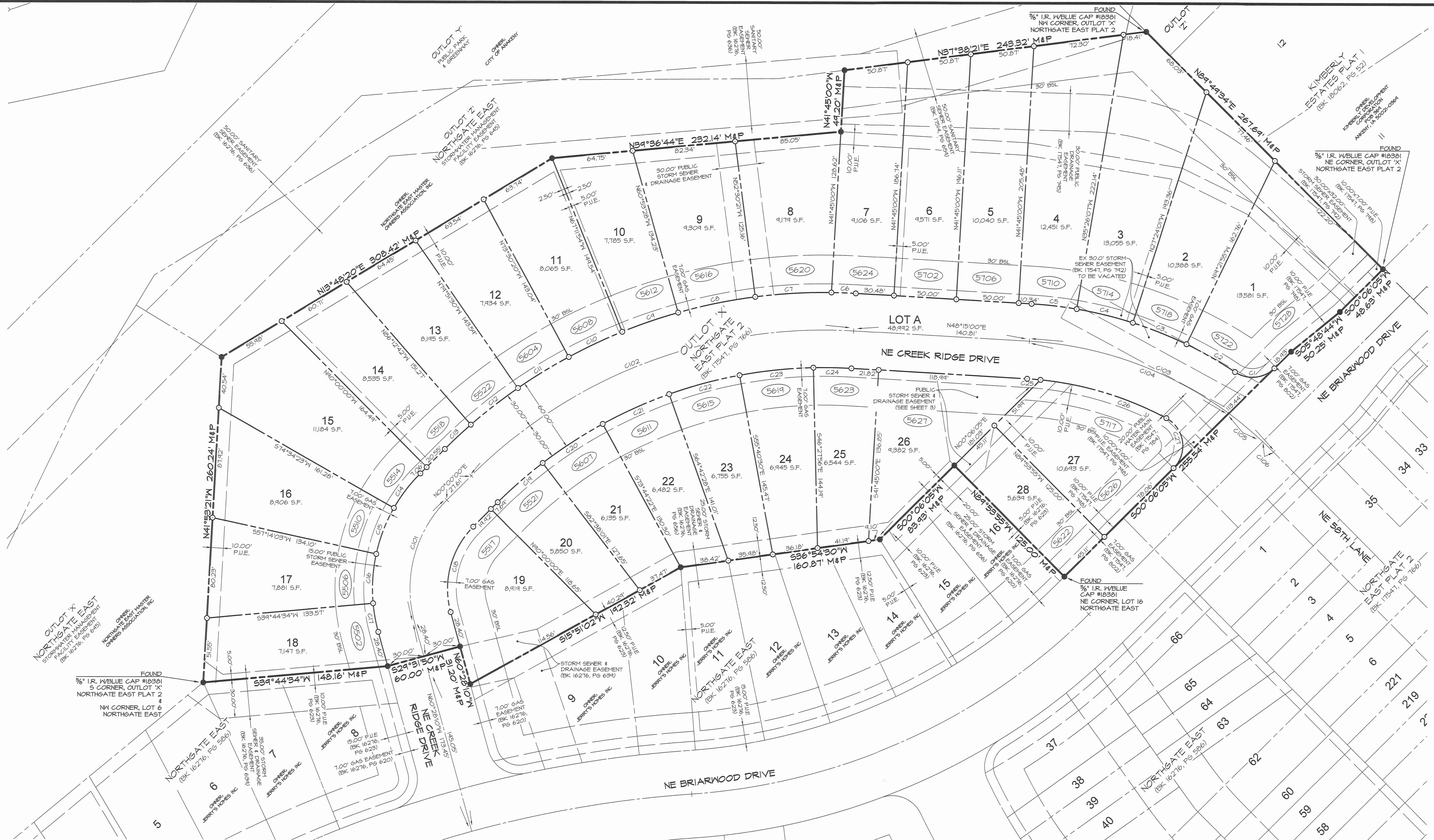
COVER

SHEET

OF 3

E-8298

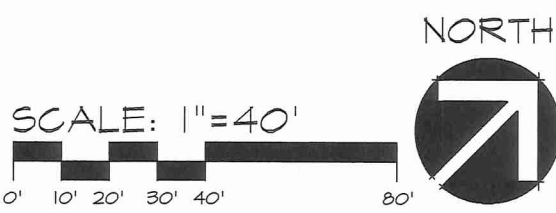
Q:\E-FILES\8600\B236_CTD Drawings\Plan\02 PPT DIM.dwg, 10/26/2022, 12:27:03 PM, cncsam, 1:1



CURVE DATA						
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD	CH. BEARING
C1	78°17'41"	25.00'	34.16'	20.35'	31.51'	S34°14'56"W
C2	7°45'42"	330.00'	44.70'	22.34'	44.61'	S74°30'46"W
C3	8°02'06"	330.00'	46.28'	23.18'	46.24'	S66°37'02"W
C4	8°02'06"	330.00'	46.28'	23.18'	46.24'	S58°34'56"W
C5	6°18'53"	330.00'	36.37'	18.20'	36.35'	S51°24'27"W
C6	2°36'04"	430.00'	19.53'	9.77'	19.53'	S46°56'56"W
C7	8°09'13"	430.00'	61.19'	30.65'	61.14'	S41°34'15"W
C8	8°23'06"	430.00'	62.93'	31.52'	62.87'	S33°18'06"W
C9	6°18'26"	430.00'	47.34'	23.64'	47.31'	S25°57'19"W
C10	6°18'26"	430.00'	47.34'	23.64'	47.31'	S19°38'53"W
C11	6°21'10"	430.00'	47.68'	23.86'	47.65'	S13°19'05"W
C12	6°21'10"	430.00'	47.68'	23.86'	47.65'	S06°57'55"W
C13	3°47'21"	430.00'	28.44'	14.22'	28.43'	S01°53'40"W
C14	15°25'37"	130.00'	35.00'	17.61'	34.90'	S07°42'48"E

CURVE DATA						
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD	CH. BEARING
C15	17°20'20"	130.00'	34.34'	14.82'	34.19'	S24°05'47"E
C16	17°20'20"	130.00'	34.34'	20.00'	34.53'	S41°30'42"E
C17	10°12'44"	130.00'	23.17'	11.62'	23.14'	S55°21'48"E
C18	60°28'02"	100.00'	73.88'	40.80'	70.50'	N30°14'05"W
C19	7°21'58"	370.00'	47.57'	23.82'	47.54'	N03°40'54"E
C20	8°53'40"	370.00'	51.44'	28.78'	51.38'	N11°48'48"E
C21	9°01'56"	370.00'	58.33'	24.22'	58.27'	N20°46'36"E
C22	9°01'56"	370.00'	58.33'	24.22'	58.27'	N29°48'32"E
C23	9°12'34"	370.00'	54.47'	24.80'	54.41'	N38°55'47"E
C24	4°42'57"	370.00'	30.45'	15.23'	30.44'	N45°53'32"E
C25	2°16'28"	270.00'	10.72'	5.36'	10.72'	N49°23'14"E
C26	22°28'54"	270.00'	105.94'	53.66'	105.26'	N61°45'55"E
C27	107°05'43"	25.00'	46.73'	33.84'	40.22'	S53°26'46"E

CENTERLINE CURVE DATA						
CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	TANGENT	CHORD	CH. BEARING
C101	60°28'10"	100.00'	105.54'	58.28'	100.71'	N30°14'05"W
C102	48°15'00"	400.00'	336.85'	179.14'	326.48'	N24°07'30"E
C103	41°51'05"	300.00'	219.13'	114.71'	214.29'	N69°10'33"E
C104	32°50'02"	300.00'	171.42'	88.39'	164.58'	N64°40'01"E
C105	6°43'16"	300.00'	35.19'	17.62'	35.17'	N84°26'40"E
C106	2°17'47"	300.00'	12.02'	6.01'	12.02'	N88°57'12"E



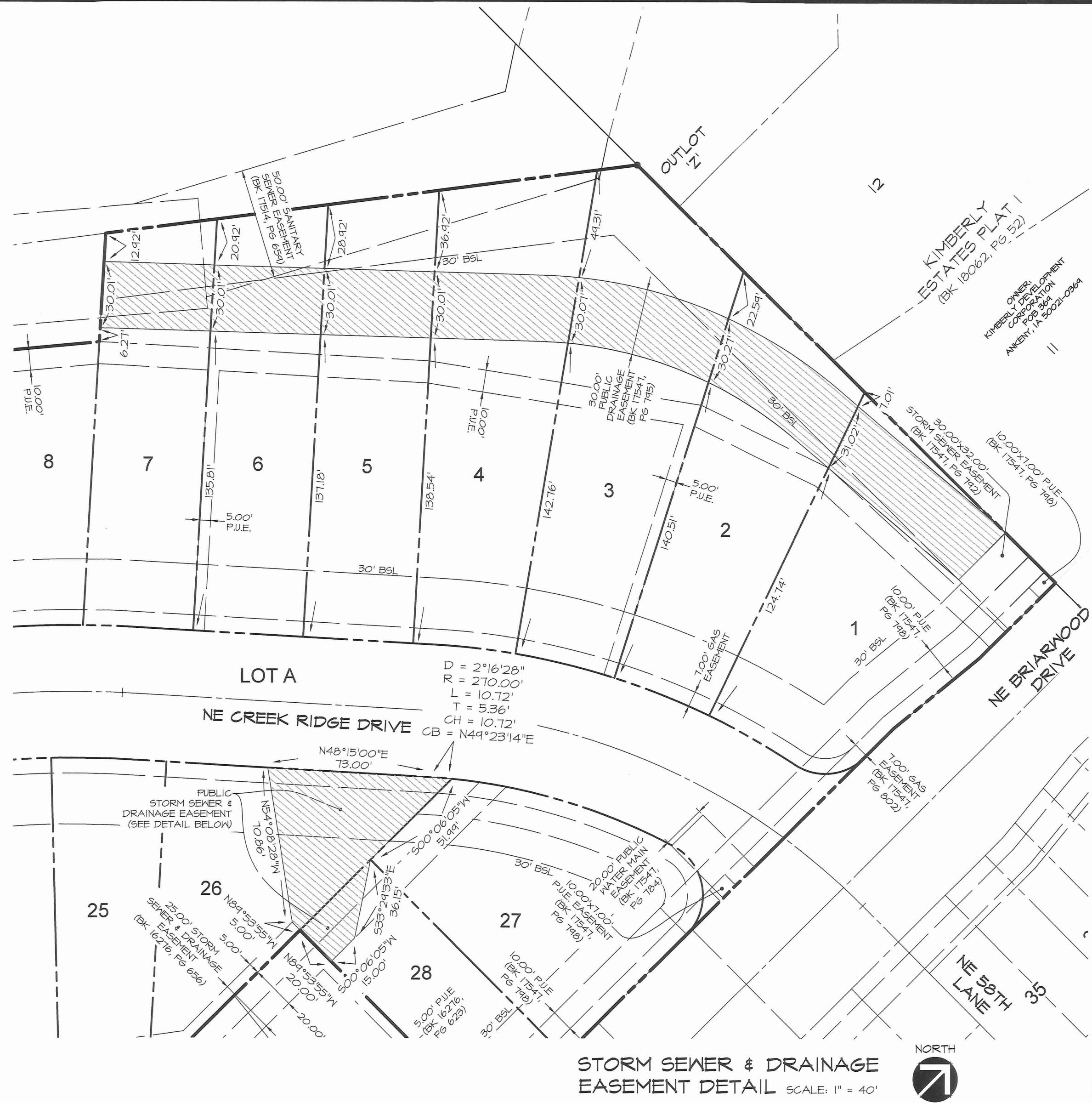
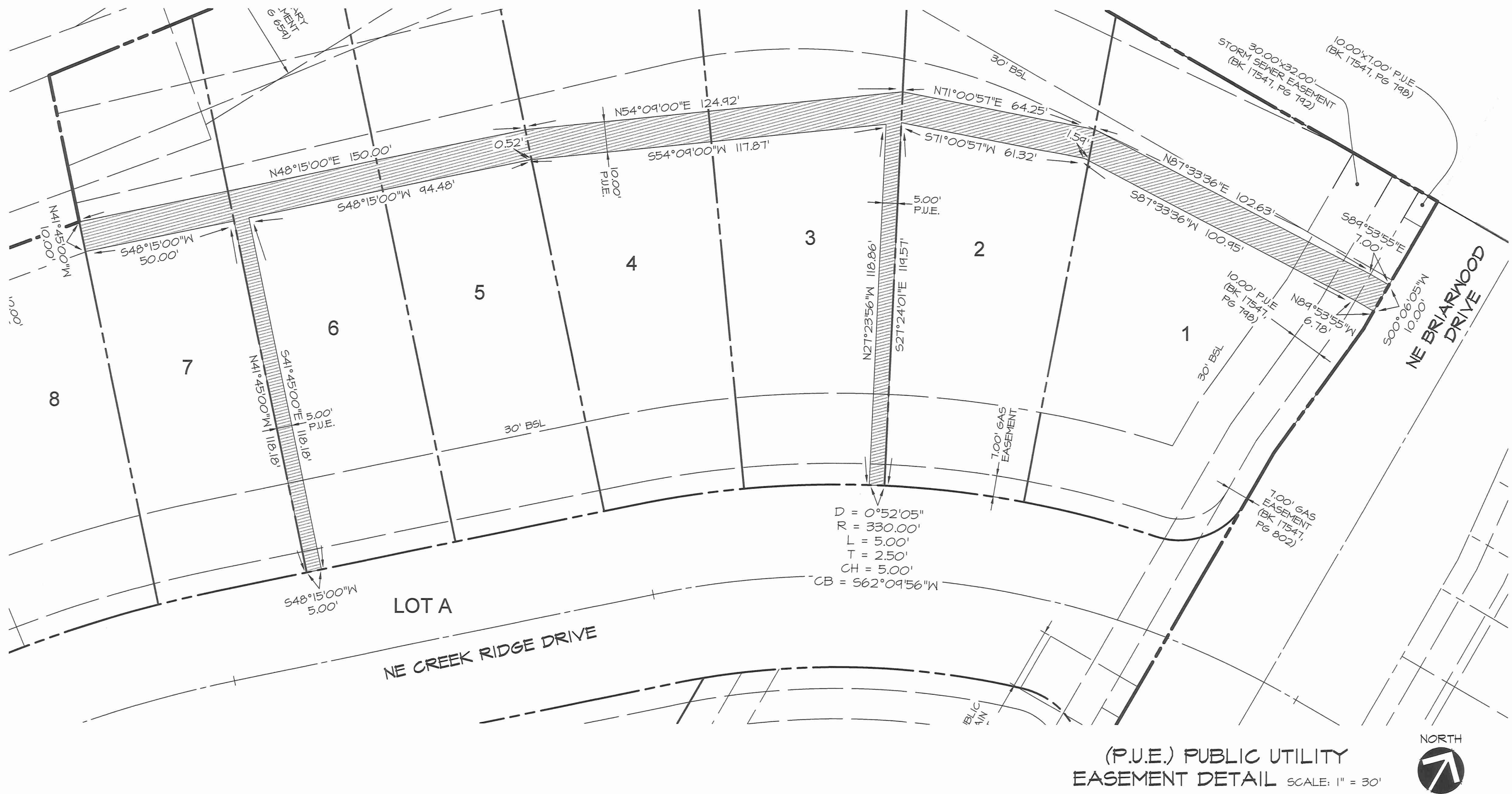
Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.
2400 86th Street, Unit 12, Des Moines, Iowa 50322
515.276.4884 mail@cecinc.com

NORTHGATE EAST PLAT 3
ANKENY, IOWA
GEOMETRIC PLAN

DATE: 4TH SUB 10/26/2022
3RD SUB 10/09/2021
2ND SUB 04/24/2021
1ST SUB 04/01/2021
DATE OF SURVEY: 08-04-2020
DESIGNED BY: NMH
DRAWN BY: CHM

SHEET
2
OF
3
E-8298

Q:\E-FILES\8000\ERS98_CTD Drawings\Plat03 PP EASE.dwg, 10/28/2022 12:27:28 PM, cncsuum, 1:1



Agenda Item: Northgate East Plat 3 – Final Plat
Report Date: September 24, 2021 *ESC*
Prepared By: Derek Silverthorn
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council preliminary approval of the Northgate East Plat 3 Final Plat.

Project Summary:

Northgate East Plat 3 is a proposed 6.76-acre (+/-) plat located ¼-mile northwest of the intersection at NE Delaware Avenue and NE 54th Street—east of the Northgate East Park. The subject plat creates 28 bi-attached residential lots and one street lot. All 28 residential lots are platted in accordance with the Northgate East PUD Conceptual Master Plan approved in 2015.

Project Report:

- Streets:** The proposed development will be accessed from NE Briarwood Drive, with the construction of NE Creek Ridge Drive intersecting with NE Briarwood Drive near the northern and southern plat boundaries. NE Creek Ridge Drive will be required to have five-foot sidewalks.
- Water:** Eight-inch water main will extend from the northern and southern intersections of NE Creek Ridge Drive along NE Briarwood Drive to connect and serve the subject development.
- Sewer:** Eight-inch sanitary sewer will extend from the northern and southern intersections of NE Creek Ridge Drive along NE Briarwood Drive to connect and serve the subject development. Wastewater will convey off-site to the south and west along NE 54th Street, and into the Four Mile trunk sewer.
- Drainage:** Storm sewer and drainage easements are provided throughout the proposed plat area. Stormwater will be routed north and west via storm sewer between Lots 8 and 9, and south of Lot 18. Stormwater will then be conveyed into the existing creek on Outlot Y, Northgate East, and ultimately into Four Mile Creek.
- Parkland:** Outlot Y, Northgate East was deeded to the City of Ankeny on October 7, 2020, to fulfill the parkland dedication requirement as specified in the City's Subdivision Regulations in Chapter 200.35.A.1 (Criteria for Requiring Parkland Dedication) for the Northgate East development. Additional parkland for the Northgate development has been identified, and will be deeded with future development to the west of Northgate East Park.

**CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA**

NAME OF PLAT: Northgate East Plat 3
NAME OF OWNER/ DEVELOPER: Jerry's Homes, Inc.

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION: West of NE Delaware Avenue; north of NE 54th Street; on Outlot X,
Northgate East Plat 2
SIZE OF PLAT: 6.76 acres
ZONING: Northgate East PUD

LOTS:

NUMBER: 28 bi-attached residential lots, 1 street lot
SIZE/DENSITY: 4.14 units per acre
USE: Residential
BUILDING LINES: Front: 30 feet
Rear: 30 feet (decks may extend 12 feet into)
Side: 10' total (min. 5' one side)

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH: Kimberley Estates Plat 1
SOUTH: Outlot X, Northgate East
EAST: NE Briarwood Drive; Northgate East; Northgate East Plat 2
WEST: Northgate East Park

PARK SITE DEDICATION:

Outlot Y, Northgate East was deeded to the City of Ankeny on October 7, 2020, to fulfill the parkland dedication requirement as specified in the City's Subdivision Regulations in Chapter 200.35.A.1 (Criteria for Requiring Parkland Dedication) for the Northgate East development. Additional parkland for the Northgate development has been identified, and will be deeded with future development to the west of Northgate East Park.

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

NAME: NE Creek Ridge Drive
LENGTH: 811'
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 29'

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 28 units X 3 pers. per house X 300 gal. per day/pers.= 25,200 GPD

WRA CAPACITY: 200 MGD; current daily avg. 132 MGD

NEAREST DOWNSTREAM INTERCEPTOR/TRUNK LINE: Four Mile Trunk Sewer

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Four Mile Creek Drainage Basin

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 28 units X 3 pers. per house X 100 gal. per day/person = 8,400 GPD

SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 3.9 MGD

FINAL PLAT DRAWING: Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS: To be approved.



N



1 inch = 400 feet

Date: 9/9/2021

Northgate East Plat 3



Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.

October 26, 2022

Attn: Mayor Gary Lorenz and Members of the Ankeny City Council
City of Ankeny
City Hall
410 W 1st St
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: NORTHGATE EAST PLAT 3 FINAL PLAT

Dear Mr. Mayor and Members of Council:

On behalf of Jerry's Homes, Inc., we ask for your approval of the Northgate East Plat 3 Final Plat and acceptance of the public improvements. This plat consists of 28 biattached townhome lots and is part of the Northgate East Preliminary Plat. The plat is located north and west of Northgate East Plats 1 and 2. This plat includes the completion of NE Creek Ridge Drive between the previous two plats. These lots are part of the Northgate East Planned Unit Development. Please note that the detention for this plat occurs in Outlot 'X' and Oulot 'Z' of the original Northgate East plat.

Staff will be providing copies of our submittal items for your review. We ask for your review and approval at your November 7, 2022 City Council meeting.

Kind Regards,

Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads 'Melissa Hills'. The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large initial 'M'.

Melissa Hills, P.E.

Cc: Jennifer Ellison, Jerry's Homes, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Proposed U.S. Highway 69 Asphalt Resurfacing Project - Preconstruction Agreement with Polk County

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) has scheduled the Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) resurfacing with milling on U.S. Highway 69 from Autumn Crest Drive to 0.1 mile north of NE 54th Street / County NE 118th Avenue within the City of Ankeny, with construction planned for 2023. The project will include the HMA resurfacing and milling on the City side street approaches at the following intersections with U.S. Highway 69: NE 41st St., NE 44th St., NE 47th St., NE 49th St., and NE 51st St.

In conjunction with the project, the DOT has requested that the City review and update any pedestrian ramps that fall within the area of HMA resurfacing at the City side street approaches and that are not in compliance with the American with Disabilities Act (ADA). The review and updating, if necessary, of said pedestrian ramps will need to be completed by the City within two (2) years of the completion of the DOT's project.

City staff has reviewed project's scope and the preconstruction agreement with DOT staff.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

If necessary, the updating (i.e. reconstruction) of pedestrian ramps that fall within the area of HMA resurfacing at the City side street approaches and that are not in compliance with the ADA would need to be included in the City's Pedestrian Ramp Improvements project, which is part of the Annual Sidewalk/Trail Construction Program in the City's Capital Improvement Program, in 2024 or 2025.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following action:

1. Consider motion to adopt Resolution authorizing the execution of a Preconstruction Agreement between the Iowa Department of Transportation and the City of Ankeny, Iowa for Cooperative Public Service for the U.S. Highway 69 Asphalt Resurfacing project.
-

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

☐ [Resolution](#)

☐ [Preconstruction Agreement](#)

RESOLUTION 2022-XX

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A PRECONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT FOR COOPERATIVE PUBLIC SERVICE BETWEEN THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA FOR THE U.S. HIGHWAY 69 ASPHALT RESURFACING PROJECT

WHEREAS, the Iowa Department of Transportation (DOT) has scheduled the Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) resurfacing with milling on U.S. Highway 69 from Autumn Crest Drive to 0.1 mile north of NE 54th Street / County NE 118th Avenue within the City of Ankeny, Iowa (City), with construction planned for 2023; and

WHEREAS, this project will also include the HMA resurfacing and milling on the City side street approaches at the following intersections with U.S. Highway 69: NE 41st St., NE 44th St., NE 47th St., NE 49th St., and NE 51st; and

WHEREAS, in conjunction with the project, the DOT has requested that the City review and update any pedestrian ramps that fall within the area of HMA resurfacing at the City side street approaches and that are not in compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). The review and updating, if necessary, of said pedestrian ramps will need to be completed by the City within two (2) years of the completion of the DOT's project; and

WHEREAS, City staff has reviewed the project with DOT staff and deems it to be in the best interest of the citizens of Ankeny to enter into a Preconstruction Agreement for cooperative public service with the Iowa Department of Transportation for the U.S. Highway 69 Asphalt Resurfacing Project.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Mayor and City Clerk should be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to execute the said Preconstruction Agreement with the Iowa Department of Transportation for Cooperative Public Service.

DATED at the City of Ankeny, Iowa, this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Preconstruction Agreement
For Primary Road Project**

County	Polk
City	Ankeny
Project No.	NHSX-069-4(134)--3H-77
Iowa DOT	
Agreement No.	2023-6-032
Staff Action No.	

This Agreement, is entered into by and between the Iowa Department of Transportation, hereinafter designated the "DOT", and the city of Ankeny, Iowa, a Local Public Agency, hereafter designated the "LPA" in accordance with Iowa Code Chapters 28E, 306, 306A and 313.4 as applicable;

The DOT proposes to establish or make improvements to U.S. 69 within Polk County, Iowa; and

The DOT and the LPA are willing to jointly participate in said project, in the manner hereinafter provided; and

This Agreement reflects the current concept of this project which is subject to modification by mutual agreement between the LPA and the DOT; and

Therefore, it is agreed as follows:

1. Project Information

- a. The DOT will design, let, and inspect construction of the following described project in accordance with the project plans and DOT standard specifications:

Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) resurfacing with milling on U.S. 69 from NW Autumn Crest Drive to 0.1 mile north of NE 118th Avenue in Ankeny.

- b. Upon completion of construction, the LPA agrees to accept ownership and jurisdiction of the following referenced improvements. The LPA shall also assume responsibility for all future maintenance operations associated therewith, all at no additional expense or obligation to the DOT:

- i. The returns will be milled and resurfaced at the following locations (see Exhibit A):

- (a) Northeast 41st Street (east side of U.S. 69)
- (b) Northeast 44th Street (east side of U.S. 69)
- (c) Northeast 47th Street (east side of U.S. 69)
- (d) Northeast 49th Street (east side of U.S. 69)
- (e) Northeast 51st Street (east side of U.S. 69)

2. Project Costs

- a. The DOT will bear all costs except those allocated to the LPA under other terms of this Agreement.

3. Traffic Control

- a. U.S. 69 through-traffic will be maintained during the construction.
- b. If it becomes necessary to temporarily close LPA side roads during construction, the DOT will furnish

and install the required barricades and signing for the closure at project cost and shall remove same upon completion of the project also at no expense or obligation to the LPA. The DOT will work in close cooperation with the LPA and the contractor to accommodate emergency services and local access across the project during construction. Any detours which may be necessary for project related LPA road closures will be the responsibility of the LPA all at no expense or obligation to the DOT.

- c. If this project causes the temporary closure of a road during construction, the DOT shall meet with the LPA to determine whether said closure(s) will cause increased traffic on other LPA roads. The DOT and the LPA shall determine a plan, and the costs thereof, for the LPA to perform dust control on said LPA roads with increased traffic, should dust control become necessary. In that event, the LPA shall inform the DOT prior to performing said dust control. The DOT shall reimburse the LPA for the cost of said dust control measures following the receipt of a bill for the agreed upon costs (see Iowa Code section 313.4 subsection 1.b.).

4. Right of Way and Permits

- a. Subject to the provisions hereof, the LPA in accordance with 761 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 150.3(1)c and 150.4(2) will remove or cause to be removed (within the corporate limits) all encroachments or obstructions in the existing primary highway right of way. The LPA will also prevent the erection and/or placement of any structure or obstruction on said right of way or any additional right of way which is acquired for this project including but not limited to private signs, buildings, pumps, and parking areas.
- b. The DOT will be responsible for the coordination of utility facility adjustments for the primary road project.
- c. The LPA agrees to relocate all city-owned utilities necessary for construction which are located within the existing street or alley right of way, subject to the approval of and without expense to the DOT and in accordance with 761 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 150.4(5) and the DOT Utility Accommodation Policy.
- d. With the exception of service connections no new or future utility occupancy of project right of way, nor any future relocations of or alterations to existing utilities within said right of way will be permitted or undertaken by the LPA without the prior written approval of the DOT. All work will be performed in accordance with the Utility Accommodation Policy and other applicable requirements of the DOT.

5. Construction & Maintenance

- a. Upon completion of the project, no changes in the physical features thereof will be undertaken or permitted without the prior written approval of the DOT.
- b. Future maintenance of the primary highway within the project area will be carried out in accordance with the terms and conditions contained in 761 Iowa Administrative Code Chapter 150.
- c. The LPA agrees to review and update any out of compliance Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) pedestrian ramps that fall within the area of the street approach resurfacing. The review and any needed improvements will be completed within two (2) years of the completion of the milling and resurfacing project.

6. General Provisions

- a. If the LPA has completed a Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for an area which is affected by the

proposed Primary Highway project and the FIS is modified, amended or revised in an area affected by the project after the date of this Agreement, the LPA shall promptly provide notice of the modification, amendment or revision to the DOT. If the LPA does not have a detailed Flood Insurance Study (FIS) for an area which is affected by the proposed Primary Highway project and the LPA does adopt an FIS in an area affected by the project after the date of this Agreement, the LPA shall promptly provide notice of the FIS to the DOT.

- b. The LPA will comply with all provisions of the equal employment opportunity requirements prohibiting discrimination and requiring affirmative action to assure equal employment opportunity as required by Iowa Code Chapter 216. No person will, on the grounds of age, race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, religion, pregnancy, or disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity for which State funds are used.
- c. It is the intent of both (all) parties that no third party beneficiaries be created by this Agreement.
- d. If any section, provision, or part of this Agreement shall be found to be invalid or unconstitutional, such finding shall not affect the validity of the Agreement as a whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not found to be invalid or unconstitutional, except to the extent that the original intent of the Agreement cannot be fulfilled.
- e. This Agreement may be executed in (two) counterparts, each of which so executed will be deemed to be an original.
- f. This Agreement, as well as the unaffected provisions of any previous agreement(s), addendum(s), and/or amendment(s); represents the entire Agreement between the LPA and DOT regarding this project. All previously executed agreements will remain in effect except as amended herein. Any subsequent change or modification to the terms of this Agreement will be in the form of a duly executed amendment to this document.

July 2014

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has executed Agreement No. 2023-6-032 as of the date shown opposite its signature below.

CITY OF ANKENY:

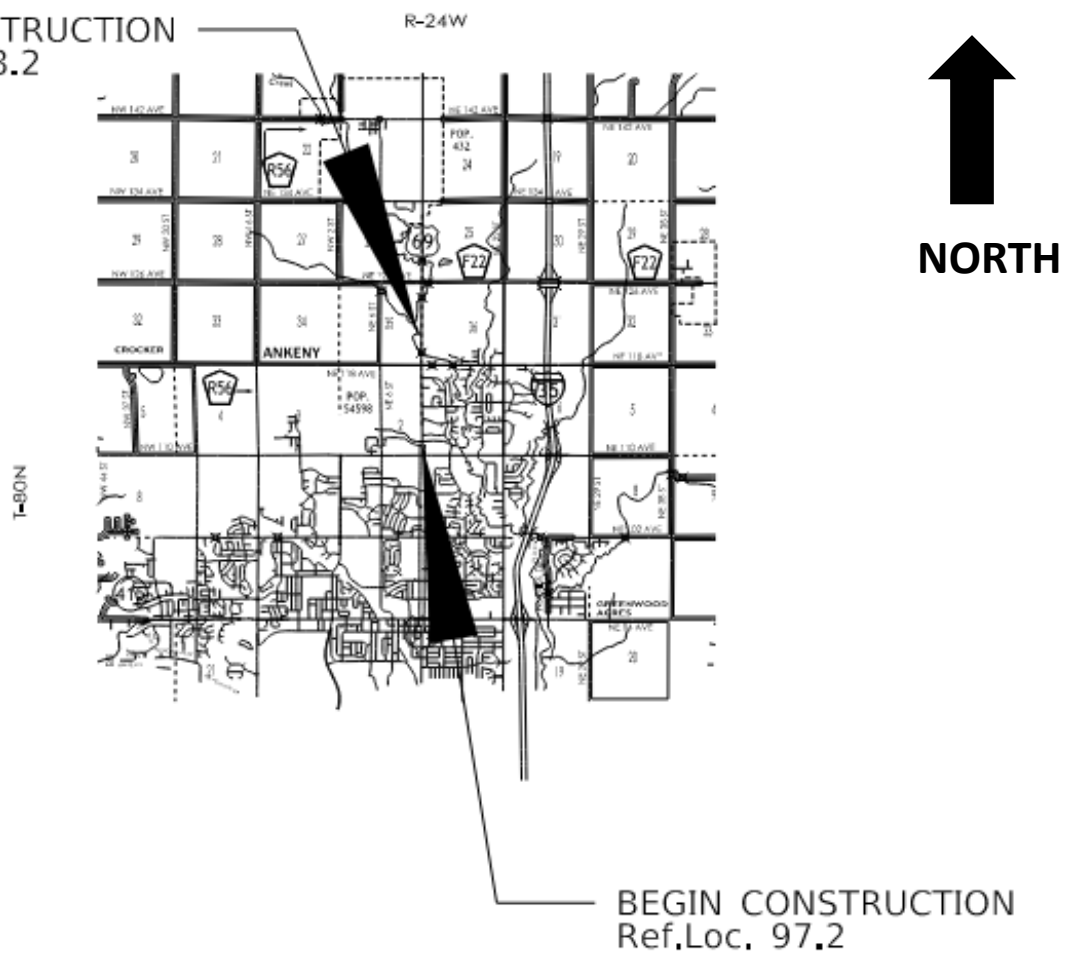
By: _____ Date _____, 20____.
Title: Mayor

I, _____, certify that I am the Clerk of the City, and that
_____, who signed said Agreement for and on behalf of
the City was duly authorized to execute the same on the ____ day of _____, 20____.

Signed: _____
City Clerk of Ankeny, Iowa

IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION:

By: _____ Date _____, 20____.
Tony Gustafson, P.E.
District Engineer
District 1





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting traffic signal improvements and termination of associated development agreement for NE Otterview Circle and NE 36th Street Intersection Improvements.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
To adopt the Resolution accepting traffic signal improvements and terminating the associated development agreement for NE Otterview Circle and NE 36th Street Intersection Improvements.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion
 Letter of Assurance

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN NE OTTERVIEW CIRCLE AND NE 36TH STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMPROVEMENTS AND TERMINATION OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, on the 2nd day of May, 2022, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Iowa Signal, Inc., the Contractor, and JCorp, Inc., the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities, approved under Resolution No. 2022-247; and

WHEREAS, D.R.A. Properties, L.C. entered into a Development Agreement with the City of Ankeny, Iowa for purposes of constructing a traffic signal; and

WHEREAS, said Development Agreement was recorded on October 23, 2020 in Book 18147 at Pages 38-40 of the Polk County, Iowa records; and

WHEREAS, the Developer has complied with the provisions of the Development Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on November 7th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. The City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby acknowledges full termination of the Development Agreement recorded on October 23, 2020 in Book 18147 at Page 38-40 of the Polk County Iowa records.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 7th day of November, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

NE Otterview Circle and NE 36TH Street Intersection Improvements

November 07, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *NE Otterview Circle and NE 36TH Street Intersection Improvements* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "R. Dean Roghair".

*R. Dean Roghair, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number 14229*



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

November 07, 2022

City of Ankeny – Community Services
Attn: Don Clark
220 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NE Otterview Circle and NE 36TH Street Intersection Improvements
Public Improvement Acceptance

Dear Don:

We respectfully request acceptance of the public improvements for the aforementioned project. The project was constructed in substantial conformance with the approved plans and specifications to the best of our knowledge. We have attached the following supporting documents for your review and file:

- One set of record drawings with 'as-built' information (pdf)
- Utility service locates
- Inspector field notes
- Certificate of Completion

Following your review, please place on the next available City Council Agenda or contact me with questions. Thank you.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

R. Dean Roghair, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting roadway improvements and related public improvements for storm sewer and subgrade prep at NE Otterview Circle and NE 36th Street Intersection Improvements.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To adopt the Resolution accepting roadway improvements and related public improvements for storm sewer and subgrade prep at NE Otterview Circle and NE 36th Street Intersection Improvements.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion
 Letter of Assurance

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN NE OTTERVIEW CIRCLE AND NE 36TH STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS FOR UTILITIES

WHEREAS, on the 2nd day of May, 2022, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Sandstone Management LTD, the Contractor, and JCorp, Inc., the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities, approved under Resolution No. 2022-245; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on November 7th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 7th day of November, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

NE Otterview Circle and NE 36TH Street Intersection Improvements

November 07, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *NE Otterview Circle and NE 36TH Street Intersection Improvements* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "R. Dean Roghair".

*R. Dean Roghair, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number 14229*



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

November 07, 2022

City of Ankeny – Community Services
Attn: Don Clark
220 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NE Otterview Circle and NE 36TH Street Intersection Improvements
Public Improvement Acceptance

Dear Don:

We respectfully request acceptance of the public improvements for the aforementioned project. The project was constructed in substantial conformance with the approved plans and specifications to the best of our knowledge. We have attached the following supporting documents for your review and file:

- One set of record drawings with 'as-built' information (pdf)
- Utility service locates
- Inspector field notes
- Certificate of Completion

Following your review, please place on the next available City Council Agenda or contact me with questions. Thank you.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

R. Dean Roghair, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting roadway improvements and related public improvements for paving at NE Otterview Circle and NE 36th Street Intersection Improvements.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
To adopt the Resolution accepting roadway improvements and related public improvements for paving at NE Otterview Circle and NE 36th Street Intersection Improvements.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion
 Letter of Assurance

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN NE OTTERVIEW CIRCLE AND NE 36TH STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS FOR PAVING

WHEREAS, on the 2nd day of May, 2022, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Nehring Construction, the Contractor, and JCorp, Inc., the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Paving, approved under Resolution No. 2022-246; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on November 7th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 7th day of November, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

NE Otterview Circle and NE 36TH Street Intersection Improvements

November 07, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *NE Otterview Circle and NE 36TH Street Intersection Improvements* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "R. Dean Roghair".

*R. Dean Roghair, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number 14229*



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

November 07, 2022

City of Ankeny – Community Services
Attn: Don Clark
220 W. 1st Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NE Otterview Circle and NE 36TH Street Intersection Improvements
Public Improvement Acceptance

Dear Don:

We respectfully request acceptance of the public improvements for the aforementioned project. The project was constructed in substantial conformance with the approved plans and specifications to the best of our knowledge. We have attached the following supporting documents for your review and file:

- One set of record drawings with 'as-built' information (pdf)
- Utility service locates
- Inspector field notes
- Certificate of Completion

Following your review, please place on the next available City Council Agenda or contact me with questions. Thank you.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

R. Dean Roghair, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a modified maintenance bond for flowable fill in 36 West Plat 1.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Bond

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A MODIFIED MAINTENANCE BOND FOR FLOWABLE
FILL IN 36 WEST PLAT 1**

WHEREAS, the public improvements and maintenance bond for public utilities for **36 West Plat 1** were accepted by City council on 12/2/19; and

WHEREAS, the original maintenance bond (NIA 2058) for the water main, storm sewer, and sanitary sewer has been modified to cover flowable fill in **36 West Plat 1** for three (3) years after council acceptance; and

NONE.

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
ANKENY, IOWA:**

1. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY™

MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC. P.O. BOX 14498, DES MOINES, IOWA 50306-3498
PHONE: (800) 678-8171 FAX: (515) 243-3854

ENDORSEMENT

36 West Plat 1, Ankeny, Iowa for Classic
Builders, Inc.

It is hereby understood and agreed that Bond No.: NIA2058

Principal: Priority Excavating, LLC

Obligee: City of Ankeny, Iowa

in the Merchants National Bonding, Inc. , is changing this bond effective October 3, 2022

FROM:

**Contractor's Maintenance Bond for a period of three (3) years from date of acceptance for construction of
Site Utilities - Sanitary Sewer, Water Main and Storm Sewer in connection with 36 West Plat 1, Ankeny, IA**

TO:

**Contractor's Maintenance Bond to include additional three (3) years from the date of acceptance in the amount
of \$5,000.00 (Five Thousand Dollars) to cover Flowable Fill per attached Exhibit A**

All terms and conditions of said bond, except as above changed, to remain the same.

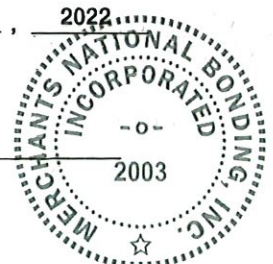
Signed, sealed and dated this 3rd day of October, 2022

Merchants National Bonding, Inc.

By

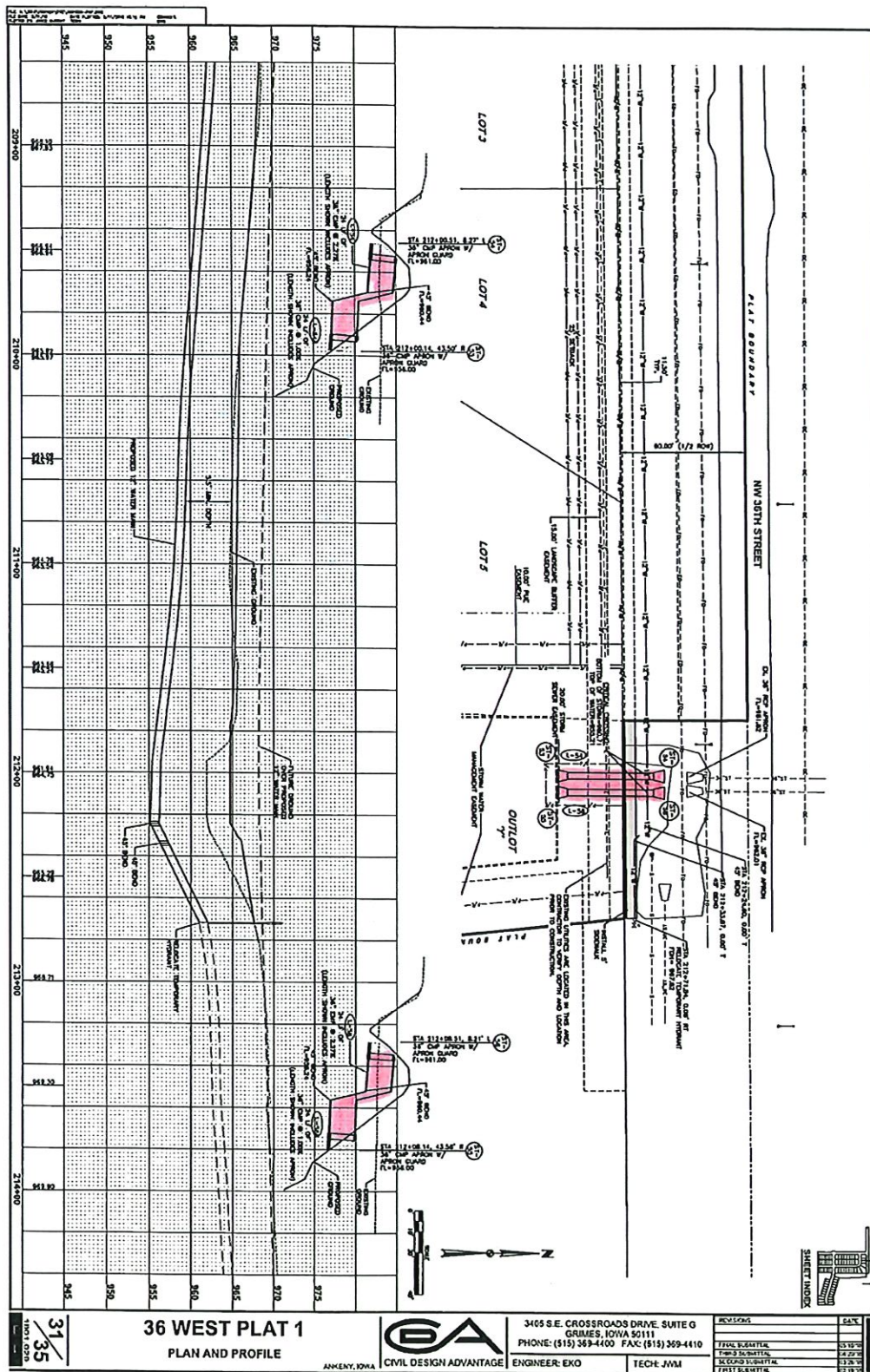
Attorney-In-Fact

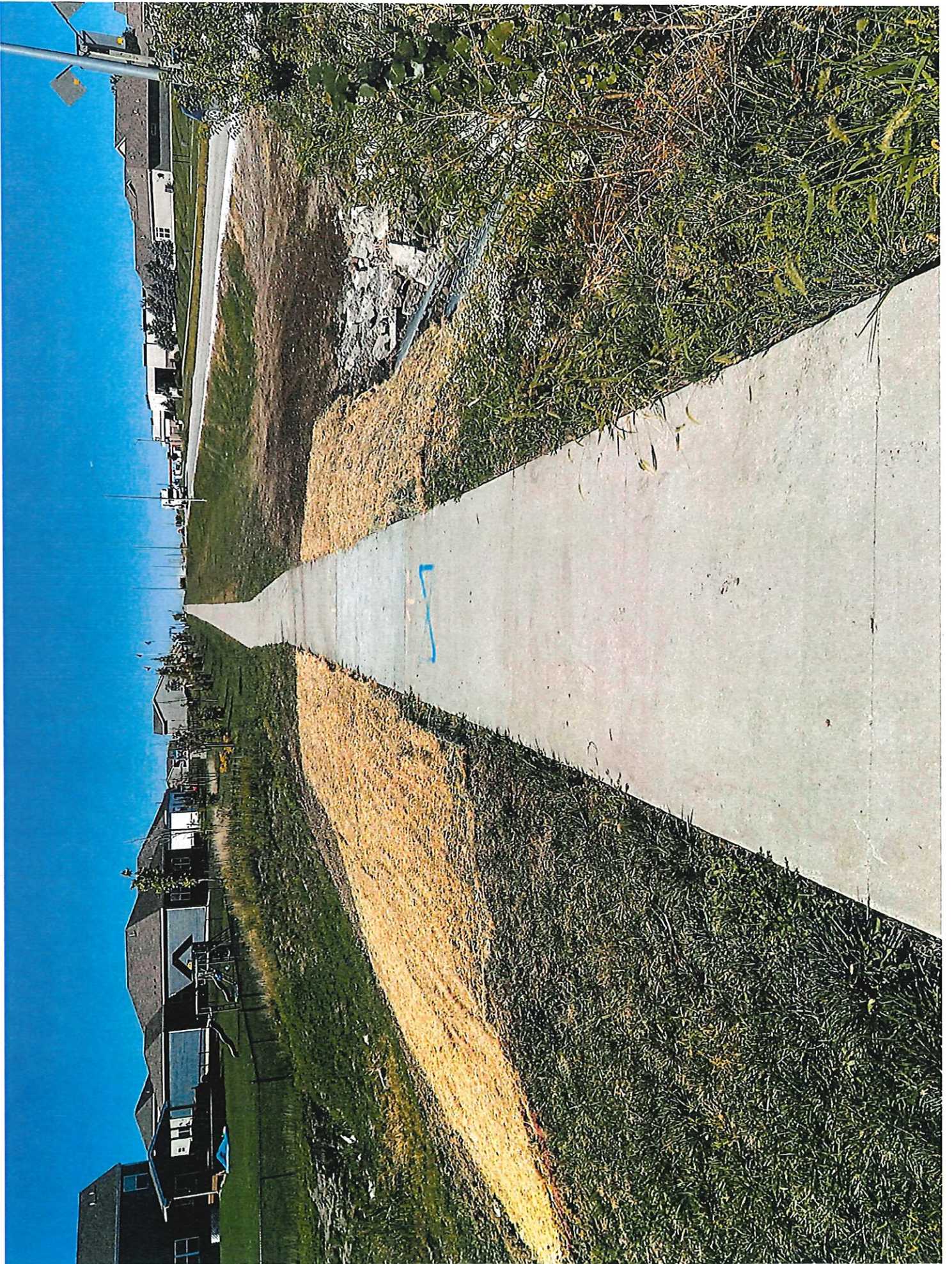
Dione R. Young
Dione R. Young



SUP 0018 (2/15)

Bond No. NIA2058





MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY™
POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually, Anne Crowner; Ashlea McCaughey; Ben Williams; Brian M Deimerly; Cameron M Burt; Cindy Bennett; Craig E Hansen; D Gregory Stitts; Dione R Young; Donald E Appleby; Douglas Muth; Ginger Hoke; Grace Rasmussen; Greg Krier; Jay D Freiermuth; Jennifer Marino; Jessica Jean Rini; Jessie Allen; Joe Tiernan; John Cord; Kate L Fineran; Mark R DeWitt; Mark Sweigart; Michelle R Gruis; Sara Huston; Sarah C Brown; Seth D Rooker; Stacy Venn; Tim McCulloh; Todd Bengford

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 18th day of August, 2022.



MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.

By *Larry Taylor*
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 18th day of August 2022, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.



(Expiration of notary's commission does not invalidate this instrument)

Polly Mason
Notary Public

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 3rd day of October, 2022.



William Warner Jr.
Secretary



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Kimberley Crossing Plat 1 for utilities.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1 FOR UTILITIES

WHEREAS, on the 3rd day of May, 2021, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Vanderpool Construction Inc., the Contractor, and Kimberley Development Corp, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Utilities, approved under Resolution No. 2021-203; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on November 7th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 7th day of November, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1

Ankeny, Iowa

November 7, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Kimberley Crossing Plat 1* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Erin Ollendike, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number 16926*



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting public improvements in Kimberley Crossing Plat 1 for paving.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS IN KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1 FOR PAVING

WHEREAS, on the 3rd day of May, 2021, the City of Ankeny, Iowa entered into a three-party contract with Manatts Inc., the Contractor, and Kimberley Development, the Developer, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as Paving, approved under Resolution No. 2021-204; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on November 7th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 7th day of November, 2022.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

By: _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1

Ankeny, Iowa

November 7, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Kimberley Crossing Plat 1* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Erin Ollendike, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number 16926*



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer in Northgate East Plat 3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion
 Maintenance Bond

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR WATER MAIN, SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER IN NORTHGATE EAST PLAT 3

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **Northgate East Plat 3**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **Northgate East Plat 3** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the water main, sanitary sewer and storm sewer in **Northgate East Plat 3** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on November 7th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

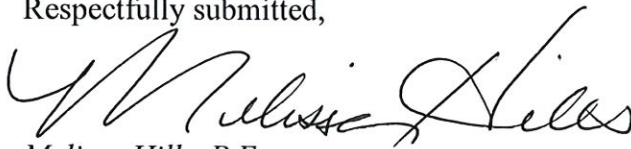
Northgate East Plat 3

Ankeny, Iowa

City Council date: Monday November 7, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Northgate East Plat 3* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Melissa Hills". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Melissa" and last name "Hills" clearly distinguishable.

Melissa Hills, P.E.

Partner

Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.

Iowa License Number 16023

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY™

Merchants National Bonding, Inc. P.O. BOX 14498, DES MOINES, IOWA 50306-3498
PHONE: (800) 678-8171 FAX: (515) 243-3854

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

Bond No. NIA4320

That Gator Excavating, Inc. dba Absolute Infrastructure
of P. O. Box 148, Slater, IA 50244
as Principal, and the Merchants National Bonding, Inc. as Surety are
held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny
220 West First St., Ankeny, IA 50023 in the penal sum of
Three Hundred Forty Eight Thousand One Hundred Eighty Eight Dollars and 00/100 (\$348,188.00)
DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be
made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their and each of their heirs, executors, administrators,
successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed and delivered this 19th day of October, 2022.

WHEREAS, the Principal entered into a certain contract, dated the 14th day of December,
2020, with the Jerry's Homes

to furnish all the material and labor necessary for the construction of
Northgate East Plat 3 - Sanitary Sewer, Water, Storm Sewer

in conformity with certain specifications; and

WHEREAS, a further condition of said contract is that the Principal should furnish a bond of indemnity,
guaranteeing to remedy any defects in workmanship or materials that may develop in said work within a
period of four (4) years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract; and

WHEREAS, the above work has been completed and accepted and if not accepted will be automatically
accepted upon the filing of this maintenance bond; and

WHEREAS, the Merchants National Bonding, Inc. for valuable
consideration, has agreed to join with said Principal in such bond or guarantee, indemnifying said
City of Ankeny as aforesaid;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal does
and shall, at the Principal's own cost and expense, remedy any and all defects that may develop in said
work, within the period of four (4) years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract, by
reason of bad workmanship or poor material used in the construction of said work, and shall keep all
work in continuous good repair during said period, and shall in all other respects, comply with all the
terms and conditions of said contract with respect to maintenance and repair of said work, then this
obligation to be null and void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

It is agreed that while the Principal shall be and remain liable for failure to adhere to the specifications
which form the basis for the work, the Surety, inasmuch as the original work was not bonded, shall be
obligated only to assure the maintenance of the work in the condition in which it existed at the time the
work was accepted. Any obligation beyond this shall be that of only the Principal.

Gator Excavating, Inc. dba Absolute Infrastructure
Principal

By [Signature]

Approved [Signature]

By CITY OF ANKENY

Merchants National Bonding, Inc.

By [Signature]
Abigail R. Mohr, Attorney-in-Fact



MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANY™
POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Abigail R. Mohr

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

Surety Bond #: NIA4320

Principal: Gator Excavating, Inc. dba Absolute Infrastructure

Obligee: City of Ankeny

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 19th day of October, 2022.



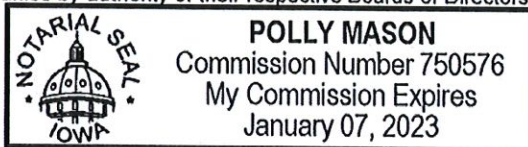
MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.

By *Larry Taylor*
President

STATE OF IOWA

COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 19th day of October, 2022, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.



Polly Mason

Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission
does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 19th day of October, 2022.



William Warner Jr.

Secretary



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for paving in Northgate East Plat 3

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion
 Maintenance Bond

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR PAVING IN NORTHGATE EAST PLAT 3

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **Northgate East Plat 3**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **Northgate East Plat 3** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the paving in **Northgate East Plat 3** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on November 7th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

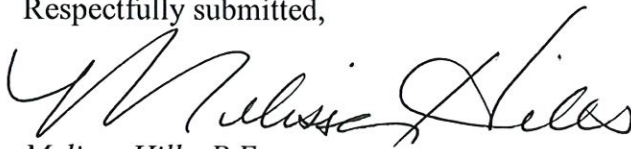
Northgate East Plat 3

Ankeny, Iowa

City Council date: Monday November 7, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Northgate East Plat 3* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Melissa Hills". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Melissa" written in a larger, more prominent script than the last name "Hills".

Melissa Hills, P.E.

Partner

Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.

Iowa License Number 16023

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY™

MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) P.O. BOX 14498, DES MOINES, IA 50306-3498
PHONE: (800) 678-8171 FAX: (515) 243-3854

MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

Bond No. IAC593364

That Manatt's, Inc.

_____ of Brooklyn, IA
as Principal, and the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) as Surety are
held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny, IA

_____ in the penal sum of
one hundred thirty-one thousand six hundred eighty-eight (\$131,688.00)

DOLLARS, lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their and each of their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

Signed and delivered this 19th day of October, 2022

WHEREAS, the Principal entered into a certain contract, dated the 24th day of October, 2022, with the Jerry's Homes, Inc.

to furnish all the material and labor necessary for the construction of Northgate East Plat 3; 2,387 SY of 7" PCC Pavement (Non-Reinforced, No CD Baskets), 27 SY of 7" PCC Pavement - Demo & Replace; 17 SY of 4" PCC Sidewalk

in conformity with certain specifications; and

WHEREAS, a further condition of said contract is that the Principal should furnish a bond of indemnity, guaranteeing to remedy any defects in workmanship or materials that may develop in said work within a period of 4 years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract; and

WHEREAS, the above work has been completed and accepted and if not accepted will be automatically accepted upon the filing of this maintenance bond; and

WHEREAS, the Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) for valuable consideration, has agreed to join with said Principal in such bond or guarantee, indemnifying said City of Ankeny, IA as aforesaid;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if the said Principal does and shall, at the Principal's own cost and expense, remedy any and all defects that may develop in said work, within the period of 4 years from the date of acceptance of the work under said contract, by reason of bad workmanship or poor material used in the construction of said work, and shall keep all work in continuous good repair during said period, and shall in all other respects, comply with all the terms and conditions of said contract with respect to maintenance and repair of said work, then this obligation to be null and void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law.

It is agreed that while the Principal shall be and remain liable for failure to adhere to the specifications which form the basis for the work, the Surety, inasmuch as the original work was not bonded, shall be obligated only to assure the maintenance of the work in the condition in which it existed at the time the work was accepted. Any obligation beyond this shall be that of only the Principal.

Approved

By

Donald Claude
CITY OF ANKENY

Manatt's, Inc.

Principal

By

Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual)

By

Ashley Krebill
Ashley Krebill Attorney-in-Fact

CON 0304 (2/15)

MERCHANTS
BONDING COMPANYTM
POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know All Persons By These Presents, that MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., both being corporations of the State of Iowa (herein collectively called the "Companies") do hereby make, constitute and appoint, individually,

Ashley Krebill

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to sign its name as surety(ies) and to execute, seal and acknowledge any and all bonds, undertakings, contracts and other written instruments in the nature thereof, on behalf of the Companies in their business of guaranteeing the fidelity of persons, guaranteeing the performance of contracts and executing or guaranteeing bonds and undertakings required or permitted in any actions or proceedings allowed by law.

This Power-of-Attorney is granted and is signed and sealed by facsimile under and by authority of the following By-Laws adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants Bonding Company (Mutual) on April 23, 2011 and amended August 14, 2015 and adopted by the Board of Directors of Merchants National Bonding, Inc., on October 16, 2015.

"The President, Secretary, Treasurer, or any Assistant Treasurer or any Assistant Secretary or any Vice President shall have power and authority to appoint Attorneys-in-Fact, and to authorize them to execute on behalf of the Company, and attach the seal of the Company thereto, bonds and undertakings, recognizances, contracts of indemnity and other writings obligatory in the nature thereof."

"The signature of any authorized officer and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile or electronic transmission to any Power of Attorney or Certification thereof authorizing the execution and delivery of any bond, undertaking, recognizance, or other suretyship obligations of the Company, and such signature and seal when so used shall have the same force and effect as though manually fixed."

In connection with obligations in favor of the Florida Department of Transportation only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact includes any and all consents for the release of retained percentages and/or final estimates on engineering and construction contracts required by the State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is fully understood that consenting to the State of Florida Department of Transportation making payment of the final estimate to the Contractor and/or its assignee, shall not relieve this surety company of any of its obligations under its bond.

In connection with obligations in favor of the Kentucky Department of Highways only, it is agreed that the power and authority hereby given to the Attorney-in-Fact cannot be modified or revoked unless prior written personal notice of such intent has been given to the Commissioner-Department of Highways of the Commonwealth of Kentucky at least thirty (30) days prior to the modification or revocation.

In Witness Whereof, the Companies have caused this instrument to be signed and sealed this 19th day of October, 2022.



MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL)
MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.

By

Larry Taylor
President

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF DALLAS ss.

On this 19th day of October, 2022, before me appeared Larry Taylor, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that he is President of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC.; and that the seals affixed to the foregoing instrument are the Corporate Seals of the Companies; and that the said instrument was signed and sealed in behalf of the Companies by authority of their respective Boards of Directors.



Kim Lee

Notary Public

(Expiration of notary's commission
does not invalidate this instrument)

I, William Warner, Jr., Secretary of MERCHANTS BONDING COMPANY (MUTUAL) and MERCHANTS NATIONAL BONDING, INC., do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the POWER-OF-ATTORNEY executed by said Companies, which is still in full force and effect and has not been amended or revoked.

In Witness Whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the seal of the Companies on this 19th day of October, 2022.



William Warner Jr.
Secretary



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for subgrade in Northgate East Plat 3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Completion
 Maintenance Bond

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR SUBGRADE IN NORTHGATE EAST PLAT 3

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **Northgate East Plat 3**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **Northgate East Plat 3** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the subgrade in **Northgate East Plat 3** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on November 7th, 2022 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

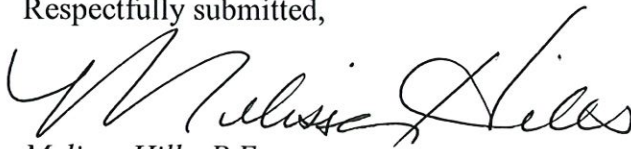
Northgate East Plat 3

Ankeny, Iowa

City Council date: Monday November 7, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Northgate East Plat 3* project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Melissa Hills". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Melissa" written in a larger, more prominent script than the last name "Hills".

Melissa Hills, P.E.

Partner

Civil Engineering Consultants, Inc.

Iowa License Number 16023

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Seamus Excavating, LLC of Clive, IA as principal and Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation Of Kansas City, MO as surety are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for a period of 4 years from the date of acceptance of hereinafter described improvements and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this bond in the penal sum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Fifty One & 50/100-- DOLLARS (\$ \$7,551.50), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas the said principal has rendered to the City of Ankeny a certain contract dated the 8th day of December, 2021, wherein said principal or his subcontractors undertakes and agrees to furnish all the materials and labor necessary for the construction of:

2,746 SY Subgrade Preparation In connection with Northgate, Plat 3, Ankeny, IA

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the plans and specifications attached to said contract and made a part thereof. Said contract, plans and specifications are also hereby made part of this bond.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the principal and surety in this bond that the following provisions are a part of this bond and are binding upon said principal and surety, to-wit:

1. "That principal and sureties on this bond hereby agree to pay all persons, firms or corporations having contracts directly with the principal or with subcontractors, all just claims due them for labor performed or materials furnished, in the performance of the contract on account of which this bond is given, but the principal and sureties shall not be liable to said person, firms or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law."
2. "Every surety on this bond shall be deemed and held, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent with notice:
 - (A) To any extension of time to the contractor in which to perform the contract.
 - (B) To any change in the plans, specifications or contract, when such change does not involve an increase of more than twenty percent of the total contract price, and shall then be released only as to such excess increase.
 - (C) That no provision of this bond or of any contract shall be valid which limits to less than one (1) year from the time of acceptance of the work the right to sue on this bond for defects in workmanship or material not discovered or known to the obligee at the time such work was accepted."

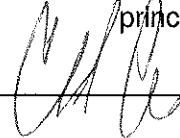
NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said principal does and shall, at his own cost and expense, faithfully perform the contract on his part, and strictly comply with the City's plans and specifications and make all repairs necessitated by defects in workmanship and material for the aforementioned period of time, from the date of acceptance of said improvements by the City, and satisfy all claims and demands incurred for same, and fully indemnify and save harmless the City of Ankeny from all costs and damages which may incur in making good any such default by reason of defects in material or workmanship, and shall pay all people who have contract directly with the principal, or subcontractors for labor or materials, and principal and surety shall in all other respects keep and perform all of the terms and conditions of said contract to be kept and performed by said principal, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect as provided by law.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder.

WITNESS our hands, signed and sealed this 27th day of October,
2022.

Seamus Excavating, LLC

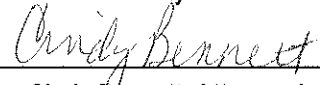
principal

by 

Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation

surety

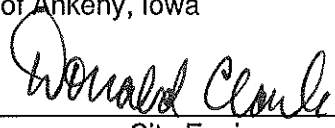
(SEAL)

by 

Cindy Bennett, Attorney-in-fact

Approved as to form:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

by 

City Engineer

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS AMERICA INSURANCE CORPORATION F/K/A NORTH AMERICAN SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY ("SRCSAIC")
SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS PREMIER INSURANCE CORPORATION F/K/A WASHINGTON INTERNATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY ("SRCSPIC")
WESTPORT INSURANCE CORPORATION ("WIC")

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT SRCSAIC, a corporation duly organized and existing under laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and SRCSPIC, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and WIC, organized under the laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, each does hereby make, constitute and appoint:

JAY D. FREIERMUTH, CRAIG E. HANSEN, BRIAN M. DEIMERLY, CINDY BENNETT, ANNE CROWNER, TIM McCULLOH, STACY VENN,
DIONE R. YOUNG, STACIE CHRISTENSEN, SETH ROOKER, JENNIFER MARINO AND JOSEPH TIERNAN

JOINTLY or SEVERALLY

Its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf and as its act and deed, bonds or other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond on behalf of each of said Companies, as surety, on contracts of suretyship as are or may be required or permitted by law, regulation, contract or otherwise, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract or suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the amount of:

ONE HUNDRED TWENTY-FIVE MILLION (\$125,000,000.00) DOLLARS

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of both SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC at meetings duly called and held on the 18th of November 2021 and WIC by written consent of its Executive Committee dated July 18, 2011.

"RESOLVED, that any two of the President, any Managing Director, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary be, and each or any of them hereby is, authorized to execute a Power of Attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given Power of Attorney to execute on behalf of the Corporation bonds, undertakings and all contracts of surety, and that each or any of them hereby is authorized to attest to the execution of any such Power of Attorney and to attach therein the seal of the Corporation; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of such officers and the seal of the Corporation may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Corporation when so affixed and in the future with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached."



By Erik Janssens
Erik Janssens, Senior Vice President of SRCSAIC & Senior Vice President
of SRCSPIC & Senior Vice President of WIC

By Gerald Jagrowski
Gerald Jagrowski, Vice President of SRCSAIC & Vice President of SRCSPIC
& Vice President of WIC



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SRCSAIC, SRCSPIC, and WIC have caused their official seals to be hereunto affixed, and these presents to be signed by their authorized officers

this 29TH day of APRIL, 2022

State of Illinois
County of Cook



Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation
Swiss Re Corporate Solutions Premier Insurance Corporation
Westport Insurance Corporation

On this 29TH day of APRIL, 2022, before me, a Notary Public personally appeared Erik Janssens, Senior Vice President of SRCSAIC and Senior Vice President of SRCSPIC and Senior Vice President of WIC and Gerald Jagrowski, Vice President of SRCSAIC and Vice President of SRCSPIC and Vice President of WIC, personally known to me, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney as officers of and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of their respective companies.



Yasmin A. Patel

Yasmin A. Patel, Notary

I, Jeffrey Goldberg, the duly elected Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary of SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC and WIC, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by said SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC and WIC, which is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Companies this 27th day of October, 2022.

Jeffrey Goldberg
Jeffrey Goldberg, Senior Vice President &
Assistant Secretary of SRCSAIC and
SRCSPIC and WIC



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Fiber Optic Connection to Ankeny Senior Center: Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Precision Underground Utilities, LLC in the amount of \$50,528.00; and c) Final Payment #2 in the amount of \$356.25; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$2,526.40.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the council are the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Precision Underground Utilities, LLC of Cambridge, Iowa for the Fiber Optic Connection to Ankeny Senior Center.

The project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

a) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer

states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications.

b) Resolution accepting the Public Improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion on the Fiber Optic Connection to Ankeny Senior Center and establishes the final contract amount to be \$50,528.00.

c) Final Payment: Precision Underground Utilities, LLC = \$365.25

Retainage Payment: Precision Underground Utilities, LLC = \$2,526.40

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Accept the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the Fiber Optic Connection to Ankeny Senior Center.
2. Adopt the Resolution accepting the Fiber Optic Connection to Ankeny Senior Center in the final contract amount of \$50,528.00.
3. Authorize Final Payment in the amount of \$356.25 and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$2,526.40.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

April, 19, 2021: City Council awarded construction and approved construction contract and bonds.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

[Click to download](#)

 Certificate of Completion
 Pay Application #2 & Final
 Resolution

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

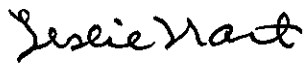
Fiber Optic Connection to Ankeny Senior Center

Ankeny, Iowa

November 7, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *Fiber Optic Connection to Ankeny Senior Center* project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$50,528.00**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Leslie Hart, P.E., PTOE
Traffic Engineering Manager
Public Works Department
City of Ankeny, Iowa
Iowa License Number 16020*

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fiber Optic Connection to Ankeny Senior Center
Contractor: Precision Underground Utilities, LLC
Address: 309 South Water Street, PO Box 409, Cambridge, IA 50046
Finance Budget Code: 905.2905.4456 **Finance Project #** 905.4456
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: April 19, 2021 **Vendor #** 5896

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 2 and Final
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: January 1, 2022 Through: September 30, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	47,520.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	3,008.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	50,528.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	50,528.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	2,526.40	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	48,001.60	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	47,645.35	
SUBTOTAL	\$		356.25

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

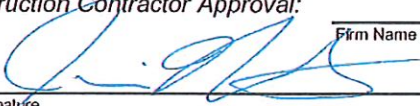
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 356.25

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 2,526.40

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Calendar Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

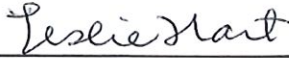
Construction Contractor Approval: Precision Underground Utilities, LLC

Signature:  Firm Name: _____ Date: 10-13-2022

Engineer / Consultant Approval: City of Ankeny
Firm Name: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature:  Date: 10/18/22

Submit to: Leslie Hart, PE, PTOE - Traffic Engineering Manager
E-mail: LHart@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3548 **Fax:** (515) 963-3537

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.1	Provide and Install one (1) - 2" HDPE Conduit, Boring	LF	1,745.00	(6.00)	1,739.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 17,390.00	1,739.00	\$ 17,390.00		1,739.00	\$ 17,390.00	0.00	100.00%
8.2	Provide and Install one (1) - Type III Handhole (24x36x30)	EA	1.00	1.00	2.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 3,000.00	2.00	\$ 3,000.00		2.00	\$ 3,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.3	Install One (1) Fiber Optic Cable (96 count or less)	LF	3,210.00	(166.00)	3,044.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 6,088.00	3,044.00	\$ 6,088.00		3,044.00	\$ 6,088.00	0.00	100.00%
8.4	Provide and Install Splice Case	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 1,100.00	1.00	\$ 1,100.00		1.00	\$ 1,100.00	0.00	100.00%
8.5	Fiber Optic Cable Fusion Splices	EA	376.00	(2.00)	374.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 18,700.00	374.00	\$ 18,700.00		374.00	\$ 18,700.00	0.00	100.00%
8.6	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	1.00	\$ 750.00		1.00	\$ 750.00	0.00	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.1					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.2					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.3					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.4					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.5					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
DEMOLITION														
10.1					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.1	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.1	Remove Ex. HH at Park Maint, Provide and Install New Type IV HH	EA	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	1.00	\$ 2,000.00		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
12.2					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.3					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.4					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.5					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 50,528.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 50,528.00

COMPLETED = \$ 50,528.00

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 7, 2022	\$ 47,645.35
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 47,645.35

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 7, 2022	\$ 3,008.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 3,008.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period: _____ Calendar Days
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: _____ 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: _____ 0.0

Full Completion

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: _____ 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: _____ 0.0

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE FIBER OPTIC CONNECTION TO ANKENY SENIOR CENTER PROJECT WITH PRECISION UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, LLC

WHEREAS, on the 19th day of April, 2021, the City of Ankeny entered into contract with Precision Underground Utilities, LLC of Cambridge, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as construction of the Fiber Optic Connection to Ankeny Senior Center project; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract documents, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on November 7, 2022.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:**

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, that the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the contract documents and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$50,528.00 as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

2022 PCC Street Patching Program: Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc. in the amount of \$982,995.32; and d) Final Payment #5 in the amount of \$0.00; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$38,649.77.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the council are the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc. on the 2022 PCC Street Patching Program Program project.

The 2022 PCC Street Patching Program Program project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

a) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications.

b) Resolution accepting the Public Improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion on the 2022 PCC Street Patching Program project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$982,995.32.

c) Final Payment: Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc. = \$0.00

Retainage Payment: Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc. = \$38,649.77

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 30 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Accept the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the 2022 PCC Street Patching Program project.
2. Adopt the Resolution accepting the 2022 PCC Street Patching Program project in the final contract amount of \$982,995.32.
3. Authorize Final Payment in the amount of \$0.00, and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$38,649.77.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

March 21, 2022: City Council awarded construction and approved construction contract and bonds.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Pay Application #5 (Final)

 [Certificate of Completion](#)

 [Resolution](#)

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2022 PCC Street Patching Program
Contractor: Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc.
Address: 1106 3rd Sreet, Victor, IA 52347
Finance Budget Code: 963.3963.4451 **Finance Project #** 963.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: March 21, 2022 **Vendor #** 9633

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 5 Final
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: October 1, 2022 Through: October 17, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	990,232.52	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	(7,237.20)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	982,995.32	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	982,995.32	
Retainage: 3.9 % of Completed Work:	\$	38,649.77	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	944,345.55	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	933,845.55	
SUBTOTAL	\$		10,500.00
OTHER CHARGES (Liquidated Damges)	\$		(10,500.00)
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE	\$		(0.00)
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	38,649.77	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)

Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc.

Mark Rhinchart

Signature

Firm Name

10/28/22

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

City of Ankeny

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to:

Jim Haberichter, P.E. - Civil Engineer II

E-mail:

JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone:

(515) 963-3536

Fax:

(515) 963-3536

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
2.01	EARTHWORK	CY	100.00	(100.00)	0.00	\$ 89.74	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.02	Below Grade Excavation (Core Out)													
6.01	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS	EA	2.00		2.00	\$3,500.00	\$ 7,000.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, SELFLEVEL@ Casting	EA	1.00		1.00	\$3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Intake Adjustment, Minor	EA	21.00	(1.00)	20.00	\$2,500.00	\$ 50,000.00		\$ -	20.00	20.00	\$ 50,000.00	0.00	100.00%
7.01	STREETS AND RELATED WORK	SY	2,176.00		2,176.00	\$102.86	\$ 223,823.36		\$ -	2,176.00	2,176.00	\$ 223,823.36	0.00	100.00%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	70.00		70.00	\$20.00	\$ 1,400.00		\$ -	70.00	70.00	\$ 1,400.00	0.00	100.00%
7.03	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	14.00		14.00	\$100.00	\$ 1,400.00		\$ -	14.00	14.00	\$ 1,400.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	28.00		28.00	\$120.00	\$ 3,360.00		\$ -	28.00	28.00	\$ 3,360.00	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	28.00		28.00	\$125.00	\$ 3,500.00		\$ -	28.00	28.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
7.06	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	32.00		32.00	\$65.00	\$ 2,080.00		\$ -	32.00	32.00	\$ 2,080.00	0.00	100.00%
7.07	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	232.00		232.00	\$125.00	\$ 29,000.00		\$ -	232.00	232.00	\$ 29,000.00	0.00	100.00%
7.08	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick	SY	407.00	14.00	421.00	\$130.32	\$ 54,864.72		\$ -	421.00	421.00	\$ 54,864.72	0.00	100.00%
7.09	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick	SY	1,448.00	188.00	1,646.00	\$213.46	\$ 351,355.16		\$ -	1,646.00	1,646.00	\$ 351,355.16	0.00	100.00%
7.10	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class M (5 Hour), 9" Thick	SY	711.00	(202.00)	509.00	\$232.48	\$ 118,332.32		\$ -	509.00	509.00	\$ 118,332.32	0.00	100.00%
7.11	Removal of Pavement	SY	2,176.00		2,176.00	\$16.06	\$ 34,946.56		\$ -	2,176.00	2,176.00	\$ 34,946.56	0.00	100.00%
8.01	TRAFFIC CONTROL	STA	8.0	0.77	8.77	\$330.00	\$ 2,894.10		\$ -	8.77	8.77	\$ 2,894.10	0.00	100.00%
8.02	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	EA	1		1.00	\$305.00	\$ 305.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 305.00	0.00	100.00%
8.03	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	STA	8.0	0.77	8.77	\$330.00	\$ 2,894.10		\$ -	8.77	8.77	\$ 2,894.10	0.00	100.00%
8.04	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	EA	1		1.00	\$305.00	\$ 305.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 305.00	0.00	100.00%
8.05	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	LS	1		1.00	\$40,000.00	\$ 40,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 40,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.06	Temporary Traffic Control	CDAV	20		20.00	\$138.00	\$ 2,760.00		\$ -	20.00	20.00	\$ 2,760.00	0.00	100.00%
8.06	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)													
9.01	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING	AC	0.20		0.20	\$7,875.00	\$ 1,575.00		\$ -	0.20	0.20	\$ 1,575.00	0.00	100.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.20		0.20	\$10,500.00	\$ 2,100.00		\$ -	0.20	0.20	\$ 2,100.00	0.00	100.00%
9.02	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM													
11.01	MISCELLANEOUS	LS	1.00		1.00	\$34,000.00	\$ 34,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 34,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00		1.00	\$2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.04	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
12.01	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.01	Rebuild Intake	LS	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 6,600.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 982,995.32 PAY PERIOD = \$ -

COMPLETED = \$ 982,995.32

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 18, 2022	\$ 305,054.65
2	August 15, 2022	\$ 189,014.83
3	September 19, 2022	\$ 427,603.53
4	October 17, 2022	\$ 12,172.54
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 15, 2022	\$ 6,600.00
2	October 17, 2022	\$ (13,837.20)
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ (7,237.20)

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 27, 2022

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	35-Delaware; 30-Michael/Chaparral; 10 Uehlamar; 10 W 1st; 5 NW 9th
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 933,845.55

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

2022 PCC Street Patching Program

Ankeny, Iowa

November 7, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *2022 PCC Street Patching Program* project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$982,995.32**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Jim Haberichter
Civil Engineer II
City of Ankeny
Iowa License Number P24710*

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2022 PCC STREET PATCHING PROGRAM", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2022 PCC STREET PATCHING PROGRAM

WHEREAS, on the 21st day of March, 2022, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with Iowa Civil Contracting, Inc. of Victor, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the 2022 PCC Street Patching Program; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on November 7, 2022:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$982,995.32, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

NE Four Mile Drive RCB for Deer Creek: Consider motion to approve: a) Certificate of Completion; b) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with Gus Construction in the amount of \$1,030,883.08; c) Change Order #2 for \$9,569.90; d) Final Payment #7 in the amount of \$19,185.59 / Release of Retainage in the amount of \$51,544.15.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the council are the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payment to Gus Construction on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB for Deer Creek project.

The NE Four Mile Drive RCB for Deer Creek project is now complete including all final punch-list items. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

1. Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications and that

the final contract amount is \$1,030,883.08.

2. Resolution accepting the public improvements: This resolution approves and adopts the engineer's Certificate of Completion on the NE Four Mile Drive RCB for Deer Creek Project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$1,030,883.08.

3. Change Order #2: Gus Construction = \$9,569.90.

4. Final Payment: Gus Construction = \$19,185.59

Retainage Payment: Gus Construction = \$51,544.15

It is recommended that the retainage payment on the project be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the NE Four Mile Drive RCB for Deer Creek Project;

2. Adopt the Resolution accepting the NE Four Mile Drive RCB for Deer Creek Project with Gus Construction in the final contract amount of \$1,030,883.08.

3. Authorize change order #2 to Gus Construction in the amount of \$9,569.90 and

4. Authorize final payment to Gus Construction in the amount of \$19,185.59 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$51,544.15 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

February 7, 2022: Council ordered construction and set dates for bid letting and public hearing.

March 7, 2022: Council held a public hearing; adopted plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost; awarded construction; and approved construction contract and bonds.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Certificate of Completion
 Change Order #2 Final
 Payment #7 Final
 Resolution

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Four Mile Drive RCB for Deer Creek

Ankeny, Iowa

November 7, 2022

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***Four Mile Drive RCB for Deer Creek*** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is ***\$1,030,883.08***. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Steven B. Reneker", with a stylized, flowing script.

Steven B. Reneker, P.E.

Vice President

Kirkham Michael

Iowa License Number 22455

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: NE Four Mile Drive over Deer Creek
Contractor: Gus Construction
Address: Future NE Four Mile Drive over Deer Creek
Finance Budget Code: 955.3955.4451 **Finance Project #** 955.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** 922
Original Contract Date: March 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 11390

Change Order Number: 2

Change Order Date: November 7, 2022

Purpose of Change Order:

Balancing change order to match actual quantities used on the project.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	Unit	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
6	Pipe Apron, CMP, 12 In. Dia.	EA	(2.00)	\$ 800.00	\$ (1,600.00)
10	Wattles	LF	2,300.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 6,900.00
11	Wattles, Removal of Device	LF	2,175.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,175.00
12	Rip Rap, Class D	TON	3.17	\$ 75.00	\$ 237.75
13	Silt Fence	LF	1,166.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 2,098.80
14	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	LF	1,166.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 116.60
16	Turf Reinforcement Mat	SF	(16.00)	\$ 40.00	\$ (640.00)
29	Subdrain, Perforated Plastic Pipe, 4 In. Dia.	LF	(88.00)	\$ 25.00	\$ (2,200.00)
31	Revetment, Class D	TON	33.09	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,481.75
					\$ -

Change Order Number: 2 makes the following adjustments to the contract: **\$ 9,569.90**

Contractor Accepted: Gus Construction

Signature: [Signature] Date: 11/27/22
 Firm Name

Engineer Approved: Kirkham Michael

Signature: [Signature] Date: 10/28/22
 Firm Name

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: _____ Mayor
 Title
 Date: 11/07/2022

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ City Clerk
 Title
 Date: 11/07/2022

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
Original Contract Amount		\$ 1,027,970.68
1	August 26, 2022	\$ (6,657.50)
2	October 14, 2022	\$ 9,569.90
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **\$ 1,030,883.08**

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Four Mile Drive over Deer Creek
Contractor: Gus Construction
Address: Future NE Four Mile Drive over Deer Creek
Finance Budget Code: 955.3955.4451 **Finance Project #** 955.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** 922
Original Contract Date: March 7, 2022 **Vendor #** 11390

Date of Council Meeting: November 7, 2022 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 7 Final
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: Sept. 1, 2022 Through: Oct. 11, 2022

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	1,027,970.68	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	2,912.40	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	1,030,883.08	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,030,883.08	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	51,544.15	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	979,338.93	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	960,153.34	
SUBTOTAL	\$		19,185.59

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 19,185.59

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 51,544.15

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Gus Construction

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 10/27/22

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Kirkham Michael

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 10/28/22

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 10/28/22

Submit to: Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail: dclark@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3529 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	QUANTITY COMPLETE	VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	1.00	\$ 21,000.00	-	100.00%
2	Topsoil, On-Site	CY	3900		3,900.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 23,400.00	3,900.00	\$ 23,400.00	-	100.00%
3	Excavation, Class 10, (On-Site)	CY	41600		41,600.00	\$ 4.00	\$ 166,400.00	41,600.00	\$ 166,400.00	-	100.00%
4	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	1.00	\$ 6,000.00	-	100.00%
5	Storm Sewer, Trenched, HDPE, 12 In. Dia.	LF	179		179.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 15,215.00	179.00	\$ 15,215.00	-	100.00%
6	Pipe Apron, CMP, 12 In. Dia.	EA	2	(2.00)	-	\$ 800.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
7	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 2 (Outside of ROW)	AC	6	(4.40)	1.60	\$ 950.00	\$ 1,520.00	1.60	\$ 1,520.00	-	100.00%
8	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4 (Within ROW)	AC	1.8	5.10	6.90	\$ 350.00	\$ 2,415.00	6.90	\$ 2,415.00	-	100.00%
9	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	7.8	(4.40)	3.40	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 10,880.00	3.40	\$ 10,880.00	-	100.00%
10	Wattles	LF	500	2,300.00	2,800.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 8,400.00	2,800.00	\$ 8,400.00	-	100.00%
11	Wattles, Removal of Device	LF	500	2,175.00	2,675.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 2,675.00	2,675.00	\$ 2,675.00	-	100.00%
12	Rip Rap, Class D	TON	30	3.17	33.17	\$ 75.00	\$ 2,487.75	33.17	\$ 2,487.75	-	100.00%
13	Silt Fence	LF	3200	1,188.00	4,366.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 7,858.80	4,366.00	\$ 7,858.80	-	100.00%
14	Silt Fence, Removal of Device	LF	3200	1,166.00	4,366.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 436.60	4,366.00	\$ 436.60	-	100.00%
15	Stabilized Construction Entrance	SY	350		350.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 3,500.00	350.00	\$ 3,500.00	-	100.00%
16	Turf Reinforcement Mat	SF	16	(18.00)	-	\$ 40.00	\$ -	-	\$ -	-	0.00%
17	Mobilization	LS	1		1.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 80,000.00	1.00	\$ 80,000.00	-	100.00%
18	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	1.00	\$ 2,400.00	-	100.00%
19	Special Backfill	CY	183		183.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 15,555.00	183.00	\$ 15,555.00	-	100.00%
20	Excavation, Class 10, Channel	CY	804		804.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 12,060.00	804.00	\$ 12,060.00	-	100.00%
21	Compacting Backfill Adjacent to Bridges, Culverts or Structures	CY	289		289.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 7,225.00	289.00	\$ 7,225.00	-	100.00%
22	Compaction with Moisture Control	CY	1860		1,860.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 3,720.00	1,860.00	\$ 3,720.00	-	100.00%
23	Flooded Backfill	CY	54		54.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 5,400.00	54.00	\$ 5,400.00	-	100.00%
24	Excavation, Class 20	CY	2267		2,267.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 40,806.00	2,267.00	\$ 40,806.00	-	100.00%
25	Structural Concrete (RCB Culvert)	CY	812.5		812.50	\$ 464.00	\$ 377,000.00	812.50	\$ 377,000.00	-	100.00%
26	Reinforcing Steel	LBS.	99172		99,172.00	\$ 1.19	\$ 118,014.68	99,172.00	\$ 118,014.68	-	100.00%
27	Temporary Stream Diversion	LS	1		1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	1.00	\$ 15,000.00	-	100.00%
28	Steel Sheet Pile	SF	370		370.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 12,950.00	370.00	\$ 12,950.00	-	100.00%
29	Subdrain, Perforated Plastic Pipe, 4 In. Dia.	LF	428	(88.00)	340.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 8,500.00	340.00	\$ 8,500.00	-	100.00%
30	Engineering Fabric	SY	490		490.00	\$ 7.00	\$ 3,430.00	490.00	\$ 3,430.00	-	100.00%
31	Revetment, Class D	TON	400	33.09	433.09	\$ 75.00	\$ 32,481.75	433.09	\$ 32,481.75	-	100.00%
32	Fence, Chain Link, Vinyl Coated	LF	117.5		117.50	\$ 122.00	\$ 14,335.00	117.50	\$ 14,335.00	-	100.00%
8001	Straw Mulching	AC	0	5.10	5.10	\$ 1,925.00	\$ 9,817.50	5.10	\$ 9,817.50	-	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF WORK COMPLETED TO DATE

\$ 1,030,883.08

\$ 1,030,883.08

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 31, 2022	\$ 9,975.00
2	April 30, 2022	\$ 207,671.63
3	May 31, 2022	\$ 479,341.55
4	June 30, 2022	\$ 140,032.53
5	July 31, 2022	\$ 80,334.90
6	Aug. 31, 2022	\$ 42,797.73
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 960,153.34

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	August 26, 2022	\$ (6,657.50)
2	October 14, 2022	\$ 9,694.90
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 3,037.40

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	March 7, 2022
Original Contract Time:	90.00
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	90.00
Time Used to Date:	90.00
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE NE FOUR MILE DRIVE RCB FOR DEER CREEK", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE NE FOUR MILE DRIVE RCB FOR DEER CREEK

WHEREAS, on the 7th day of March, 2022, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with Gus Construction of Casey, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the NE Four Mile Drive RCB for Deer Creek; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on November 7, 2022:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$1,030,883.08, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** establishing policies for the expenditure of funds for public purposes.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Article III, Section 31 of the Iowa Constitution and an Attorney General's opinion dated April 25, 1979, provides that public funds may only be spent for the public benefit. According to the opinion, it is possible for certain disbursements to meet the test of serving a public purpose under certain circumstances.

Based on best practices, it is recommended that the City Council establish a public purpose policy for the expenditure of funds for the recognition of employees, volunteers and other provisions specifically listed in the policy. These items are considered appropriate public purposes for the expenditure of tax revenues.

All public purpose expenditures shall follow purchasing policy requirements for necessary approvals or be included in the annual budget approved by the City Council.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommends resolution establishing policies for the expenditure of funds for public purposes.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING POLICIES FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF FUNDS FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny believes that it is in the best interest of the residents of the City to establish a public purpose policy for the expenditure of funds for recognition of employees, volunteers and other provisions, as provided for herein,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the City establishes the following activities which tax revenues may be spent to recognize volunteers, maintain employee morale and promote the community. Therefore, the following are considered appropriate public purposes for the expenditure of tax revenues:

- Plaques, awards, gift cards and other items of negligible resale value given in recognition of public service.
- Meals and refreshments for emergency operations, employee appreciation events, open houses, public meetings, training sessions and other official events.
- Sustenance supplies for the City's use. Sustenance supplies include, but are not limited to, the following items: coffee, coffee creamer, coffee filters, sweeteners, paper products, including plates, cups, utensils, paper towels and napkins.
- Flowers and cards for Mayor and City Council members, Board and Commission members, employees and their families and other persons as deemed appropriate.
- Employee wellness program incentives, prizes and other similar items.
- Community relations, recognitions, celebrations, commemorations and associated memorabilia.
- Expenses by the Mayor and City Council, City Manager and City staff to promote the City.

Each expenditure shall follow current City of Ankeny purchasing policy requirements for necessary approvals or be included in the annual budget approved by the City Council, whichever is appropriate. All expenditures will serve a public purpose as defined by the City of Ankeny.

Passed and approved the 7th day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt Amended and Substituted **RESOLUTION** ordering preparation of final plat and schedule of assessments for nuisance abatement within the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Resolution 20022-445 authorizing the Clerk to prepare a final plat and schedule showing the separate lots or parcels of ground subject to assessment for the cost of the 2022 Nuisance Assessments was approved on October 3, 2022. The attached, amended and substituted Resolution, reflects an updated whole amount and cost of nuisance abatement activities of \$1,297.00 to be assessed against the benefited properties.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Outstanding expense that the city incurred abating nuisances within the City limits will be recovered and collected in the same manner as property taxes.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept the Resolution as requested.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Each of the property owners have been legally notified of the outstanding obligation and will receive further correspondence regarding the certification of the debt to their property.

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Schedule

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "AMENDED AND SUBSTITUTED RESOLUTION ORDERING PREPARATION OF FINAL PLAT AND SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE 2022 NUISANCE ASSESSMENTS" and moved its adoption. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

AMENDED AND SUBSTITUTED RESOLUTION 2022-445

AN AMENDED AND SUBSTITUTED RESOLUTION
ORDERING PREPARATION OF FINAL PLAT AND
SCHEDULE OF ASSESSMENTS FOR THE 2022 NUISANCE
ASSESSMENTS

BE IT RESOLVED, that the City Clerk is hereby instructed to prepare a final plat and schedule showing the separate lots or parcels of ground subject to assessment for the cost of the 2022 Nuisance Assessments, together with the names of the owners thereof, so far as practicable, and the amount assessable by law against each lot or parcel of ground so assessable, and \$1,297.00 of the whole amount of the cost of said nuisance abatement activities shall be assessed against the benefited properties.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7TH day of November, 2022.

Mark Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

EXHIBIT

Parcel #	Property Address	Outstanding Amount
181/00554-762-012	4301 SW Sawgrass Pkwy	\$ 121.00
181/00424-606-000	522 NE 8th St	121.00
181/03084-600-036	Willow Run Common Areas	73.00
181/00424-980-038	3103 NW 15th St	73.00
181/00626-094-001	1001 SE Judy Dr	73.00
181/00392-270-009	2018 NW Logan St	73.00
181/00228-333-000	1602 NW 10th St	73.00
181/00229-631-000	921 SE Allyn St	73.00
181/00424-606-000	522 NE 8th St	73.00
181/00424-606-000	522 NE 8th St	125.00
181/00496-050-000	510 SE Lawrence Dr	125.00
181/00554-762-012	4301 SW Sawgrass Pkwy	73.00
181/00424-606-000	522 NE 8th St	73.00
181/00224-000-000	621 SW Des Moines St	73.00
181/00553-070-480	811 NE 41st St	75.00
	Total	\$ 1,297.00



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving an Event Sponsorship and Participation Policy for the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The presentation of this proposed policy reflects the conversation held by the City Manager and the Mayor and City Council during the October 17, 2022 work session. During that meeting the group discussed the need to create a citywide policy that outlines clear expectations and criteria for the use of public funds for event sponsorship or participation. In short, the policy memorializes the City's current operational practice of not providing tax payer funds for events or organizations without a clear and declared public purpose or a supporting agreement approved by the City Council, as outlined by Chapter 15A of the Iowa Code, Auditor's opinions and case law.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends Council approve the motion adopting the resolution approving the new policy.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

October 17, 2022 work session.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Proposed Policy
 Resolution

Event Sponsorship and Participation Policy

City of Ankeny, Iowa

The purpose of Ankeny's Event Sponsorship and Participation Policy is to ensure that prior to proceeding with a financial sponsorship of, or participation with an organization or event, that such decisions are made judiciously since public funds are being used; to outline specific criteria that must be met prior to committing public funds; and to document the required and specific approval processes that allow for the investment of public funds for such purposes.

State law prohibits the City from "giving" money to another organization, regardless of the worthiness of its purpose, without a clear and declared public purpose or a supporting agreement approved by the City Council, as outlined by Chapter 15A of the Iowa Code, Auditor's opinions and case law.

The City cannot sponsor organizations or events that would conflict with City adopted goals, policies, and stated positions supporting a public purpose. Spending public funds for a sponsorship or event places the City on record as supporting that organization or event. Sponsoring organizations or events should not be commonly authorized given the City's operational needs, public scrutiny, and legal questions surrounding the use of public funds to benefit entities or organizations that are not the City. Sponsorship of events and organizations constitutes an investment of public funds and alternatives to providing public funds should always be exhausted first.

The reliance on, and proliferation of the City as a source for funds to support organizations or events is generally not in the best interest of the City. Therefore, the use of City funds for such purposes is not permitted unless determined to be in compliance with Auditor's opinions, case law and Chapter 15A of the Iowa Code.

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION RELATING TO THE CREATION OF AN EVENT SPONSORSHIP AND PARTICIPATION POLICY

WHEREAS, City staff recommend implementation of an Event Sponsorship and Participation Policy to provide clear direction for expected and judicious use of public funds; and

WHEREAS, State law prohibits the City from "giving" money to another organization, regardless of the worthiness of its purpose, without a clear and declared public purpose or a supporting agreement approved by the City Council, as outlined by Chapter 15A of the Iowa Code, Auditor's opinions and case law; and

WHEREAS, the adoption of such a policy is intended to limit or move closer towards eliminating the use of public funds for sponsorships of organizations or events that are not the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the policy determined it to be in the best interest of the City to approve the Event Sponsorship and Participation Policy.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Event Sponsorship and Participation Policy is hereby adopted and shall remain in full force and effect until otherwise amended or supplemented by subsequent Council action.

PASSED AND APPROVED the ____ day of _____, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an agreement between the Greater Des Moines Partnership and City of Ankeny for coordination of economic development services

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This proposed four year agreement includes the final year of a previous five year, \$30,000 annual pledge to the Greater Des Moines Partnership, as well as three additional years of a new \$36,000 annual pledge. The City's proposed contribution is consistent with similar size cities in the metro. The Partnership does not have a funding formula, but similar size cities contribute the same amount.

The term of the agreement will be for four years, beginning July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2026. During the term of the agreement the Partnership shall perform several tasks associated with marketing and promoting Ankeny and the region, while also generating leads and performing specific tasks for our community. A copy of the agreement is attached. The annual contribution is subject to and conditioned on budget appropriation by the City Council.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

A contribution of \$30,000 the first year (already approved in last year's budget) and \$36,000 annual contribution the following three years.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the agreement as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

A similar agreement was approved by the Council in 2017, but has since expired.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Partnership Agreement
 Partnership Reso

AGREEMENT FOR REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COORDINATION SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this 1st day of NOVEMBER 2022 by and between the CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA (hereinafter "City"), and the GREATER DES MOINES PARTNERSHIP, a regional economic and community development organization that serves the greater Des Moines region (hereinafter "Partnership").

WHEREAS, the City and Partnership have a long and successful relationship working together for the advancement of local and regional economic development goals, and;

WHEREAS, the City and Partnership want to continue and memorialize that relationship;

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved, in consideration of the mutual promises and conditions outlined in this Agreement,

1. Term. This Agreement shall be for a term of four years, effective July 1, 2022 and ending June 30, 2026. This contract may be terminated by either party with ninety (90) days written notice with or without cause.

2. Services provided by the Partnership. During the term of this Agreement, the Partnership shall:

- Market the Des Moines region, including Ankeny, regionally, nationally and internationally at trade shows and through print and online earned and paid media.
- Showcase Ankeny places, attractions, projects, when appropriate, in regional marketing materials.
- Support the City's business retention and expansion efforts by subscribing to, and inputting data into, the Synchronist software program. This includes running various reports using the data provided by Ankeny businesses. When conducting business retention visits in Ankeny, the Partnership shall notify and include City staff in said visits.
- When requested by Ankeny businesses or City Staff, assist with economic development incentive applications to the Iowa Economic Development Authority.
- Provide the City with a place on its Board of Directors and, once every three years, a place on its Executive Board.
- When taking a position on regional matters that impact individual cities financially or operationally, notify the City of the Partnership's position and efforts.
- Provide the City with an opportunity to compete for local, regional, national, and international prospects either generated by the Partnership's business engagement efforts or prospects who engage the Partnership for site selection assistance.
- Notify the City's economic development department when engaging business located in Ankeny for all matters related to business retention, expansion, relocation, or other pertinent subjects.

MS

3. Fees and Expenses. The City agrees to pay the Partnership a consulting fee of \$30,000 prior to June 30, 2023 for the services outlined in this Agreement (the "Fee"). The Fee shall increase to \$36,000 annually (for FY24, FY25 and FY26) and shall be paid in one annual installment by June 30 of each year of the Agreement. The Partnership shall submit an invoice each year. The Fee is subject to and conditioned on budget appropriation by the City Council. If the City Council fails to appropriate the fee, the City shall notify the Partnership in writing no later than March 31, of its intent to terminate the relationship on June 30 of that year.

4. Notices. Any notice or submissions required to be given under this Agreement shall be delivered in care of: the City Manager on behalf of the City and the President on behalf of the Partnership.

5. Performance Measures. The Partnership shall provide the City with performance measures in a form to be mutually agreed upon by the Parties.

6. Reports and Presentations to Staff, Mayor and City Council. The Partnership shall meet with City Staff and Mayor annually to discuss regional economic development activities. If requested by the City, the Partnership shall present to the City Council at a time and at intervals that are mutually agreed to by the Parties. The Partnership shall electronically submit to the City its IRS Form 990 on an annual basis.

City of Ankeny

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Greater Des Moines Partnership

By: Michael D. Swesey

Name: MICHAEL D. SWESEY

Title: EVP OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Date: 11/1/22

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-XX

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE GREATER DES MOINES PARTNERSHIP AND CITY OF
ANKENY, IOWA FOR COORDINATION OF ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and the Greater Des Moines Partnership, a regional economic and community development organization, have a long and successful relationship working together for the advancement of local and regional economic development goals; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and the Greater Des Moines Partnership want to continue and memorialize that partnership through an agreement for coordination of economic development services; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to enter into an Agreement for Economic Development Services with the Greater Des Moines Partnership.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby approves the Agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Greater Des Moines Partnership and authorizes the Mayor and the City Clerk to execute said Agreement and authorizes City Staff to do all things necessary to carry out the terms of the Agreement.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an agreement between Uptown Association, Inc. and City of Ankeny for the betterment of the Ankeny community.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Uptown Association previously had a membership fee structure, but has moved away from that and now seeks general contributions from the community. The City has historically been a dues paying member of the Association. The City's proposed \$1,000 annual contribution would be considered an Visionary Level membership under their new fundraising model.

The term of the agreement will be for three years, beginning January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2024. During the term of the agreement Uptown shall host several community events, promote Uptown as a destination, and continue to serve the area by leading beautification efforts. A copy of the agreement is attached.

The multi-year term provides the Association with some certainty about future funding, while locking in the amount of the City's contributions in the near term; however, the contribution is subject to and conditioned on budget appropriation annually by the City Council.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

This will be an annual \$1,000 contribution that will be included in the annual budget during the term of the agreement.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve the agreement as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Uptown Agreement
 Uptown Agreement Reso

AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE UPTOWN ASSOCIATION FOR THE BETTERMENT OF THE ANKENY COMMUNITY

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this _____ day of _____, 2022 by and between the CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA (hereinafter "City"), and the UPTOWN ANKENY, INC., a 501(c)(3) organized exclusively for the betterment of Uptown Ankeny (hereinafter "Uptown Association").

WHEREAS, the City and Uptown Association have a long and successful relationship working together for the advancement of Uptown through planning, reinvestment, redevelopment and promotion of events, and;

WHEREAS, the City and Uptown Association want to formalize that relationship through the City's "visionary" level investment in the Uptown Association;

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved, in consideration of the mutual promises and conditions outlined in this Agreement,

1. Term. This Agreement shall be for a term of three years, effective January 1, 2022 and ending December 31, 2024. This contract may be terminated by either party with ninety (90) days written notice with or without cause.

2. Services provided by the Uptown Association. During the term of this Agreement, the Uptown Association shall:

- Market Uptown as a destination for shopping, events, entertainment, family activities, dining and the High Trestle trailhead to residents and visitors through social media and earned media.
- Continue to coordinate and host the Uptown Ankeny Farmers' Market annually from May to September.
- Produce not less than eight (8) annual hometown events for the Ankeny community.
- Coordinate with the City's communications team to promote and enhance the Christmas experience in Uptown.
- Provide the City Council an update on the Uptown Association's activities at City Council meetings, as requested.
- Lead beautification and preservation efforts that aim to keep Ankeny's original neighborhood vibrant and growing.

3. Fees and Expenses. The City agrees to support the Uptown Association with an investment of \$1,000 annually for the services outlined in this Agreement (the "Fee"). The Fee shall be paid in one annual installment by August 1 of each year of the Agreement, except for the first year, which will be due by December 1, 2022 that year. The Uptown Association shall submit an invoice each year. The Fee is subject to and conditioned on budget appropriation by the City Council. If the City Council fails to appropriate the Fee, the City shall notify the Uptown Association in writing no later than March 31, of its intent to terminate the relationship on June 30 of that year.

4. Notices. Any notice or submissions required to be given under this Agreement shall be delivered in care of: City Manager on behalf of the City and the President on behalf of the Uptown Association.

5. Performance Measures. The Uptown Association shall provide the City with performance measures in a form to be mutually agreed upon by the Parties.

6. Reports and Presentations to Staff, Mayor and City Council. The Uptown Association shall meet with City Staff and Mayor annually to discuss Uptown Association activities. If requested by the City, the Uptown Association shall present to the City Council at a time and at intervals that are mutually agreed to by the Parties..

City of Ankeny

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Uptown

By: _____

Name: Joel Cox

Title: President

Date: 11/1/2022

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-XX

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE UPTOWN ASSOCIATION, INC. AND THE CITY OF ANKENY,
IOWA FOR THE BETTERMENT OF UPTOWN ANKENY**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and Uptown Ankeny, Inc., a 501(c)(3) dedicated to advancing Uptown Ankeny, have a long and successful relationship working together to revitalize and make Uptown Ankeny a vibrant and thriving business district for all of Ankeny to enjoy; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and Uptown Ankeny, Inc. want to continue and memorialize that partnership through an agreement for continuing the overall enhancement of Uptown Ankeny through various events, marketing and promotions; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to enter into an Agreement with Uptown Ankeny, Inc. for the betterment of Uptown Ankeny.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby approves the Agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Uptown Association, Inc. and authorizes the Mayor and the City Clerk to execute said Agreement and authorizes City Staff to do all things necessary to carry out the terms of the Agreement.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Strengthen Community Engagement

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the execution of an agreement between the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce and City of Ankeny for economic development and community services.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This proposed four year agreement includes the City's annual Chamber membership dues of \$5,000, as well as an annual \$30,000 contribution for general financial support of the Chamber's involvement in economic development efforts and other community benefits.

The term of the agreement will be for four years, beginning July 1, 2022 through June 30, 2026. During the term of the agreement the Chamber is required to perform several tasks associated with enhancing the quality of life in Ankeny and supporting the business community through various events, marketing, and educational opportunities. A copy of the agreement is attached.

The contribution is subject to and conditioned on budget appropriation by the City Council annually.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The annual contribution will be \$35,000 over the four year term of the agreement.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

In 2017, the City Council at the time approved contributing \$35,000 annually to the Chamber. Approval of funding since then has been part of the annual budget approval process.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Chamber Agreement
 Chamber Agreement Reso

AGREEMENT FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE ANKENY AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

THIS AGREEMENT, entered into this _____ day of _____, 2022 by and between the CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA (hereinafter "City"), and the ANKENY AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE, a 501(c)(6) whose mission is to promote economic development, strengthen the business climate and enhance the quality of life in the Ankeny area (hereinafter "Chamber").

WHEREAS, the City and Chamber have a long and successful relationship working together for the advancement of Ankeny through economic development, marketing and promotion, and community events, and;

WHEREAS, the City and Chamber want to formalize that relationship through the City's "investor" level membership and financial contribution to the Chamber;

NOW THEREFORE, be it resolved, in consideration of the mutual promises and conditions outlined in this Agreement,

1. Term. This Agreement shall be for a term of four years, effective July 1, 2022 and ending June 30, 2026. This agreement may be terminated by either party with ninety (90) days written notice with or without cause.

2. In addition to the benefits provided to all Chamber members, investor level benefits by the Chamber for the City include:

- Recognition of the City by name/logo on glass acrylic sign in Chamber lobby
- Display City logo as priority listing on the Chamber's website, which includes up to a 50-word description
- City logo included on Chamber's stand-up banner at various events
- Access to all Chamber events at no additional cost for two city employees or designees

3. During the term of this Agreement, the Chamber shall provide the following additional community benefits:

- Host ribbon cuttings and associated networking events for new and growing businesses in the community
- The City shall be given an Ex-Officio seat on the Chamber Board, as well as be on the Government Affairs Committee of the Chamber
- Coordinate and host monthly events for networking at various Ankeny businesses, including, but not limited to Business After Hours and Lattes & Leads
- Plan and coordinate a minimum of three (3) community-wide events annually, including Summerfest
- Coordinate and host events that provide opportunities for growth and networking and celebrate the diversity of Chamber members (i.e. minority, women and other entrepreneur owned businesses)

- Celebrate and support Ankeny's education community with various opportunities (i.e. internship opportunities, classroom support and scholarships)
- Provide the City an opportunity to share updates at quarterly board of directors meeting on what is happening in the community and how we can partner and work together
- Provide opportunities for educational advancement in areas of small business development by providing members access to various speakers throughout the year
- Creation of the Multicultural Taskforce to help empower and recognize the minority owned business community in Ankeny
- Coordinate and manage the Ankeny Young Professionals Network (AYP) and host three (3) AYP events annually and engage with local businesses to support involvement
- Serve as the fiscal agent for the Ankeny Leadership Institute

3. Fees and Expenses. The City agrees to support the Chamber with an investment of \$35,000 annually for the services outlined in this Agreement (the "Fee"), \$5,000 of which is for investor level membership in the Chamber and \$30,000 is for benefits conferred through community and economic development support by the Chamber. The Fee shall be paid in one annual installment by August 1 of each year of the Agreement, except for the first year, which will be due by December 1, 2022. The Chamber shall submit an invoice each year. The fee is subject to and conditioned on budget appropriation by the City Council. If the City Council fails to appropriate the fee, the City shall notify the Chamber in writing no later than March 31, of its intent to terminate the relationship on June 30 of that year.

4. Notices. Any notice or submissions required to be given under this Agreement shall be delivered in care of: City Manager on behalf of the City and the President/CEO on behalf of the Chamber.

5. Performance Measures. The Chamber shall provide the City with performance measures in a form to be mutually agreed upon by the Parties.

6. Reports and Presentations to Staff, Mayor and City Council. The Chamber shall meet with City Staff and Mayor annually to discuss Chamber activities. If requested by the City, the Chamber shall present to the City Council at a time and at intervals that are mutually agreed to by the Parties. The Partnership shall electronically submit to the City its IRS Form 990 on an annual basis.

City of Ankeny

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Name: Melisa Cox
 Title: President/CEO
 Date: 10/31/2022

Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce

By: Melisa Cox

RESOLUTION NO. 2022-XX

**A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE ANKENY AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND CITY OF
ANKENY, IOWA FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND
COMMUNITY SERVICES**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce have a long and successful partnership working together to advance the Ankeny business community and enhance the quality of life for Ankeny residents; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce want to continue and memorialize that partnership through an agreement for coordination of economic development and community services; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to enter into an Agreement for for economic development and community services with the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby approves the Agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce and authorizes the Mayor and the City Clerk to execute said Agreement and authorizes City Staff to do all things necessary to carry out the terms of the Agreement.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Police

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving a 28E Agreement between the City of Ankeny and the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division ("ABD") for a tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program in the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Ankeny Police Department would like to accept an invitation from the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division (APD) to participate in the I-LEDGE Tobacco Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement Program for fiscal year 2023 (July 2022-June 2023). The benefit of a partnership between ABD and law enforcement agencies is evidenced by the 91% statewide compliance rate obtained by tobacco retailers in FY2022. A 28E must be signed in order to participate in compliance checks at each of the tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product retailer during FY2023.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

The City is reimbursed \$75 for each reported compliance check. ABD renews the 28E agreement annually because it is tied to their annual budget which supports the funding and reimbursement to local communities.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

City Staff recommends approval of this 28E Agreement with the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division for a Tobacco Sales Enforcement Program in the City of Ankeny.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 28E Agreement
 Resolution

28E AGREEMENT FOR TOBACCO, ALTERNATIVE NICOTINE AND VAPOR PRODUCT ENFORCEMENT

SCHEDULE 3

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into on this ____ day of _____, 2022 by and between the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division ("ABD"), and the Ankeny Police Department (The "Department"). The parties agree as follows:

SECTION 1. IDENTITY OF THE PARTIES.

1.1 Iowa ABD. The ABD is authorized pursuant to Iowa Code Chapter 453A and a Memorandum of Understanding with the Iowa Department of Health and Human Services to provide enforcement for Iowa's tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws. The ABD's address is: 1918 SE Hulsizer Road, Ankeny, Iowa 50021.

1.2 Department. The Department operates a duly recognized Iowa law enforcement agency. The Department's address is:

Ankeny Police Department
411 SW Ordinance Road, Ankeny, Iowa 50023

SECTION 2. PURPOSE. The parties have entered into this Agreement for the purpose of providing and funding tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities in compliance with Iowa Code § 453A.2.

SECTION 3. TERM. The term of the Agreement shall be from the aforementioned date through June 30, 2023, unless earlier terminated in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

SECTION 4. FILING. Pursuant to Iowa Code § 28E.8, the ABD shall electronically file the Agreement with the Iowa Secretary of State, after the parties have executed the agreement.

SECTION 5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES.

5.1 Responsibilities of the Department.

5.1.1 Local Tobacco, Alternative Nicotine and Vapor Product Enforcement. The Department shall provide tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement of Iowa Code Chapter 453A.

5.1.2 Compliance Checks. "Compliance checks" mean activity to enforce tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws in accordance with Iowa Code § 453A.2 within the jurisdiction of the Department. Compliance checks also may include

enforcement of § 453A.2 within additional jurisdictions upon agreement of the Parties. ABD shall make available to the Department the location of each tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product permit holder subject to a compliance check by the Department at <https://tobacco.iowaabd.com/>.

The Department shall perform one (1) compliance check of each tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product permit holder within the jurisdiction of the Department during the term of the Agreement. Please note that alternative nicotine and vapor products are age-restricted pursuant to Iowa Code § 453A.2, and are therefore included in the I-pledge program. Attempts to purchase alternative nicotine and vapor products may be conducted at any retailer that sells these products.

The Department shall not begin to conduct any retailer compliance checks until October 1, 2022.

The compliance check shall be completed and submitted for reimbursement to ABD by **February 15, 2023**. The Department should try to complete a compliance check of all seasonal businesses such as golf courses, marinas and bait shops before the businesses close for the 2022 business year, but not before October 1, 2022. If the department is unable to complete the compliance checks on seasonal businesses prior to the businesses close for the 2022 business year, the Department shall work with ABD to establish a plan for completing these compliance checks.

The Department shall conduct a second compliance check on any retailer that is found to be non-compliant during the first inspection. The second compliance check on the non-compliant retailer shall be completed and entered no later than **May 15, 2023**.

Clerks that fail compliance checks shall be ticketed criminally.

The Department shall, within seven (7) business days, notify the retail owner or manager of any violation. Within seventy-two (72) hours of the Department issuing a citation for a violation of Iowa Code § 453A.2(1) to a permit-holder or employee of a permit-holder, the Department must notify the local permit-issuing authority that issued the tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product permit to the retailer where the offense was committed.

If the Department fails to complete and submit reimbursement for compliance checks to ABD by **February 15, 2023**, ABD will consult with the Department to establish a plan for completing the remaining compliance checks. In the event that the Department fails to execute the agreed upon plan, the Department agrees that ABD may authorize the Iowa State Patrol or other law enforcement agency to conduct any remaining compliance checks.

5.1.3 Underage Purchaser Volunteers. Utilization of underage purchaser volunteers is strongly encouraged where feasible. The Department may compensate the underage purchasers involved in the compliance checks in a manner consistent with Section 6. Underage purchasers from the age of sixteen to twenty years old may be utilized in the program. Keep in mind that the federal government (SYNAR) will not allow underage purchasers under the age of sixteen to be used to conduct compliance checks. Please ensure that the officers assigned to conduct the compliance checks do not work with an underage purchaser younger than age of sixteen. If utilizing multiple underage purchasers to perform compliance checks, please ensure that a representative mix of 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 year old underage purchasers are used when feasible.

5.1.4 Routine Enforcement. In addition to conducting compliance checks, the Department agrees to regularly enforce underage tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product laws by ticketing underage offenders.

5.1.5 Civil Proceedings. The Department shall cooperate with city, county and state prosecutors if civil permit proceedings are initiated against a tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product permit holder. The Department shall also cooperate in proceedings against cited clerks and underage persons. Cooperation shall include, but not be limited to, sharing investigative reports and copies of issued citations, as well as providing witness statements and testimony.

5.1.6 Compliance Reports. The Department shall provide monthly reports to the ABD in the manner prescribed by the ABD.

5.1.7 Miscellaneous. The Department shall be responsible for the day-to-day administration of its tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities. The Department shall provide all office space, equipment and personnel necessary to conduct tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities under the Agreement. The Department is solely responsible for the selection, hiring, disciplining, firing and compensation of its officers.

5.2 Responsibilities of the ABD.

5.2.1 Enforcement Guidance. The ABD shall provide guidance on tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement to the Department, if needed, and cooperate with the Department in the performance of the Agreement.

5.2.2 Payment. The ABD shall pay the Department in the manner described in Section 6.

5.2.3 Cooperation. If ABD believes that any officer of the Department fails to perform duties in a manner that is consistent with the Agreement, the ABD shall notify the Department. The Department shall then take such action as necessary to investigate and, if appropriate, discipline or reassign the officer away from tobacco, alternative

nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities. The ABD shall have no authority to discipline or reassign an officer, except that the ABD shall have the authority to stipulate that a particular officer not be assigned to provide services under the Agreement.

- 5.2.4 Insurance, Benefits and Compensation.** The ABD shall not provide for, nor pay, any employment costs of the Department's officers including, but not limited to, worker's compensation, unemployment insurance, health insurance, life insurance and any other benefits or compensation, nor make any payroll payments with respect to the Department's officers. The ABD shall have no liability whatsoever for all such employment costs or other expenses relating to, or for the benefit of, the Department's officers.

SECTION 6. PAYMENT TO DEPARTMENT.

- 6.1 Method of Payment.** In consideration for providing the services required by the Agreement, the Department shall be paid on a flat fee basis of seventy-five dollars (\$75) per reported compliance check. The flat fee payment for each compliance check constitutes the full and exclusive remuneration for the compliance checks. For example, compensation of underage purchasers is the sole responsibility of the Department and is to be paid from the flat fee payment.
- 6.2 Eligible Claims.** Compliance checks that are conducted on or after **October 1, 2022** are eligible for payment provided that the results are reported in accordance with Section 5. Any compliance checks that were funded by a non-departmental entity are not eligible for payment.
- 6.3 Allocations.** The costs of the services referred to in Section 6.1 shall be allocated as follows:
- 6.3.1 Sole Activity.** Money paid to the Department, pursuant to the Agreement, shall be used to fund overtime of full- or part-time peace officer positions solely for tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities described in the Agreement. Money also shall be used for compensation, if any, of underage purchasers. In addition, the Department may use money paid pursuant to the Agreement for reasonable Department expenditures, including, but not limited to, officer training and equipment, provided that such expenditures do not impair the Department's ability to perform tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities.
- 6.3.2 Payment in Arrears.** The ABD may pay all approved invoices in arrears and in conformance with Iowa Code § 8A.514. The ABD, consistent with Iowa Code § 8A.514, may pay in less than the specified time period. Payment by the ABD in fewer than sixty (60) days, however, does not constitute an implied waiver of that Code section.

SECTION 7. ADMINISTRATION OF AGREEMENT. The ABD and the Department shall jointly administer the Agreement.

SECTION 8. NO SEPARATE ADMINISTRATIVE ENTITY. No new or separate legal or administrative entity is created by the Agreement.

SECTION 9. NO PROPERTY ACQUIRED. The ABD and the Department, in connection with the performance of the Agreement, shall acquire no real or personal property.

SECTION 10. TERMINATION.

10.1 Termination for Convenience. Following twenty (20) days written notice, either party may terminate the Agreement, in whole or in part, for convenience without the payment of any penalty or incurring any further obligation to the non-terminating party. Following termination for convenience, the non-terminating party shall be entitled to compensation, upon submission of invoices and proper proof of claim, for services provided under the Agreement to the terminating party up to and including the date of termination.

10.2 Termination Due to Lack of Funds or Change in the Law. Notwithstanding anything in this Contract to the contrary, and subject to the limitations set forth below, ABD shall have the right to terminate this Contract without penalty and without any advance notice as a result of any of the following:

10.2.1 The legislature or governor fail in the sole opinion of ABD to appropriate funds sufficient to allow ABD to either meet its obligations under this Contract or to operate as required and to fulfill its obligations under this Contract:

10.2.2 If funds are de-appropriated, reduced, not allocated, or receipt of funds is delayed, or if any funds or revenues needed by ABD to make any payment hereunder are insufficient or unavailable for any other reason as determined by ABD in its sole discretion.

10.3 Termination for Cause. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events shall constitute cause for any party to declare another party in default of its obligations under the Agreement:

10.3.1 Failure to observe and perform any covenant, condition or obligation created by the Agreement;

10.3.2 Failure to make substantial and timely progress toward performance of the Agreement;

10.3.3 Failure of the party's work product and services to conform with any specifications noted herein;

10.3.4 Infringement of any patent, trademark, copyright, trade dress or any other intellectual property right.

10.4 **Notice of Default.** If there occurs a default event under Section 10.3, the non-defaulting party shall provide written notice to the defaulting party requesting that the breach or noncompliance be immediately remedied. In the event that the breach or noncompliance continues to be evidenced ten days beyond the date specified in the written notice, the non-defaulting party may either:

10.4.1 Immediately terminate the Agreement without additional written notice; or,

10.4.2 Enforce the terms and conditions of the Agreement and seek any available legal or equitable remedies.

In either event, the non-defaulting party may seek damages as a result of the breach or failure to comply with the terms of the Agreement.

SECTION 11. INDEMNIFICATION.

11.1 **By ABD.** Consistent with Article VII, Section 1 of the Iowa Constitution and Iowa Code Chapter 669, ABD agrees to defend and indemnify the Department and hold it harmless against any and all liabilities, damages, settlements, judgments, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney's fees of counsel required to defend the Department, related to or arising out of ABD's negligent or wrongful acts or omissions in the performance of the Agreement.

11.2 **By the Department.** Consistent with Article VII, Section 1 of the Iowa Constitution and Iowa Code Chapter 670, the Department agrees to defend and indemnify and hold the State of Iowa and ABD harmless from any and all liabilities, damages, settlements, judgments, costs and expenses, including reasonable governmental attorney's fees and the costs and expenses of attorney fees of other counsel required to defend the ABD, related to or arising from any negligent or wrongful acts or omissions of the Department in the performance of this Agreement.

SECTION 12. CONTACT PERSON.

12.1 **Contact Person.** At the time of execution of the Agreement, each party shall designate, in writing, a Contact Person to serve until the expiration of the Agreement or the designation of a substitute Contact Person. During the term of the Agreement, each Contact Person shall be available to meet, as otherwise mutually agreed, to plan the services being provided under the Agreement.

SECTION 13. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION.

- 13.1 **Amendments.** The Agreement may be amended in writing from time to time by mutual consent of the parties. All amendments to the Agreement must be fully executed by the parties.
- 13.2 **Third Party Beneficiaries.** There are no third party beneficiaries to the Agreement. The Agreement is intended only to benefit ABD and the Department.
- 13.3 **Choice of Law and Forum.** The terms and provisions of the Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa. Any and all litigation or actions commenced in connection with the Agreement shall be brought in Des Moines, Iowa, in Polk County District Court for the State of Iowa. This provision shall not be construed as waiving any immunity to suit or liability that may be available to the State of Iowa, ABD or the Department.
- 13.4 **Assignment and Delegation.** The Agreement may not be assigned, transferred or conveyed in whole or in part without the prior written consent of the other party.
- 13.5 **Integration.** The Agreement represents the entire Agreement between the parties and neither party is relying on any representation that may have been made which is not included in the Agreement.
- 13.6 **Headings or Captions.** The paragraph headings or captions are for identification purposes only and do not limit nor construe the contents of the paragraphs.
- 13.7 **Not a Joint Venture.** Nothing in the Agreement shall be construed as creating or constituting the relationship of a partnership, joint venture, association of any kind or agent and principal relationship between the parties. Each party shall be deemed an independent contractor acting toward the expected mutual benefits. No party, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein, has the authority to enter into any contract or create an obligation or liability on behalf of, in the name of, or binding upon the other party to the Agreement.
- 13.8 **Supersedes Former Agreements.** The Agreement supersedes all prior Agreements between ABD and the Department for the services provided in connection with the Agreement.
- 13.9 **Waiver.** Except as specifically provided for in a waiver signed by duly authorized representatives of ABD and the Department, failure by any party at any time to require performance by the other party or to claim a breach of any provision of the Agreement shall not be construed as affecting any subsequent breach or the right to require performance with respect thereto or to claim a breach with respect thereto.
- 13.10 **Notices.** Notices under the Agreement shall be in writing and delivered to the representative of the party to receive notice (identified below) at the address of the party to

receive notice as it appears below or as otherwise provided for by proper notice here under. This person shall be the Contact Person. The effective date for any notice under the Agreement shall be the date of delivery of such notice (not the date of mailing) which may be effected by certified U.S. Mail return receipt requested with postage prepaid thereon or by recognized overnight delivery service, such as Federal Express or UPS. Failure to accept "receipt" shall constitute delivery.

If to ABD:

Jessica Ekman
Tobacco Program Coordinator
Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division
1918 SE Hulsizer Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
515-281-7434
Email: Ekman@IowaABD.com

If to Department:

Chief Darius Potts
Ankeny Police Department
411 SW Ordinance Road
Ankeny, Iowa 50023
Email: dpotts@ankenyiowa.gov

- 13.11 Cumulative Rights.** The various rights, powers, options, elections and remedies of any party provided in the Agreement, shall be construed as cumulative and not one of them is exclusive of the others or exclusive of any rights, remedies or priorities allowed any party by law, and shall in no way affect or impair the right of any party to pursue any other equitable or legal remedy to which any party may be entitled as long as any default remains in any way un-remedied, unsatisfied or un-discharged.
- 13.12 Severability.** If any provision of the Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, such determination shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other part or provision of the Agreement.
- 13.13 Time is of the Essence.** Time is of the essence with respect to the performance of the terms of the Agreement.
- 13.14 Authorization.** Each party to the Agreement represents and warrants to the other that:
- 13.14.1** It has the right, power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under the Agreement.
- 13.14.2** It has taken all requisite action (corporate, statutory or otherwise) to approve execution, delivery and performance of the Agreement, and the Agreement constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation upon itself in accordance with its terms.

13.15 Successors in Interest. All the terms, provisions and conditions of the Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors, assigns and legal representatives.

13.16 Record Retention and Access. The Department shall maintain books, records and documents which sufficiently and properly document and calculate all charges billed to ABD throughout the term of the Agreement for a period of at least three (3) years following the date of final payment or completion of any required audit, whichever is later. The Department shall permit the Auditor of the State of Iowa or any authorized representative of the State and where federal funds are involved, the Comptroller General of the United States or any other authorized representative of the United States government, to access and examine, audit, excerpt and transcribe any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, electronic or optically stored and created records or other records of the Department relating to orders, invoices, or payments or any other documentation or materials pertaining to the Agreement. The Department shall not impose a charge for audit or examination of the books and records.

13.17 Additional Provisions. The parties agree that any Addendum, Rider or Exhibit, attached hereto by the parties, shall be deemed incorporated herein by reference.

13.18 Further Assurances and Corrective Instruments. The parties agree that they shall, from time to time, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be executed, acknowledged and delivered, such supplements hereto and such further instruments as may reasonably be required for carrying out the expressed intention of the Agreement.

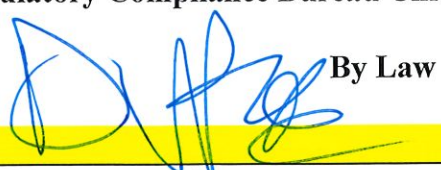
SECTION 14. EXECUTION.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth above and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties have entered into the Agreement and have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute the Agreement.

By Alcoholic Beverages Division

DeMario A. Luttrell
Regulatory Compliance Bureau Chief

Date

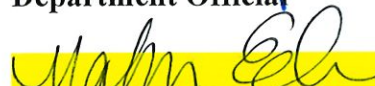


Department Official

By Law Enforcement Agency



Date



Department Witness



Date

Anteny

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A 28E AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY AND THE IOWA ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGES DIVISION (“ABD”) FOR A TOBACCO, ALTERNATIVE NICOTINE AND VAPOR PRODUCT ENFORCEMENT PROGRAM IN THE CITY OF ANKENY

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to enter into a 28E Agreement (I-PLEDGE PROGRAM) with the Iowa Alcoholic Beverages Division (“ABD”) for the purpose of providing and funding tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities in compliance with Iowa Code Section 453A.2.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the 28E Agreement for funding of tobacco, alternative nicotine and vapor product enforcement activities, a copy of which is hereto attached, should be and the same is hereby approved and the Mayor should be and is hereby authorized and empowered to execute said agreement.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mark Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve an official City of Ankeny position statement objecting to the proposed 80/20 Annexation by the City of Alleman, Iowa.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
On October 13, 2022 the City of Ankeny received a Notice of Public Hearing from the City of Alleman for a proposed 80/20 annexation. The action proposed by Alleman is intended to incorporate an additional 1,683.16 acres of land into the corporate limits. Of that acreage, 1,405.19 is consenting, and 277.97 is non-consenting and results in a new irregular and sprawling boundary for the Alleman community (see the attached map). As a result of this proposed action, a draft letter has been created for the City Council's consideration. The letter is an official position statement that formally objects to the proposed 80/20 annexation by the City of Alleman. The letter further specifies reasons for the City of Ankeny's objection and requests the letter be placed on record by the Alleman City Council during their public hearing scheduled for November 14, 2022 at 7:00PM in the Alleman City Hall.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends approval of an official position statement by the Mayor and City Council in response to the proposed 80/20 annexation by the City of Alleman, Iowa.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Letter to Alleman City Council
 Map - Alleman Proposed 80/20 Annexation

November 7, 2022

Honorable Mayor Bob Kramme and Alleman City Council Members
City of Alleman
14000 NE 6th Street
Alleman, Iowa 50007

RE: Proposed Alleman Annexation

Honorable Mayor and City Council Members:

We have significant concerns about and object to the proposed 80/20 annexation that is currently being considered by the City of Alleman. Please accept these comments and enter them into the public record during the Public Hearing scheduled to be held regarding this proposed annexation on November 14, 2022.

Pursuant to Section 368.7.1.f. of the Code of Iowa, “when considering such an annexation application, the (City Development) Board may request that the annexing city provide information on the amount of land located in the annexing city that is currently vacant or undeveloped and whether municipal services are being provided to the current residents of the annexing city.” A simple calculation using the Future Land Use Map (Phase 1 and Phase 2, Pages 55 and 57) of the Alleman 2020 Comprehensive Plan (Adopted by Alleman City Council on March 8, 2021) overlaid with the existing city limit boundary of the City of Alleman, shows that there is more than 1,200 acres of vacant or undeveloped land within the existing city limits of Alleman – this does not include the areas identified as “Tower Zone” on the Future Land Use Map of the Plan. The proposed annexation would more than double the amount of vacant/undeveloped land within the Alleman city limits.

Further, according to the aforementioned Alleman Comprehensive Plan, the city provides few municipal services. Police service is provided by the Polk County Sheriff; Fire and EMS services are currently provided by the City of Ankeny; library services and public swimming pool are provided by the City of Slater; Water is provided by Des Moines Water Works; and, public sanitary sewer service is not provided or available. The inability to provide public sanitary sewer service is especially troubling as the annexation area is located within the sensitive Four Mile Creek watershed. Utilization of septic systems in this area could have a negative impact on the downstream watershed. This proposed annexation appears to exacerbate the existing reliance on others to further extend basic and essential services to the proposed new areas of Alleman.

Additionally, much of the area of the proposed annexation is not within the Planning Boundary of the Alleman Comprehensive Plan. Pursuant to the Future Land Use Map Phase 2 on Page 57 of the Comprehensive Plan, the proposed Planning Boundary for Alleman extends southward to 126th Avenue. However, as outlined in Table 8.3, the Alleman Comprehensive Plan recommends that

the City “develop within Alleman city limits before beginning new annexation.” As previously mentioned, there is more than 1,200 acres of vacant or undeveloped land within the existing city limits of Alleman. It should be noted that nearly all of the area of the proposed annexation is within the Planning Boundary of Ankeny’s Comprehensive Plan. The City of Ankeny has planned for and invested financially in the provision of basic and essential municipal services to this area, including infrastructure that is not available today in Alleman.

Another concern is that the area south of 126th Avenue proposed for annexation is comprised of a series of irregular boundaries and peninsulas. In addition to being at odds with the State Code requirements for uniform boundaries, creating areas of irregular boundaries such as this leads to long-term jurisdictional and maintenance issues. Further, the City of Ankeny has received interest from the property owners of land south of NE 118th Avenue/NW 54th Street regarding annexation into the City of Ankeny. The proposed Alleman Annexation will make the annexation of this area into Ankeny difficult without creating an island or more irregular boundaries. This will impact the orderly development of land and provision of public services.

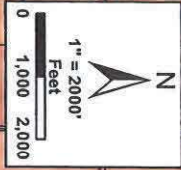
For all of these reasons, we encourage you to reconsider this annexation. At best it is premature and at worst it is reckless. As a reminder, Ankeny and Alleman once had an annexation agreement in place which expired on May 14, 2017. On August 23, 2017, Ankeny City Manager, David Jones, and Community Development Director, Eric Jensen, met with Alleman City Attorney and two Alleman City Council members at the Ankeny City Hall to discuss reworking and extending that agreement. After that meeting, Ankeny received no further communication from Alleman officials on this matter. The City of Ankeny is still willing to discuss the reworking and extension of that annexation agreement – our proposal is still on the table.

Thank you for your time and consideration on this matter.

Sincerely,

Mayor Mark Holm and the Ankeny City Council

CC: Polk County Board of Supervisors
City Development Board
David Jones, Ankeny City Manager
Amy Beattie, Ankeny City Attorney

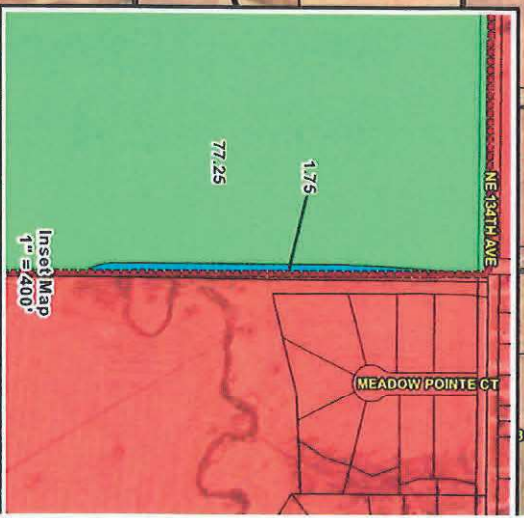
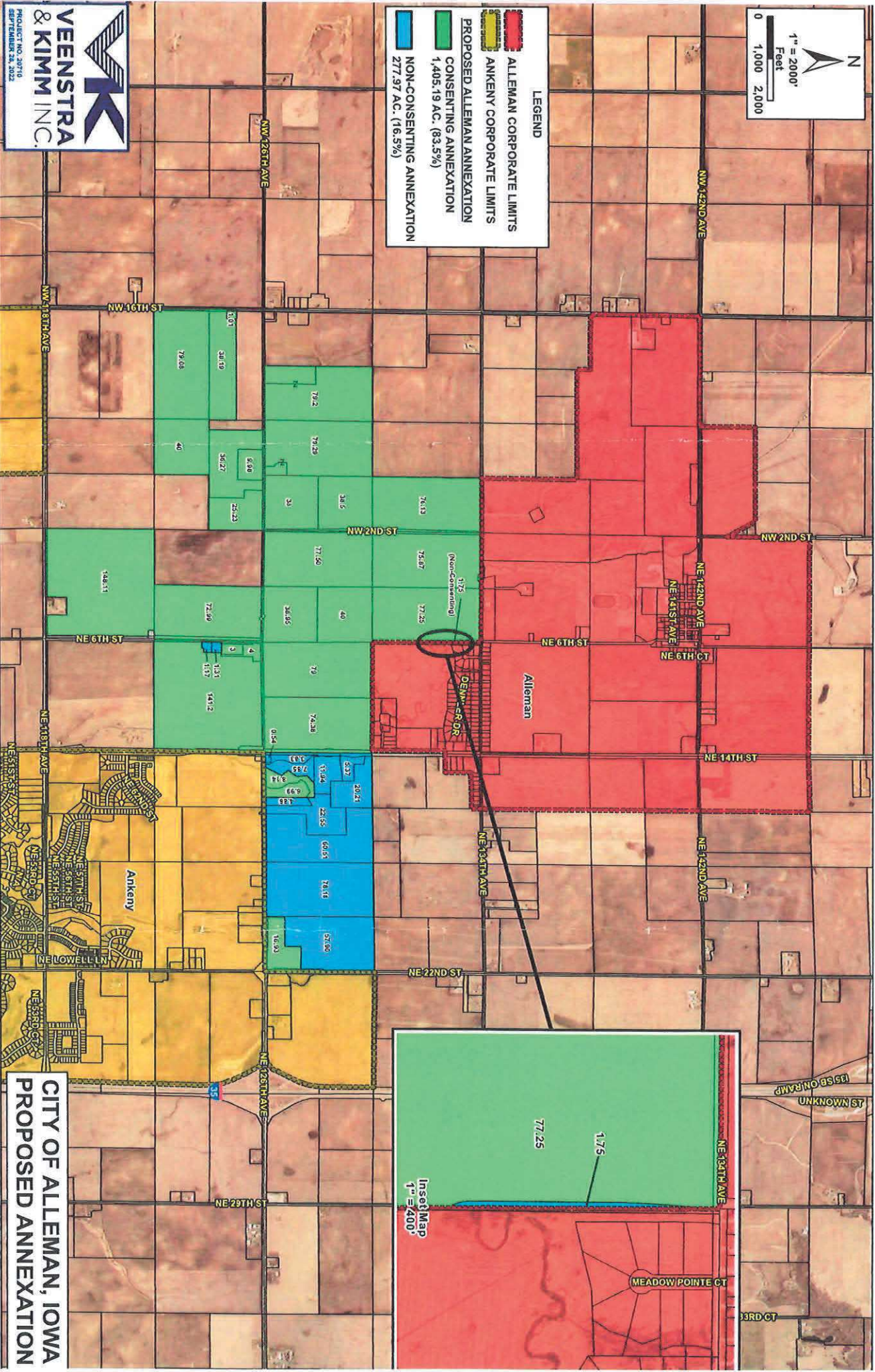


LEGEND

- ALLEMAN CORPORATE LIMITS
- ANKENY CORPORATE LIMITS
- PROPOSED ALLEMAN ANNEXATION
- 1,405.19 AC. (83.5%)
- CONSENTING ANNEXATION
- 277.97 AC. (16.5%)
- NON-CONSENTING ANNEXATION

VEENSTRA & KIM INC.

PROJECT NO. 20710
SEPTEMBER 20, 2022



**CITY OF ALLEMAN, IOWA
PROPOSED ANNEXATION**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-63

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-63

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Ord 2122: An Ordinance amending Chapter 94.05 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Water Connection Districts Established.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
Accept first consideration of Ordinance 2122 amending the Water Connection Districts to add NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**
The intent of the connection district is to recover the city's costs associated with the 16" water main constructed with the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main project.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
Accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2122 amending the water district to include the additional area included within the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

September 19th, 2022: The City Council approved Resolution 2022-426 setting a public hearing on the proposed adoption of an ordinance to establish a benefited district and connection fees for the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2. (date of hrg: 10/17/2022 @ 5:30 p.m.)

October 17th, 2022: Public Hearing held on the proposed adoption of an ordinance to establish a benefited district and connection fees for the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2122.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance
 Map

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND CHAPTER 94.05 OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, WATER CONNECTION DISTRICTS ESTABLISHED.

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny has established water and sewer connection fee districts in Chapter 94 of the Ankeny Municipal Code; and

WHEREAS, the City Council proposes that the costs of extending improvements not assessed to properties specially benefitted thereby should be recovered by the imposition of a connection fee upon the owners of properties which connect to and derive service from the municipal water main utility; and

WHEREAS, the following connection fee ordinance has been prepared for said purpose, which ordinance establishes a certain connection fee district to be known as the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2, and provides that property owners within said district would be eligible to connect to the water main utility upon application therefor and payment of a connection fee in the amount prescribed to be connected to and served by the water main utility.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it Ordained by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

Section 1. That the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, be and is hereby amended by adding a new Section, as follows:

94.05.15 NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2

A. NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2 means and includes only the following described real estate and as shown on an exhibit on file in the office of the Director of Public Works:

-S 250 F W 120 F NE 1/4 SW 1/4 LESS .19 A RD SEC 9-80-24 & S 250F E 80F W 200F NE 1/4 SW 1/4 SEC 9-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBERS 8024-09-300-007 & 8024-09-300-008; and

-EX S 250F W 200F- S 1/2 NE 1/4 SW 1/4 LESS .31A RD SEC 9-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-300-006; and

-N 1/2 NE 1/4 SW 1/4 S OF UP RR LESS .5A RD EAS SEC 9-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-300-005; and

-E 1/2 NW 1/4 LYG SW OF RY LESS RD SEC 9-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-100-004; and

-E 1/2 NW 1/4 LYG NE OF RY LESS RD SEC 9-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-100-005

-EX S 629.52F N 1458.35F E 278.32F- W 1/2 NW ¼ LYG NE OF RY LESS RD SEC 9-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-100-001

-W 1/2 NW 1/4 LYG SW OF RY LESS RD SEC 9-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-100-003

-EX S 272.25F N 1106.36F W 160F E 193F- NW 1/4 SW 1/4 LESS RD SEC 9-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-300-001

-S 272.25F N 1106.36F W 160F E 193F NW 1/4 SW ¼ SEC 9-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-300-002

-EX E 33F RD EAS- S 629.52F N 1458.35F E 278.32F W 1/2 NW 1/4 SEC 9-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-100-002

-W 1/2 SW 1/4 -EX N 719 FT- LESS 2.5 A RD SEC 4-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-04-300-002

-S 36.50 A E 1/2 SW 1/4 LESS 2 A RD SEC 4-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-04-300-005

-NW 1/4 NE 1/4 LESS .99A RD SEC 9-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-200-001

-EX S 379.5F- NE 1/4 NE 1/4 LESS 2.04A RD SEC 09-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-09-200-003

-S 1/2 SE 1/4 LESS RD SEC 4-80-24

GEOPARCEL NUMBER 8024-04-400-002

- B. The owner of any parcel included within the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2 desiring to make a residential service connection to the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main shall pay a connection fee in the amount of \$3,000.00 to the City. Such connection fee is in lieu of, and not in addition to, the fees set forth in Section 94.04, subsections 1 through 4.
- C. In the event any parcel within the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2 is developed for industrial or commercial use, or is subdivided for industrial, commercial or residential use and additional structures are permitted thereon, the owner or developer of the parcel shall be required to pay the fees for the right to make connections to the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main or extensions of mains connected to the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main as is necessary for their development. The fee will be paid prior to the connection, in the case of service connections to industrial or commercial buildings, or prior to City approval of construction contracts for a water main extension to serve a subdivision. The fees are determined in two components: cost per frontage foot on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main, or cost per acre within the subdivision plat. The cost for each component is as follows, and the total connection fee will be the least of the two components, or \$3,000.00, whichever is greater:

<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Water Connection Fee</u>	
	<u>(per acre)</u>	<u>(per frontage foot)</u>
Prior to and through December 31, 2022	\$2,975.18	\$85.57
January 1, 2023	\$3,055.21	\$91.48
January 1, 2024	\$3,135.24	\$97.39
January 1, 2025	\$3,215.27	\$103.30
January 1, 2026	\$3,295.30	\$109.21
January 1, 2027	\$3,375.33	\$115.12
January 1, 2028	\$3,455.36	\$121.03
January 1, 2029	\$3,535.39	\$126.94
January 1, 2030	\$3,615.42	\$132.85
January 1, 2031 and thereafter	\$3,695.45	\$138.76

Such connection fee is in addition to the fees set forth in Section 94.04, subsections 1 through 4.

- D. Nothing in this section is intended to preclude future further extensions, by the City or upon approval of the City, of the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main for the purpose of providing water service to property other than established parcels included in the NW Weigel Drive Water Connection District 2. It is the intent of this section that, whether or not the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main is hereafter further extended, no direct service connections shall be made to that portion of the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main defined hereunder as the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive Water Main, except as provided for hereunder.

Section 2. Repealer. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. Severability. If any section, subsection, provision, sentence, clause, phrase or other part of this ordinance shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the ordinance as a whole or any section, subsection, provision, sentence, clause, phrase or other part hereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 4. Effective Date. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, adoption, and publication as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this _____ day of _____, 2022.

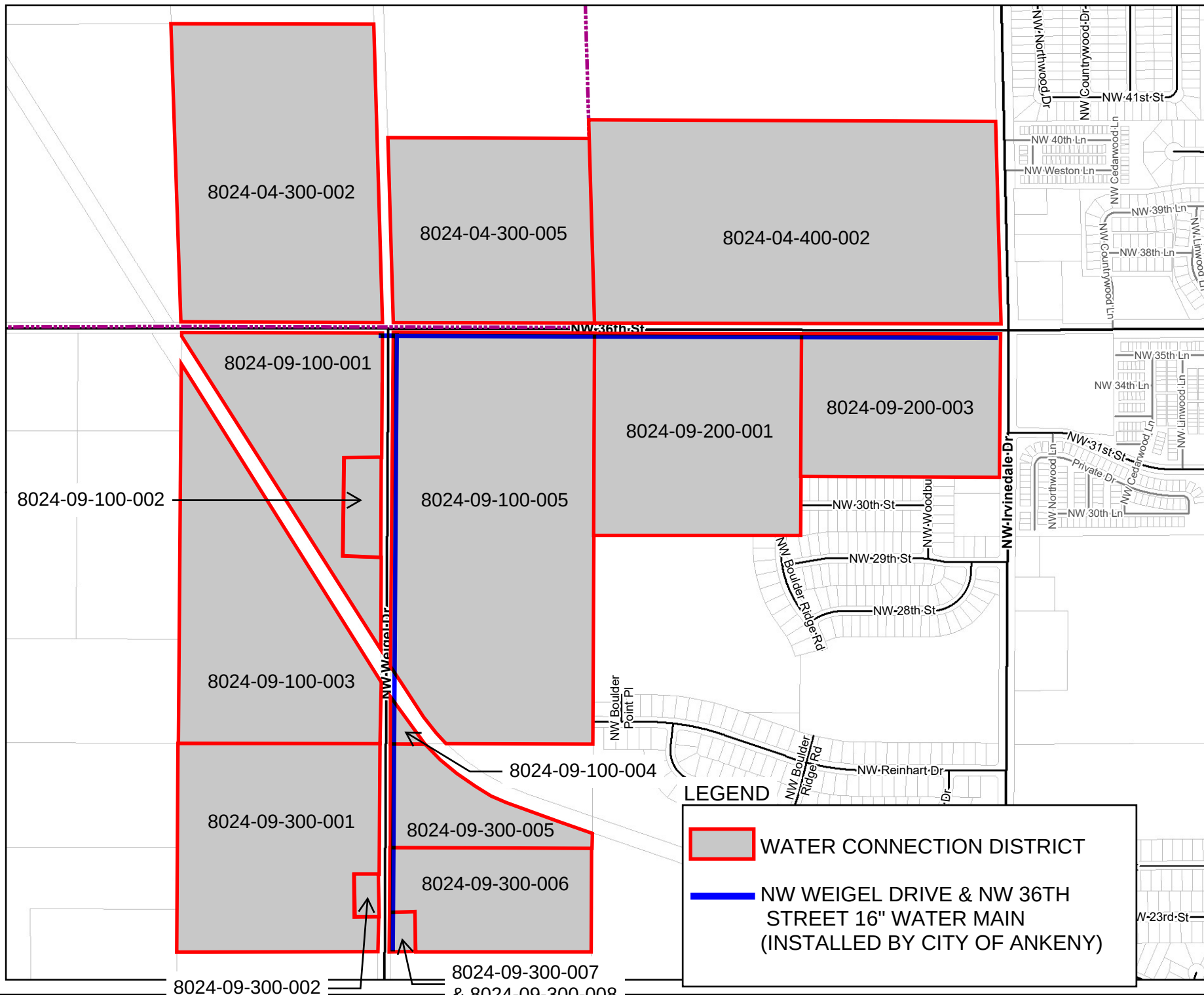
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Published in the Des Moines Register
On the ____ day of _____, 2022

1st Con 10/17/22 (Public Hearing)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____



NW Weigel Drive Water Connection
District 2 - Location Map



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2123: An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by DRA Properties, LC.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2123 amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2123 amending the Zoning Regulations.

Action. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE
2123.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance
 P&Z Stamped Rezoning Exhibit

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN REAL ESTATE OWNED BY DRA PROPERTIES, LC

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 20th day of September 2022, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by DRA Properties, LC, to be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to M-1, Light Industrial District; and,

WHEREAS, on the 21st day of November, 2022, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

Parcel 2021-228 of the North Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 32, Township 80 North, Range 23 West, of the 5th Principal Meridian, as shown on the plat of survey recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 18970, Page 881; AND that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32 and the West Half of the Southeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32; all of which is located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the southwest corner of said Parcel 2021-228; thence North 00 degrees 45 minutes 02 seconds East, along the east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, a distance of 49.17 feet; thence northeasterly 420.50 feet along a curve to the right, tangent to the last described line, continuing along said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, having a radius of 755.00 feet, a delta angle of 31 degrees 54 minutes 41 seconds and a chord distance of 415.09 feet which bears North 16 degrees 42 minutes 22 seconds East; thence North 32 degrees 39 minutes 43 seconds East, tangent to the last described curve, continuing along said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, a distance of 566.03 feet; thence northeasterly 846.64 feet along a curve to the left, tangent to the last described line, continuing along said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, having a radius of 975.00 feet, a delta angle of 49 degrees 45 minutes 09 seconds and a chord distance of 820.29 feet which bears North 07 degrees 47 minutes 08 seconds East, to the southeasterly line of that part of said Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477; thence North 50 degrees 45 minutes 16 seconds East, along said southeasterly line of that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477, a distance of 420.64 feet, to the northeasterly line of said part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477; thence North 44 degrees 59 minutes 51 seconds West, along said northeasterly line of that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477, a distance of 279.26 feet, to the south line of the North Half of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32; thence South 89 degrees 55 minutes 10 seconds East, along said south line of the North Half of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32, a distance of 1241.21 feet, to the east line of the West Half of Southeast Quarter of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32; thence South 00 degrees 19 minutes 35 seconds West, along said east line of the West Half of Southeast Quarter of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32, a distance of 1321.86 feet, to the north line of the North Half of said Southwest Quarter of Section 32; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said north line of the North Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 32, a distance of 379.45 feet, to the east line of said Parcel 2021-228; thence South 00 degrees 32 minutes 21 seconds West, along said east line of Parcel 2021-228, a distance of 880.99 feet, to south line of said Parcel 2021-228; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along

said south line of Parcel 2021-228, a distance of 1510.82 feet, to said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive and the Point of Beginning.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 67.10 acres (+/-) of land located along the east side of SE Four Mile Drive and one-half mile south of SE Oralabor Road

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above described property owned by DRA Properties, LC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to M-1, Light Industrial District.

Section 2. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed; and

Section 3. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this 21st, day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____DAY OF _____, 2022**

**1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date September 20, 2022
Ayes 6 Nays 0 Absent 1
G. Hunter Chairperson
Brenda Chapman Secretary

APPROVED

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Parcel 2021-228 of the North Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 32, Township 80 North, Range 23 West, of the 5th Principal Meridian, as shown on the plat of survey recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 18970, Page 881; AND that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32 and the West Half of the Southeast Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of said Section 32; all of which is located in the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa, and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at the southwest corner of said Parcel 2021-228; thence North 00 degrees 45 minutes 02 seconds East, along the east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, a distance of 49.17 feet; thence northeasterly 420.50 feet along a curve to the right, tangent to the last described line, continuing along said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, having a radius of 755.00 feet, a delta angle of 31 degrees 54 minutes 41 seconds and a chord distance of 415.09 feet which bears North 16 degrees 42 minutes 22 seconds East; thence North 32 degrees 39 minutes 43 seconds East, tangent to the last described curve, continuing along said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, a distance of 566.03 feet; thence northeasterly 846.64 feet along a curve to the left, tangent to the last described line, continuing along said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive, having a radius of 975.00 feet, a delta angle of 49 degrees 45 minutes 09 seconds and a chord distance of 820.29 feet which bears North 07 degrees 47 minutes 08 seconds East, to the southeasterly line of that part of said Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477; thence North 50 degrees 45 minutes 16 seconds East, along said southeasterly line of that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477, a distance of 420.64 feet, to the northeasterly line of said part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477; thence North 44 degrees 59 minutes 51 seconds West, along said northeasterly line of that part of the Southwest Quarter of the Northwest Quarter of Section 32, as shown on the Condemnation Proceedings, recorded with the Polk County Recorder's Office in Book 13479, Page 477, a distance of 279.26 feet, to the south line of the North Half of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32; thence South 89 degrees 55 minutes 10 seconds East, along said south line of the North Half of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32, a distance of 1241.21 feet, to the east line of the West Half of Southeast Quarter of Section 32; thence South 00 degrees 19 minutes 35 seconds West, along said east line of the West Half of Southeast Quarter of said Northwest Quarter of Section 32, a distance of 1321.86 feet, to the north line of the North Half of said Southwest Quarter of Section 32; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said north line of the North Half of the Southwest Quarter of Section 32, a distance of 379.45 feet, to the east line of said Parcel 2021-228; thence South 00 degrees 32 minutes 21 seconds West, along said east line of Parcel 2021-228, a distance of 880.99 feet, to south line of said Parcel 2021-228; thence North 89 degrees 50 minutes 58 seconds West, along said south line of Parcel 2021-228, a distance of 1510.82 feet, to said east right-of-way line of SE Four Mile Drive and the Point of Beginning.

Containing 67.10 acres more or less.

Said parcel is subject to any and all restrictions, covenants and easements of record.

PROPERTY #	OWNER	250' NOTIFICATION AREA (ACRES)	% OF AREA	CONSENTING
1	POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY	10.373	20.45%	X
2	POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY	3.330	6.56%	X
3	ROBERT M JOHNSON (TRUST) & KATHRYN M ZIMMER	6.247	12.31%	X
4	MICHAEL L WINTERMOTE & HEIDI L WINTERMOTE	2.482	4.89%	
5	JEREMY BRANDT	0.086	0.17%	
6	ANDREW W SWANSON & RHONDA L SWANSON	2.974	5.86%	
7	ELIZABETH PETERSON & DEREK PETERSON	0.015	0.03%	
8	THOMAS L TYLER	4.101	8.08%	X
9	BRADLEY O JOHNSON & BRIAN C JOHNSON	0.497	0.98%	
10	TYLER INVESTMENT COMPANY INC	8.063	15.89%	X
11	JEFFREY J WANGSNES & SHELLEY R WANGSNES	6.144	12.11%	X
12	TYLER J WANGSNES & SAMANTHA J WANGSNES	0.673	1.33%	X
13	RICHARD B LATCH & DIANA B LATCH	1.929	3.80%	
14	LLOYD D LUNN	2.356	4.64%	
15	PENTA PARTNERS LLC	1.463	2.88%	X
TOTALS		50.732	100.00%	

BREAKDOWN OF CONSENTING PROPERTIES				
2	POLK COUNTY AVIATION AUTHORITY	13.703	27.01%	X
1	ROBERT M JOHNSON (TRUST) & KATHRYN M ZIMMER	6.247	12.31%	X
1	THOMAS L TYLER	4.101	8.08%	X
1	TYLER INVESTMENT COMPANY INC	8.063	15.89%	X
1	JEFFREY J WANGSNES & SHELLEY R WANGSNES	6.144	12.11%	X
1	TYLER J WANGSNES & SAMANTHA J WANGSNES	0.673	1.33%	X
1	PENTA PARTNERS LLC	1.463	2.88%	X
8		40.393	79.62%	

LEGEND

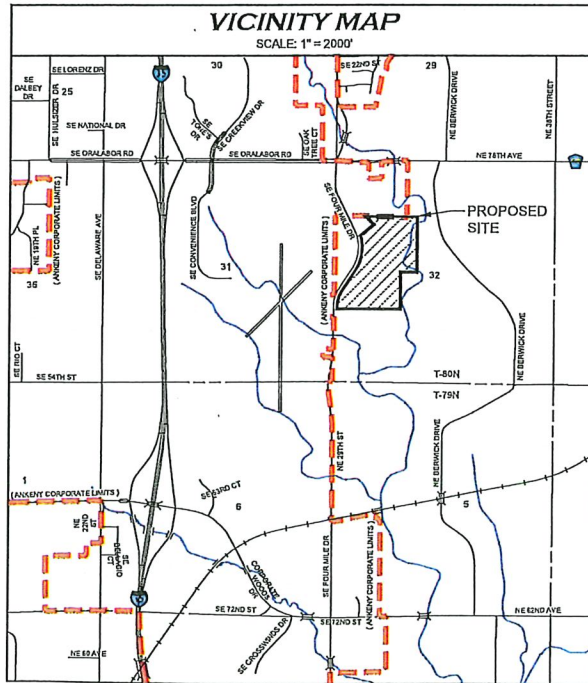
- Subject boundary line
- Section line
- Existing boundary line
- Existing easement line
- 250' Zoning notification line
- 250' Zoning notification area

PROPRIETOR / DEVELOPER

DRA Properties, LC
c/o Tara Meredith
1525 NE 36th Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
515 - 965 - 5251

SURVEY NOTES

- Land area: 67.10 acres
- Existing Zoning: R-1 One-Family Residence District
- Proposed Zoning: M-1 Light Industrial District





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2124: An Ordinance vacating a portion of City owned right-of-way located in Part of Lot B, Prairie Trail Park Plat 1, east of SW School Street at the SW 18th Street intersection.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Convert nontaxable right-of-way into taxable property.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2124.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2124.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance
 Vacation Plat

ORDINANCE

**AN ORDINANCE VACATING A PORTION OF PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY
LOCATED IN PART OF LOT B, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, EAST OF SW SCHOOL STREET AT
THE SW 18TH STREET INTERSECTION WITHIN HERITAGE PARK AT PRAIRIE TRAIL**

WHEREAS, pursuant to notice published in the manner required by law, on the 17th day of October, 2022, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing on a proposal to vacate a portion of public right-of-way, as shown on the attached Right-Of-Way Vacation Plat; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined that it is in the best interest of the citizens of Ankeny that said right-of-way be vacated.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the City of Ankeny does hereby vacate and release the following:

SEE ATTACHED RIGHT-OF-WAY VACATION PLAT

2. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed; and
3. That this ordinance shall be in effect upon its final passage and publication required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 21st day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022**

**1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**

TY OF ANKENY

SW SCHOOL STREET

V:\NAI 2017\Projects 2017\22111\dwg\22111-RW.dwg



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Ordinance - 1st Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2125: An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone certain property owned by Hardship Land LLC from R-1, One-Family Residence District, to R-3 Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre (PH 2022-65)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2125 amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2125.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN REAL ESTATE OWNED BY HARDSHIP LAND LLC

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 4th day of October 2022, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hardship Land LLC, be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre; and,

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of December, 2022, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9,
TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA EXCEPT THE SOUTH 250 FEET OF THE WEST 200 FEET THEREOF.

AND

THE NORTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9,
TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING SOUTH OF THE ABANDONED RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY.

AND

THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24
WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, LYING
SOUTHWEST OF THE ABANDONED RAILROAD RIGHT OF WAY

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

APPROXIMATELY 30 ACRES OF LAND LOCATED EAST OF NW ABILENE ROAD AND NORTH OF NW 18TH
STREET.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above-described property owned by Hardship Land LLC from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District restricted to 10 units per acre.

Section 2. All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this 5th , day of December, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022**

**1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 1st Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2126: An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC. (PH 2022-66)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept first consideration of **ORDINANCE** 2126 amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: *<open>Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE & open:*

Action. Consider motion to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2126.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance
 P&Z Stamped R-2 Rezoning Exhibit
 P&Z Stamped PUD Rezoning Exhibit

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN REAL ESTATE OWNED BY HOPE K. FARMS, LLC

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 4th day of October 2022, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, to be rezoned from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District designation to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unity Development; and,

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of December, 2022, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

R-2 AREA 'A'

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'59" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 199.75 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST, 198.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'55" EAST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST, 1434.85 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 650.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.50 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 85°15'23" WEST, 129.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°32'56" WEST, 57.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 800.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 156.97 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 17°14'32" WEST, 156.72 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 22°51'48" WEST, 314.09 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°16'59" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 2048.58 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 13.72 ACRES (597,782 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

R-2 AREA 'B'

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°37'07" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1327.20 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°16'59" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1083.48 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°08'12" EAST, 1454.75 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 509.28 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.27 ACRES (1,057,061 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

PUD

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°14'06" WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 509.28 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 67°08'12" WEST, 1454.75 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 1°16'59" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 3.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 22°51'48" EAST, 314.10 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 800.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 156.97 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 17°14'32" EAST, 156.72 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 79°32'56" EAST, 57.67 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 650.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.50 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 85°15'23" EAST, 129.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 01°14'05" WEST, 1434.85 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 88°45'55" WEST, 165.00 FEET;

THENCE NORTH 01°14'05" WEST, 198.86 FEET TO THE SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF NW 54TH STREET; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'59" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 822.22 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 492.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'55" EAST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 308.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST CONTINUING ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE, 2129.75 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 53.99 ACRES (2,351,778 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 91.98 acres (+/-) of land located along the south side of NW 54th Street and one-half mile east of NW Irvinedale Drive

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above described property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-1, One-Family Residence District to R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and PUD, Planned Unit Development.

Section 2. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed; and

Section 3. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this 5th, day of December, 2022.

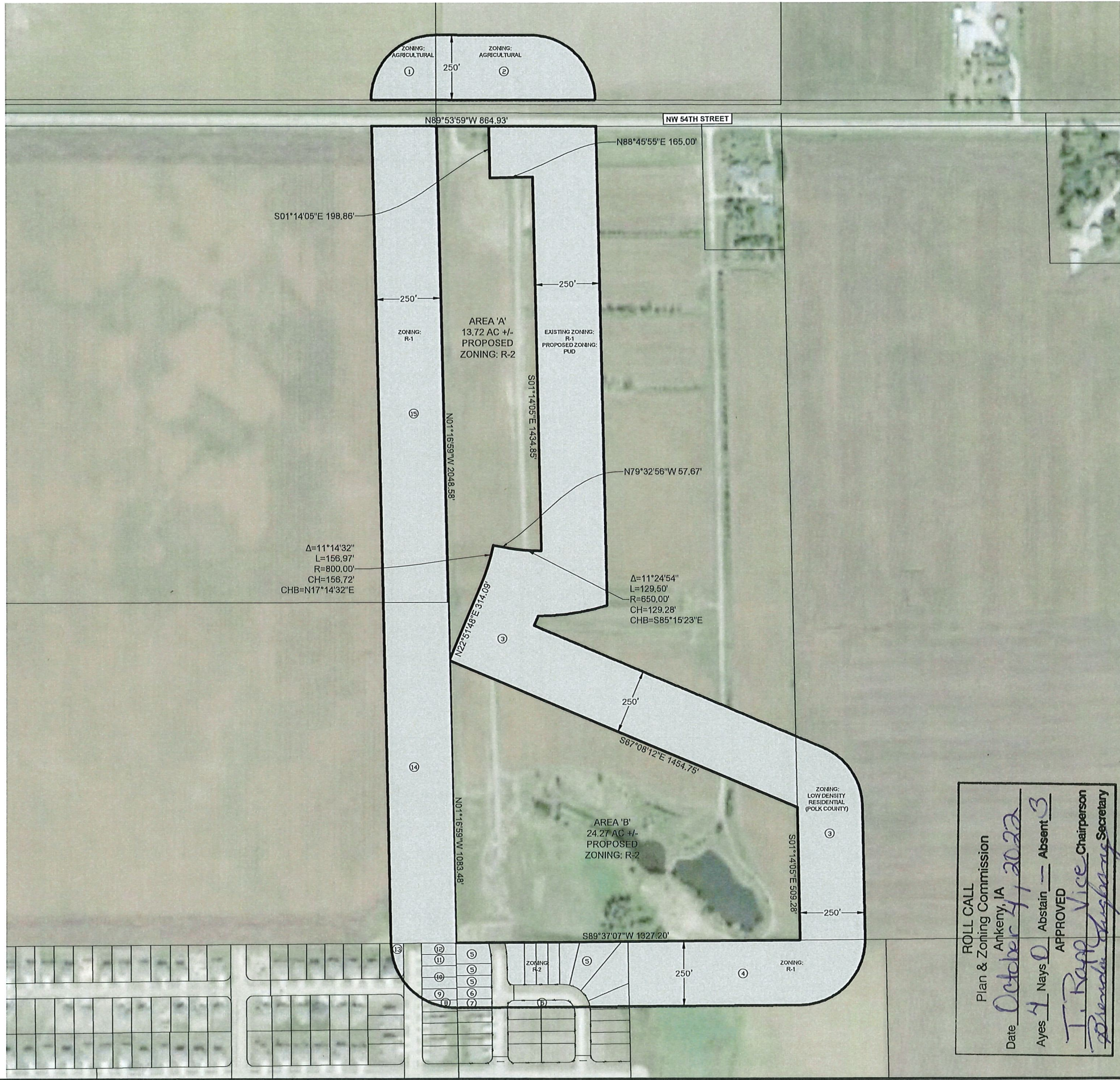
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

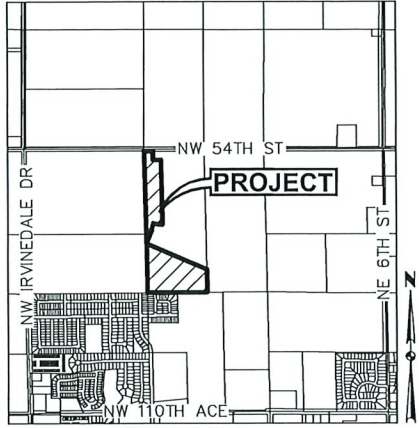
**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2022**

**1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**



ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date October 4, 2022
Ayes 4 Nays 0 Abstain 1 Absent 3
APPROVED
T. Rapp Vice Chairperson
Brenda Hughes Secretary

VICINITY MAP



OWNER / APPLICANT

HOPE K. FARMS LLC
CONTACT: REZA KARGARZADEH
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY, SUITE #277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266
PHONE: (515) 381-3925
EMAIL: RKARGARZ@EPCMFG.COM

ZONING

EXISTING: R-1: ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT
PROPOSED: R-2: ONE-FAMILY AND TWO-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT

ADJACENT OWNERSHIP

OWNER	ACRES	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1. HARMON FARMS LTD	1.13 AC.	2.21%	
2. MOECKLY FAMILY FARM LLC	3.22 AC.	6.30%	X
3. HOPE K FARMS LLC	24.88 AC.	48.69%	X
4. CITY OF ANKENY*	4.92 AC.	-	
5. DR HORTON - IOWA LLC	2.78 AC.	5.44%	X
6. LYNNE & DONALD ROBERTS	0.14 AC.	0.27%	
7. RUSSELL & SHIRLEY SLUITER	0.10 AC.	0.20%	
8. SHERELL STEPHENS	0.06 AC.	0.12%	
9. AMY PIERCE	0.14 AC.	0.27%	
10. CLASSIC HOLDINGS LLC	0.27 AC.	0.53%	
11. STEVEN & COLETTE WALL	0.14 AC.	0.27%	
12. TAMELIA & MICHAEL CARR	0.13 AC.	0.25%	
13. DANIEL & ABIGAIL BUCHHEIT	0.11 AC.	0.22%	
14. JOHN FERRIER & APRIL ELLIS	7.51 AC.	14.70%	
15. EDWARD FERRIER & ANNETTE VOEGTLIN	10.49 AC.	20.53%	
*(51.10 AC.)		56.02 AC.	100%
			60.43%

*PROPERTY OWNED BY THE CITY OF ANKENY IS NOT INCLUDED IN THE AREA PERCENTAGES.

AREA 'A' REZONING DESCRIPTION

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°53'59" EAST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 199.75 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST, 198.86 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'55" EAST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST, 1434.85 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 650.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 129.50 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 85°15'23" WEST, 129.28 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°32'56" WEST, 57.67 FEET; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHWESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 800.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 156.97 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 17°14'32" WEST, 156.72 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 22°51'48" WEST, 314.09 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°16'59" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 2048.58 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 13.72 ACRES (597,782 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

AREA 'B' REZONING DESCRIPTION

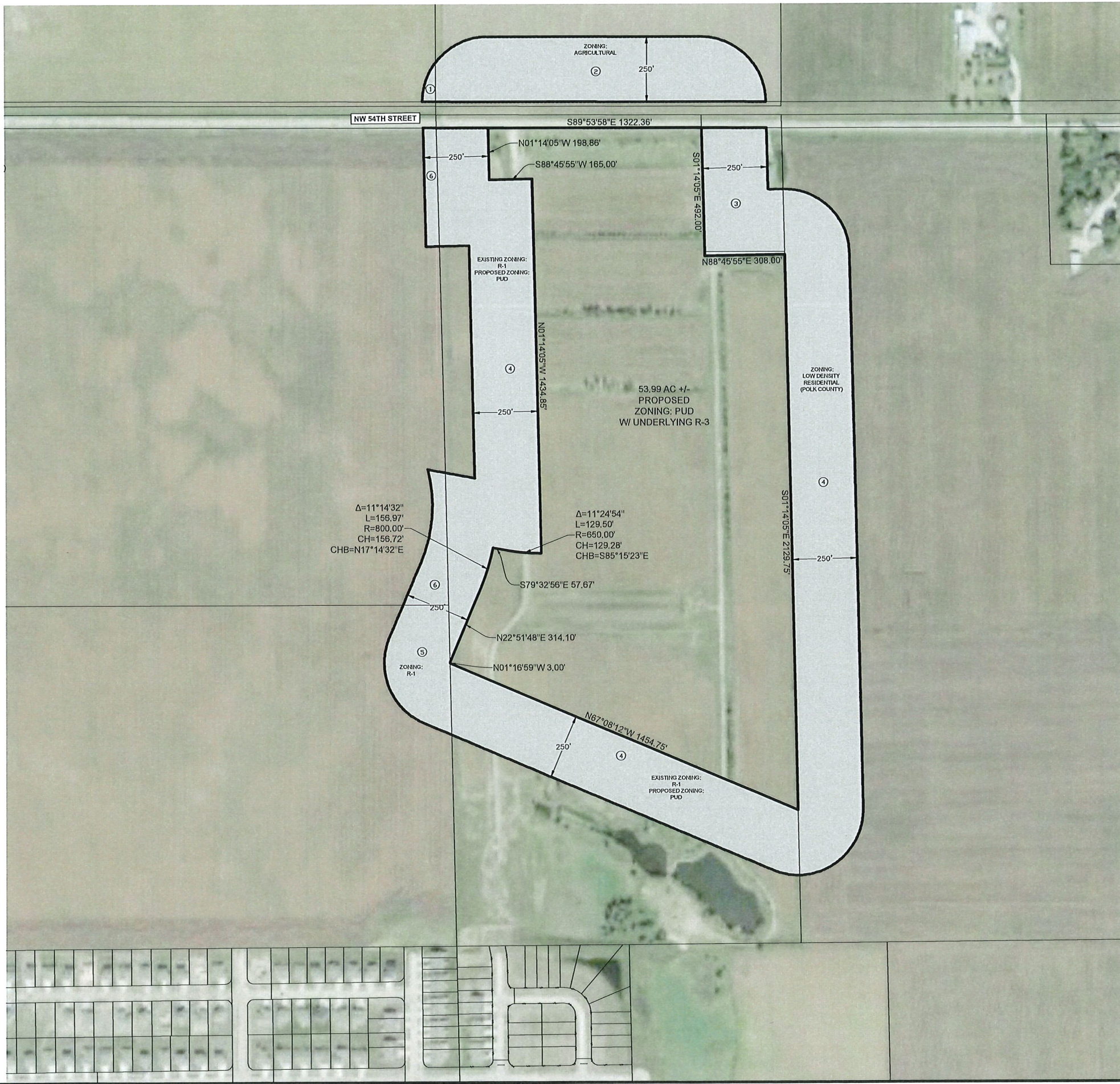
A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°37'07" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1327.20 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°16'59" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1083.48 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°08'12" EAST, 1454.75 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'05" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 509.28 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.27 ACRES (1,057,061 SQUARE FEET).

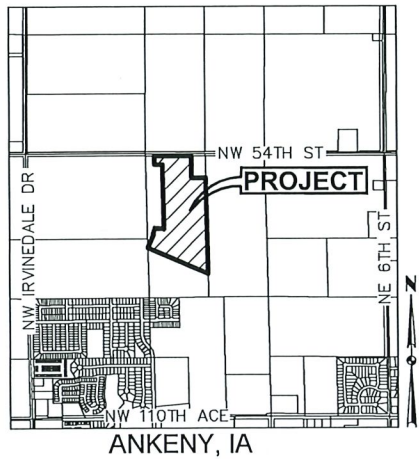
THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.



FILE: H:\2022\2022133\2022133-REZONING EXHIBIT PUD.DWG
PLOTTER: HP DesignJet T1200, 11/17/2022 10:12 AM
PLOTTER: HP DesignJet T1200, 11/17/2022 10:12 AM



VICINITY MAP





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Proposed NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2

Initiate Proceedings

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution regarding the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project which involves ordering construction, setting a public hearing date on the Contract Documents (plans, specifications, form of contract), estimated total cost, and enhancement of payment; and setting a date for the filing of bids on the project.

The NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project includes the replacement of PCC street pavement, sanitary sewer, water main, and storm sewer located on NW Scott Street from NW 2nd Street to approximately 600 feet north of NW 4th Street in the Northlawn neighborhood in the City of Ankeny.

The improvements include approximately 3,500 SY of 8" thick PCC street pavement, 250 SY of 7" thick PCC street pavement, 1,100 LF of sanitary sewer, 1,200 LF of water main, 1,800 LF of storm sewer, 2,000 LF of footing drain collector, Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase, and removal and replacement of streets, driveways, and sidewalks. Other associated improvements include temporary water main, temporary sidewalk, temporary traffic control, erosion control, temporary surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The project is being presented for bidding at this time. Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor will be required to start the project no earlier than March 20, 2023 and no later than April 17, 2023. The contractor will have 140 Working Days to substantially complete the overall project and another 10 Working Days to fully complete the overall project. Council approval at this time will set the following schedule for the proceedings:

1. Set Date of Bid Opening and Public Hearing: November 7, 2022
2. Post Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing: November 11, 2022
3. Publish Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public of Hearing: November 18, 2022
4. Bid Opening (10:30 A.M., Public Services Building): November 29, 2022
5. Public Hearing and Contract Award: December 5, 2022
(Hold Public Hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimated total cost, and enhancement of payment; review bids, award contract, and approve contract and bonds.)

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Adopt Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as November 29, 2022 and setting the public hearing date as December 5, 2022 for the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project, in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to be posted on the Iowa League of Cities and Master Builders of Iowa websites on November 11, 2022 and to be published in the Des Moines Register on November 18, 2022.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

A project information meeting for adjacent property owners and residents was held on Tuesday, October 25, 2022. During construction, property owners and residents will be updated via letters.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION ordering construction on the NW

Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking of bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 11/29/22 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hearing: 12/5/22 @ 5:30 P.M.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notice
 Location Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR," and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE NW
NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS - PHASE 2,
AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND
TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2; and

WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, final grades have been established by ordinance, consistent with the plans for all street improvements included in the proposed construction; and

WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of cost and enhancement of payment may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to

Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows:

The NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project includes the replacement of PCC street pavement, sanitary sewer, water main, and storm sewer located on NW Scott Street from NW 2nd Street to approximately 600 feet north of NW 4th Street in the Northlawn neighborhood in the City of Ankeny.

The improvements include approximately 3,500 SY of 8” thick PCC street pavement, 250 SY of 7” thick PCC street pavement, 1,100 LF of sanitary sewer, 1,200 LF of water main, 1,800 LF of storm sewer, 2,000 LF of footing drain collector, Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase, and removal and replacement of streets, driveways, and sidewalks. Other associated improvements include temporary water main, temporary sidewalk, temporary traffic control, erosion control, temporary surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the City or a statewide association that represents the City. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to November 29, 2022, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 10:30 A.M., on such date.

The City Council hereby delegates to the City Manager or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Council on December 5, 2022, at 5:30 P.M.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this City. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimate of costs and enhancement of payment for the project, the hearing to be at 5:30 P.M. on December 5, 2022.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2
CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA PUBLIC IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

Public Hearing on Proposed Contract Documents and Estimated Cost for Improvement

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), estimated cost, and enhancement of payment for the **NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2** project at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 5th day of December, 2022**, in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:
<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtNVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234
2. Join Meeting by Phone:
Dial: +1 312 626 6799
Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Time and Place for Filing Sealed Proposals

Sealed proposals for the work comprising the improvement as stated below must be filed before **10:30 A.M.** according to the clock in the Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 on the **29th day of November, 2022**, at the reception desk in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals received after the deadline for submission of bids as stated herein shall not be considered and shall be returned to the late bidder unopened.

Time and Place Sealed Proposals Will be Opened and Considered

Sealed proposals will be opened and bids tabulated at **10:30 A.M. on the 29th day of November, 2022**, in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals will be considered by the City of Ankeny City Council at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 5th day of December, 2022**, in said City Council Chambers. The City Council may award a Contract at said meeting, or at such other time and place as shall then be announced.

Commencement of Work

Work on the improvement shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued, **no earlier than March 20, 2023 and no later than April 17, 2023**, and shall be completed as stated below. The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in **February 2023**.

Contract Documents

An electronic copy of the Contract Documents is available at www.ankenyiowa.gov/bid-documents for no cost. Project information, estimated total cost, and planholder information is available for no cost at the same link. Downloads of the Contract Documents require the user to register for a free membership at www.QuestCDN.com.

Paper copies of the Contract Documents are available from Snyder & Associates, Inc, 2727 SW Snyder Boulevard, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023. The initial set is free of charge to prospective bidders, i.e. qualified general contractors. A fee of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per set will apply to additional sets and to bidding documents requested by other than prospective bidders. This fee is refundable, provided the following conditions are met: (1) The Contract Documents are returned complete and in a good usable condition. (2) They are returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of the project. An individual must call 515-964-2020 in advance to reserve a paper copy.

Preference of Products and Labor

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.

In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference as against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.

General Nature of the Public Improvement

NW NORTHLAWN AREA UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2

The NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements – Phase 2 project includes the replacement of PCC street pavement, sanitary sewer, water main, and storm sewer located on NW Scott Street from NW 2nd Street to approximately 600 feet north of NW 4th Street in the Northlawn neighborhood in the City of Ankeny.

The improvements include approximately 3,500 SY of 8” thick PCC street pavement, 250 SY of 7” thick PCC street pavement, 1,100 LF of sanitary sewer, 1,200 LF of water main, 1,800 LF of storm sewer, 2,000 LF of footing drain collector, Class 10 excavation, subgrade preparation, modified subbase, and removal and replacement of streets, driveways, and sidewalks. Other associated improvements include temporary water main, temporary sidewalk, temporary traffic control, erosion control, temporary surface restoration, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Bid Security

Each Bidder shall accompany its bid with bid security as defined in Iowa Code Section 26.8, as security that the successful Bidder will enter into a Contract for the work bid upon and will furnish after the award of Contract a corporate Surety Bond, in a form acceptable to the City of Ankeny, for the faithful performance of the Contract, in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the Contract. The Bidder's security shall be in the amount fixed in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be in the form of a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on an FDIC insured bank in Iowa or on an FDIC insured bank chartered under the laws of the United States; or a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States; or a Bid Bond on the form provided in the Contract Documents with corporate Surety satisfactory to the City of Ankeny. The bid shall contain no condition except as provided in the specifications.

The City of Ankeny reserves the right to defer acceptance of any bid for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of bids and no bid may be withdrawn during this period.

Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond

Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a corporate Surety Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its Contract price. Said Bond shall be issued by a responsible Surety approved by the City of Ankeny and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract and the terms and conditions therein contained and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all material and labor, and protect and save harmless the City of Ankeny from claims and damages of any kind caused by the operations of the Contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of **four (4)** years from and after acceptance of the Contract.

Title VI Compliance

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Payment

Payments will be made on the basis of estimates prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer, solely for the purpose of payment; approval by the Engineer, or the City Council, shall not be deemed as approval or acceptance of the workmanship or materials. The Contractor will be compensated for 95% of the work completed during a payment period, with the remaining 5% being retained in accordance with the Iowa Code. Regular payments approved by the Engineer will be made following the next scheduled City Council meeting. The retainage payment will be released thirty-one (31) days following acceptance of the project by the City of Ankeny and the provisions stipulated in the Iowa Code.

Sales Tax Exemption

The City of Ankeny will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all material purchased for incorporation into the project. Sales tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the sales tax exemption certificate is issued.

Completion of Work

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project in **one hundred forty (140) working days**. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all utility, grading, and pavement construction completed, with the new streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic. **A mandatory six-day work week is required and working days will be charged on Saturdays.** Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **One Thousand, Five Hundred Dollars (\$1,500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

An enhancement of payment in the amount of Forty Thousand Dollars (\$40,000.00) will be issued to the Contractor if substantial completion for the overall project is achieved on or before Saturday, September 23, 2023.

The Contractor shall substantially complete Stage 1 of the project in **twenty (20) working days**. Substantial completion of Stage 1 shall be defined as all excavation, removals, storm sewer, grading, and surface restoration associated with Stage 1 completed, with the street and sidewalk opened back up to local traffic and the storm sewer outfall fully operational. **A mandatory six-day work week is required and working days will be charged on Saturdays.** Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work for Stage 1 within this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$750.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not completed within the designated Contract terms(s). **These twenty (20) working days are included within the one hundred forty (140) working days for substantial completion of the overall project.**

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project in **ten (10) working days** commencing on a mutually agreed upon date following substantial completion of the overall project. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including temporary surface restoration and punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$750.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The City of Ankeny does hereby reserve the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract, or contracts, as it shall deem to be in the best interest of the City.

This Notice is given by authority of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this 7th **day of November, 2022.**

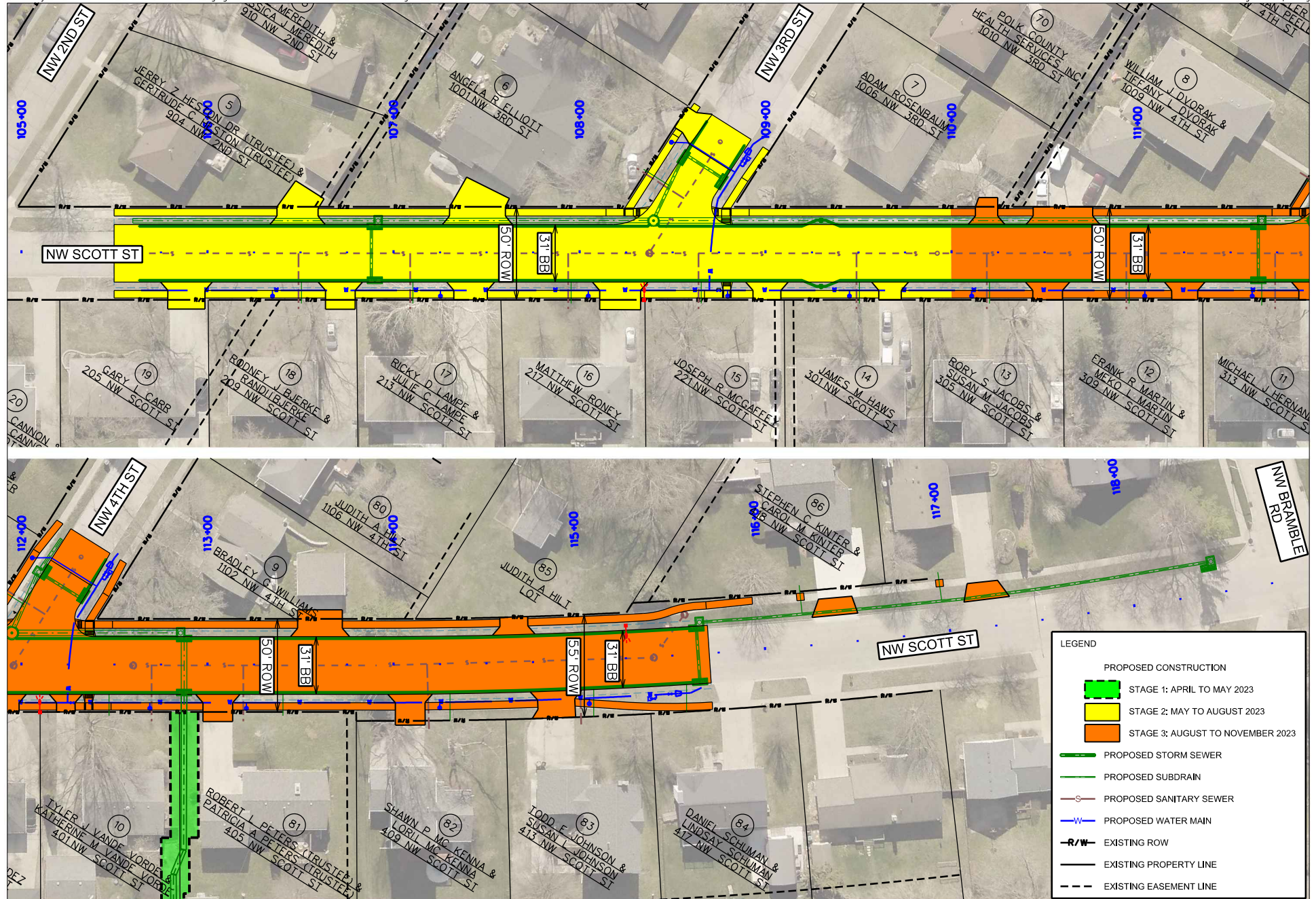
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Posted to the Iowa League of Cities and the Master Builders of Iowa websites the 11th **day of November, 2022.**

Published in the Des Moines Register the 18th **day of November, 2022.**





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed Not to Exceed \$3,000,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes
Initiate Proceedings

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
On February 21, 2022, the City Council held a public hearing on the issuance of Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes in the amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 to fund the construction of the High Trestle Trail Transmission Main - Phase 1 project. Since that time the project has been combined from a two-phase project to a one-phase project and the bid pricing was higher than expected requiring an additional \$3,000,000 in borrowing authority to provide the necessary funds to complete the project.

This action sets a public hearing for November 21, 2022 for the additional not to exceed \$3,000,000 in borrowing authority, bringing the total to \$6,000,000.

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**
Project costs are approximately \$814,000 higher than originally anticipated due to unfavorable bid pricing.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Recommend resolution fixing date for a meeting on the authorization of a loan and disbursement agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, and providing for publication of notice thereof.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION fixing date for a meeting on the authorization of a loan and disbursement agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, and providing for publication of notice thereof (date of hrg: 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$3,000,000 WATER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called and the vote was,

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted as follows:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION FIXING DATE FOR A MEETING ON THE AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AND DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$3,000,000 WATER REVENUE CAPITAL LOAN NOTES OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA, AND PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE THEREOF

WHEREAS, on February 21, 2022, the Council previously held a hearing on the issuance of Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes in the amount of not to exceed \$3,000,000 to pay costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Water Utility, including those costs associated with the High Trestle Trail Transmission Main, Phase 1 Project; and

WHEREAS, the City has deemed that it is necessary to provide additional borrowing authority in the amount of not to exceed \$3,000,000 to provide the necessary funds to complete the High Trestle Trail Transmission Main Project; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary and advisable that the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, should provide for the authorization of a Loan and Disbursement Agreement and the issuance of Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes, to the amount of not to exceed \$3,000,000, as authorized by Sections 384.24A and 384.83, of the Code of Iowa, for the purpose of providing funds to pay costs of carrying out the High Trestle Trail Transmission Main Project; and

WHEREAS, the City has applied for a loan through the Iowa Drinking Water Facilities Financing Program pursuant to which the Iowa Finance Authority has agreed to purchase the

City's Notes and has requested that such Notes be issued as a single Note in a denomination equal to the total amount of the issue as authorized by Chapter 384 of the Code of Iowa; and

WHEREAS, the Loan and Disbursement Agreement and Notes shall be payable solely and only out of the Net Revenues of the Water Utility and shall be a first lien on the future Net Revenues of the Utility; and shall not be general obligations of the City or payable in any manner by taxation and the City shall be in no manner liable by reason of the failure of the Net Revenues to be sufficient for the payment of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement and Notes; and

WHEREAS, before the Loan and Disbursement Agreement and Notes may be issued, it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the Code, and to publish a notice of the proposal to issue such notes and of the time and place of the meeting at which the Council proposes to take action for the authorization of the Loan and Disbursement Agreement and Notes and to receive oral and/or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City to such action.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That this Council meet in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, at 5:30 P.M., on the 21st day of November, 2022, for the purpose of taking action on the matter of the authorization of a Loan and Disbursement Agreement and the issuance of not to exceed \$3,000,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes, the proceeds of which notes will be used to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Water Utility, including those costs associated with the High Trestle Trail Transmission Main Project.

Section 2. That the Clerk is hereby directed to cause at least one publication to be made of a notice of the meeting, in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly, and having general circulation in the City. The publication to be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days before the date of the public meeting on the issuance of the Notes.

Section 3. The notice of the proposed action to issue notes shall be in substantially the following form:

(To be published on or before: November 15, 2022)

NOTICE OF MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA, ON THE MATTER OF
THE PROPOSED AUTHORIZATION OF A LOAN AND
DISBURSEMENT AGREEMENT AND THE ISSUANCE OF
NOT TO EXCEED \$3,000,000 WATER REVENUE CAPITAL
LOAN NOTES, AND THE HEARING ON THE ISSUANCE
THEREOF

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that the City Council of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, will hold a public hearing on the 21st day of November, 2022, at 5:30 P.M., in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, at which meeting the Council proposes to take additional action for the authorization of a Loan and Disbursement Agreement by and between the City and the Iowa Finance Authority and the issuance to the Iowa Finance Authority of not to exceed \$3,000,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes, to evidence the obligations of the City under the said Loan and Disbursement Agreement, in order to provide funds to pay the costs of acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extending, remodeling, improving, repairing and equipping all or part of the Water Utility, including those costs associated with the High Trestle Trail Transmission Main Project. The Notes will not constitute general obligations or be payable in any manner by taxation, but will be payable from and secured by the Net Revenues of the Water Utility.

At the above meeting the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City to the above action. After all objections have been received and considered, the Council will at the meeting or at any adjournment thereof, take additional action for the authorization of a Loan and Disbursement Agreement and the issuance of the Notes to evidence the obligation of the City thereunder or will abandon the proposal to issue said Notes.

This notice is given by order of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, State of Iowa, as provided by Sections 384.24A and 384.83 of the Code of Iowa.

Dated this 7th day of November, 2022.

City Clerk, City of Ankeny, State of Iowa

Published in the Des Moines Register on the ____ day of _____, 2022.

(End of Notice)

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of November, 2022.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

City Manager
City Attorney

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

November 7, 2022
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Whiting



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

- *Public Hearing - DRA Properties, Annexation - 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - NGR Four Mile Dr, Annexation - 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - Cherry Glen Ballfield Development - 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - Not to Exceed \$3,000,000 Water Revenue Capital Loan Notes - 11/21/22 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2 - 12/5/22 @ 5:30 p.m.*

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: No

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available